OAKES PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT #41

Regular School Board Meeting
Tuesday, September 15, 2026, at 7:30 AM
Central Office Conference Room

Zoom Meeting ID 845 1890 1917
Password 9beCZ0

Our Mission
Achieving excellence by educating all students for tomorrow's world.

I. Call to Order
   - A. Pledge of Allegiance
   - B. Confirmation and Approval of Agenda (Action-Approve)
   - C. Welcoming of Visitors, Public Comment, and Communications
     - A. Thank You Card

II. Student Outcomes-Goals
   - A. Summative Report-Goal #3-Choice Ready (Action-Accept)
   - B. Amended Summative Report-Goal #1-ELA
   - C. Amended Summative Report-Goal #2-Math
   - D. 2026 Science ND A+ Report

III. Consent Agenda (Action-Approve)
   - A. Approve August 18, 2026, Regular Board Meeting Minutes
   - B. Receive August Financial Reports
   - C. Approve August Bills
   - D. Approve Committee Recommendation to Become Students First Governance Certified
   - E. Accept Monitoring Report for Guardrail #5-Financial Stewardship
   - F. Approve Delegating Authority to the Superintendent to Determine Which Administrative Regulations and Exhibits the Board Shall Utilize and Maintain a Current Copy of These Documents in the Administration Regulation and Exhibit Manual
   - G. Approve 2nd Reading and Adoption of Amended Policy BA-School Board Ethics
   - H. Approve 2nd Reading and Adoption of Amended Policy BC-Meetings of the Board
   - I. Approve 2nd Reading and Adoption of Amended Policy CAAB-Superintendent Evaluation Procedure
   - J. Approve 2nd Reading and Adoption of Amended Policy CBAA-Administrative Regulations
   - K. Approve 2nd Reading and Adoption of Amended Policy CBAB-Administration in Policy Absence
   - L. Approve 2nd Reading and Adoption of Amended Policy FAAC-Enrollment of Suspended or Expelled Students
   - M. Approve 2nd Reading and Adoption of Amended Policy FDD-Education of Pregnant and Parenting Students
   - N. Approve 2nd Reading and Adoption of Amended Policy HCAA-Purchasing
   - O. Approve 1st Reading of New Policy FBB-Toilet Independence
   - P. Approve the OES School Annual Compliance Report
   - Q. Approve the OHS School Annual Compliance Report
   - R. Approve the OPS District 41 LEA Annual Compliance Report
   - S. Approve Superintendent's Recommendation for Final 2026-2027 Budget
   - T. Approve Construction Manager Agreement with Kraus-Anderson
   - U. Approve Superintendent Recommended ADA Bathroom Project

IV. Reports (Information Only)
   - A. Business Manager's Report
   - B. Superintendent's Report
   - C. SRCTC August Board Meeting Minutes
   - D. SVSEU August Board Meeting Updates
   - E. August Time Trackers
   - F. Committee Reports

V. Items for Discussion and Possible Action
   - A. Facilities

VI. Future Meetings
   - A. Regular Meeting, Tuesday, October 20, 2026 (Superintendent Evaluation #1)
   - B. Regular Meeting, Tuesday, November 17, 2026

VII. Adjournment

OPS Board Agenda
Q & A
September 2026

(II.A)-GPM #3- Who sets the minimum qualifying score for the ASVAB test?
The minimum score requirements for the ASVAB under North Dakota's College and Career Readiness Framework (and the North Dakota Scholarship indicators) are set by the North Dakota Department of Public Instruction (NDDPI) in alignment with state legislation (NDCC § 15.1-21-02.6).

(II.A)-GPM #3-What areas are OPS students falling short?
We find that students that are struggling to hit the minimum score are almost always low in the Arithmetic Reasoning or Mathematics Knowledge sections, rather than the science or technical components.

(II.D)-A+ Science Data – Why is this assessment only on grades, 4, 8 and 10?
The North Dakota A-PLUS (ND A+) assessment tests science in grades 4, 8, and 10 to comply with the federal Every Student Succeeds Act (ESSA) while minimizing the overall testing burden on students. ESSA requires states to assess students in Math and English Language Arts (ELA) every single year from grades 3 through 8 (and once in high school), the federal mandate for science testing is less frequent.

(III.S)-Approve Final 26-27 Budget – In the 2025-2026 Budget-Actual, how were our expenditures reduced by $310,970?
The largest savings were seen in junior high instruction, transportation, technology, SRCTC tuition, custodial operations, and several grant-funded programs. We were able to use the Miscellaneous Fund levy to offset expenses in other budget areas. These savings also reflect the district's intentional focus on aligning expenditures with our strategic goals and Board Guardrails, as highlighted in this month's Guardrail #5 report.

(III.S) How likely is it that the expenditure reductions are going to be repeatable the next 3 years?
Not likely. While some of the savings reflect improved fiscal management and may be partially repeatable, many resulted from one-time circumstances such as staff vacancies, delayed purchases, or expenditures that came in below budget. Moving forward, budgets should be based on realistic spending projections rather than prior-year underspending. In addition, the district faces ongoing financial pressures, including declining enrollment, reduced state aid, limited growth in local tax revenue due to declining valuations and the 3% property tax cap, rising costs for salaries, benefits, fuel, and food, and increasing facility costs resulting from years of deferred maintenance. As the saying goes, "We should plan for the worst and hope for the best".

III.V-ADA Bathroom Project – Why was the estimate from ESG for this project so high, they estimated $100,000 and the facilities meeting discussion was talking 20-25K? Was there a list of line items from ESG?
ESG did not provide us a list of line items as we were not in contract with them to design the project. ESG's $100,000 estimate was a conservative planning estimate based on limited information and the potential for broader ADA-related improvements in a 100-year-old building After further discussion and

review by the Facilities Committee, the anticipated scope is smaller, resulting in a current estimate of approximately $20,000-$25,000. ESG did guide us to this less expensive solution.

V.A-Facilities – Do we have an updated Deferred Maintenance plan after ESG did their evaluations; which shows every item in need of repair, timeline for it to be addressed and the approximate cost?
We have a plan from ICS and a plan from ESG. I will include these with the Q & A shared document. ESG has not updated the original timeline, as we were waiting to see what projects would be addressed in the referendum and also in a possible energy savings project. Once the board makes a decision on the energy savings project, ESG will update the timeline and costs will be estimated with allowances for yearly inflation, etc...

V.A-Facilities-What type of interest rate do we earn on the money in the building fund account?
We do not have separate accounts for our different funds. We have money in all 3 local banks and we earn anywhere from .25% to 2.52%.

V.A-Facilities-What kinds of issues have we had with the elementary HVAC system in the last 5 years?
Bobby Knodel diligently tracks all facility repairs. I will include with this Q & A document, his log of elementary HVAC issues over the past 5 years.

2025 - 2028 NEEDS

YEAR	Building Improvement Measure (BIM) Description	ESG	FACILITY IMPROVEMENT MEASURE - TYPE
2025	HS Classroom & Gym HVAC Improvements	TBD - REFERENDUM	SCOPE DEPENDENT ON REFERENDUM RESPONSE
2025	Kitchen Renovation/Improvements	YES (CONFIRM)	MECHANICAL UPGRADES
2025	Underground Sewer pipe bursting	NO (CONFIRM)	
2025	HS Window Replacement	TBD - REFERENDUM	SCOPE DEPENDENT ON REFERENDUM RESPONSE
2025	HS Tuckpointing	YES (CONFIRM)	ENVELOPE UPGRADES
2026	HS ADA-Single Stall Restrooms 2nd,3rd floors	NO (CONFIRM)	
2026	Sidewalk Repairs	NO (CONFIRM)	
2026	Asphalt parking lot resurfacing	NO (CONFIRM)	
2027	ES Flooring Replacement	YES (CONFIRM)	FLOORING & DOORS
2027	ES Interior door replacement	YES (CONFIRM)	FLOORING & DOORS
2027	ES Cracked mortar(2 locations)	YES (CONFIRM)	ENVELOPE UPGRADES
2027	District Wide PA System Upgrades	NO (CONFIRM)	
2027	District Wide Clock System Replacement	NO (CONFIRM)	
2027	HS Exterior Doors 12 & 13	YES (CONFIRM)	ENVELOPE UPGRADES
2027	South parking lot concrete replacement	NO (CONFIRM)	
2028	HS Domestic Water and Sewer piping above grade replacement	NO (CONFIRM)	
2028	HS Individual Showers in older locker rooms	YES (CONFIRM)	PLUMBING FIXTURE UPGRADES
2028	HS Locker room ADA bathroom Compliance	NO (CONFIRM)	
2028	HS Flooring Replacement	YES (CONFIRM)	FLOORING & DOORS
2028	ES HVAC Improvements	YES (CONFIRM)	MECHANICAL UPGRADES
2028	ES Tuckpointing	YES (CONFIRM)	ENVELOPE UPGRADES

FUTURE/OTHER NEEDS

YEAR	Building Improvement Measure (BIM) Description	ESG	FACILITY IMPROVEMENT MEASURE - TYPE
2029	HS Bleachers Replacement	NO (CONFIRM)	
2029	ES Casework and Sink Replacement	NO (CONFIRM)	
2029	ES Cafeteria Wood Ceiling Refinishing	NO (CONFIRM)	
2030	HS Classroom Improvements	NO (CONFIRM)	
2030	HS Classroom Furniture Allowance	NO (CONFIRM)	
2030	HS Student Locker Replacement	NO (CONFIRM)	
2030	HS Interior Door Replacement	YES (CONFIRM)	FLOORING & DOORS
2030	ES Plumbing - ADA compliant restrooms	NO (CONFIRM)	
2031	HS Drinking fountain ADA Compliance	NO (CONFIRM)	
2033	New Bus Garage	NO (CONFIRM)	
2033	Track Concession Stand	NO (CONFIRM)	
	HS Ceiling replacement	YES (CONFIRM)	CAN INCLUDE RECOMMENDATIONS W/ LIGHTING
	HS Elec. improvements - Lighting Controls	YES (CONFIRM)	CAN INCLUDE RECOMMENDATIONS W/ LIGHTING
	HS Casework Replacement	NO (CONFIRM)	
	ES Lighting Controls	YES (CONFIRM)	CAN INCLUDE RECOMMENDATIONS W/ LIGHTING

YEAR	Building Improvement Measure (BIM) Description	Estimated Budget (today's $)	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033
2025	HS Classroom & Gym HVAC Improvements	$11,043,700	$0	$11,595,885	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
	HS Ceiling replacement	$310,300	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
	HS Elec. Improvements - Lighting Controls	$194,600	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
2028	HS Domestic Water and Sewer piping above grade replacement	$551,700	$0	$0	$0	$0	$670,595	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
2026	HS ADA-Single Stall Restrooms 2nd,3rd floors	$171,800	$0	$0	$189,410	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
2030	HS Classroom Improvements	$560,900	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$751,660	$0	$0	$0
2030	HS Classroom Furniture Allowance	$102,400	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$137,226	$0	$0	$0
	HS Casework Replacement	$342,900	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
2028	HS Individual Showers in older locker rooms	$307,200	$0	$0	$0	$0	$373,404	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
2028	HS Locker room ADA bathroom Compliance	$98,600	$0	$0	$0	$0	$119,849	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
2031	HS Drinking fountain ADA Compliance	$12,800	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$18,011	$0	$0
2028	HS Flooring Replacement	$103,600	$0	$0	$0	$0	$125,926	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
2030	HS Student Locker Replacement	$129,300	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$173,274	$0	$0	$0
2030	HS Interior Door Replacement	$233,400	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$312,778	$0	$0	$0
2029	HS Bleachers Replacement	$119,800	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$152,899	$0	$0	$0	$0
2028	ES HVAC Improvements	$5,249,900	$0	$0	$0	$0	$6,381,286	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
	ES Lighting Controls	$128,600	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
2030	ES Plumbing - ADA compliant restrooms	$140,200	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$187,881	$0	$0	$0
2027	ES Flooring Replacement	$146,700	$0	$0	$0	$169,824	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
2027	ES Interior door replacement	$184,400	$0	$0	$0	$213,466	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
2029	ES Casework and Sink Replacement	$248,300	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$316,901	$0	$0	$0	$0
2029	ES Cafeteria Wood Ceiling Refinishing	$32,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$40,841	$0	$0	$0	$0
2027	ES Cracked mortar(2 locations)	$9,200	$0	$0	$0	$10,650	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
2025	Kitchen Renovation/Improvements	$1,729,400	$0	$1,815,870	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
2027	District Wide PA System Upgrades	$151,000	$0	$0	$0	$174,801	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
2027	District Wide Clock System Replacement	$151,400	$0	$0	$0	$175,264	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
2025	Underground Sewer pipe bursting	$214,400	$20,000/HS	$205,120	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
2025	HS Window Replacement	$881,600	$0	$925,680	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
2025	HS Tuckpointing	$185,000	$0	$194,250	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
2027	HS Exterior Doors 12 & 13	$16,400	$0	$0	$0	$18,985	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
2024	HS East Entry Roof - Snow guards	$5,400	$2,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
2028	ES Tuckpointing	$201,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$244,317	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
2033	New Bus Garage	$1,751,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$2,716,376
2033	Track Concession Stand	$262,400	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$407,069
2026	Sidewalk Repairs	$9,800	$0	$0	$10,805	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
2027	South parking lot concrete replacement	$44,800	$0	$0	$0	$51,862	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
2026	Asphalt parking lot resurfacing	$34,900	$0	$0	$38,477	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

11/5/2021	109 (1st Grade)	HVAC	Replaced Blower Motor
11/11/2021	138 (RTI)	HVAC	Replaced Blower Shaft
1/7/2022	110 (Kindergarten)	HVAC	Replaced Blower Bearing (Bronze Bushing XBB55315)
9/19/2022	140 (Science)	HVAC	Replaced AC condenser pump (Aspen Mini White, 83939, Amazon)
10/26/2022	138 (RTI)	HVAC	Fixed Blower Connection to Motor
1/24/2023	Heat- Wall Unit (Door 7- ES WW Flag)	HVAC	Replaced belt (NAPA, 3L300W)
6/12/2023	118 (ES SPED)	HVAC	Replaced all 4 AC condenser pumps (Aspen Mini White, 83939, Amazon)
6/12/2023	134 (ES Music)	HVAC	Replaced AC condenser pump (Aspen Mini White, 83939, Amazon)
6/12/2023	135 (Title 1)	HVAC	Replaced AC condenser pump (Aspen Mini White, 83939, Amazon)
6/12/2023	136 (STEM)	HVAC	Replaced AC condenser pump (Aspen Mini White, 83939, Amazon)
6/12/2023	137 (Language Arts)	HVAC	Replaced AC condenser pump (Aspen Mini White, 83939, Amazon)
6/12/2023	138 (RTI)	HVAC	Replaced AC condenser pump (Aspen Mini White, 83939, Amazon)
6/12/2023	139 (Social Studies)	HVAC	Replaced AC condenser pump (Aspen Mini White, 83939, Amazon)
6/12/2023	140 (Science)	HVAC	Replaced AC condenser pump (Aspen Mini White, 83939, Amazon)
6/12/2023	141 (Math)	HVAC	Replaced AC condenser pump (Aspen Mini White, 83939, Amazon)
6/12/2023	143 (Math)	HVAC	Replaced AC condenser pump (Aspen Mini White, 83939, Amazon)
6/13/2023	AC (ES)- Condensation Lines	HVAC	Blew out and labeled all AC condensation pump lines
7/20/2023	121 (ES Boiler Room)	HVAC	Replaced air-actuated automatic tank drain valve kit on air comp.
7/27/2023	AC (ES)- Condensation Lines	HVAC	Replaced little giant condensation pump in south wing
7/27/2023	AC (ES)- Condensation Lines	HVAC	Replaced little giant condensation pump in west wing
8/3/2023	Heat- Wall Unit (Door 5- ES WW Play)	HVAC	Replaced blower motor (Dayton 1/4 HP, 115 V, 5.3A, 1725 RPM, #3K7718G) (didn't work, moved to door 6)
8/3/2023	Heat- Wall Unit (Door 7- ES WW Flag)	HVAC	Replaced blower motor (Dayton 1/4 HP, 115 V, 5.3A, 1725 RPM, #3K7718G)
12/15/2023	121 (ES Boiler Room)	HVAC	**(MMC-Daylon)** Replaced seal and 2 bearings on pump #2
1/13/2024	101 (1st Grade)	HVAC	**(Seyer)** repaired hole in heating coil (top right)
3/27/2024	121 (ES Boiler Room)	HVAC	Replaced relay for pump #2 (Grainger, RIBTU1S, 244x77)
4/8/2024	136 (STEM)	HVAC	Tightened blower motor w/ shims
6/10/2024	115 (Teacher's Work Rm)	HVAC	Replaced thermostat w/ rebuilt stat (Edgemont Precision Rebuilders)
6/12/2024	129 (Cafeteria Boys Bath)	HVAC	Replaced thermostat w/ rebuilt stat (Edgemont Precision Rebuilders)
6/12/2024	138 (RTI)	HVAC	Replaced AC condenser pump (Aspen Mini White, 83939, Amazon)
10/2/2024	106 (3rd Grade)	HVAC	Shimmed blower fan to stop rattle
10/16/2024	136 (STEM)	HVAC	Replaced bearing and rod on blower
11/1/2024	106 (3rd Grade)	HVAC	Replaced thermostat w/ rebuilt stat (Edgemont Precision Rebuilders) (T-4506-203)
11/6/2024	109 (1st Grade)	HVAC	Replaced blower motor (Century 0547A, Grainger)
11/19/2024	108 (2nd Grade)	HVAC	Replaced blower fan 4 bolt flange bearing (triangleoshkosh.com, 7234)
11/22/2024	108 (2nd Grade)	HVAC	Replaced thermostat (Powers D 832, Precision Rebuilders)
11/25/2024	121 (ES Boiler Room)	HVAC	**(Chad's Electric)** Replaced starter for circulator pump #2 (Allen-Bradley CB254)

11/27/2024	109 (1st Grade)	HVAC	Shimmed blower door to stop hum
12/3/2024	108 (2nd Grade)	HVAC	Replaced thermostat w/ newly rebuilt stat (Powers D 832 Stat single temp, Edgemont Precision Rebuilders) air hose was disconnected to Honeywell RP418A Electric Pneumatic Relay
12/3/2024	Heat- Wall Unit (Door 5- ES WW Play)	HVAC	Replaced thermostat (Powers D 832 Day/Night Stat, Edgemont Precision Rebuilders)
12/23/2024	Heat- Wall Unit (Door 3- ES Locker Play)	HVAC	Replaced belt (NAPA, 3L300W)
12/24/2024	108 (2nd Grade)	HVAC	Replaced wire (16G Heater Cord Type HPN) in between blower motor and Mercoid pressure switch
12/24/2024	Heat- Wall Unit (Door 6- WW W Exit)	HVAC	Replaced blower motor (Dayton 1/4 HP, 115 V, 5.3A, 1725 RPM, #3K7718G) and belt (Napa, 3L300W)
3/20/2025	Heat- Wall Unit (Door 5- ES WW Play)	HVAC	Replaced fan motor (Dayton 3K771BG, Grainger)
3/20/2025	Heat- Wall Unit (Door 5- ES WW Play)	HVAC	Replaced fan motor belt (NAPA 3L300W)
6/9/2025	142 (English)	HVAC	Replaced AC condenser pump (Aspen Mini White, 83939, Amazon)
8/19/2025	105 (2nd Grade)	HVAC	Blew out condensation line
8/20/2025	143 (Math)	HVAC	Cleaned out upper drain pathway (unit was leaking front left corner)
10/24/2025	106 (3rd Grade)	HVAC	Reattached and tightened solderless connector for fan motor
11/5/2025	143 (Math)	HVAC	Shimmed fan cage to prevent shaking and noise
11/25/2025	111 (Counselor)	HVAC	Replaced thermostat (Powers, D STAT, Single Temp, EPRI) in S room
12/19/2025	106 (3rd Grade)	HVAC	Replaced thermostat (Johnson Controls, T-4756, Edgemont Precision Rebuilders)
1/9/2026	112 (ES Custodial)	HVAC	Replaced upper 3 way solenoid air valve (V11HBA-100, Radwell) connected to OAD
1/13/2026	121 (ES Boiler Room)	HVAC	Replaced middle and E expansion tanks (Bell & Gossett 116033, 60 gallon horizontal, State Supply), with new Airtrol Tank Fittings (Bell & Gossett ATF-16, 112011, State Supply), new site glass units (Apollo Water Guage, 2025100, Grainger), and new 1/2" and 3/4" black pipe (Menards & Vistos) with shutoff valves and necessary connections
2/24/2026	101 (1st Grade)	HVAC	**(Seyer)** Repaired hole in heating coil with rubber tubing and hose clamp
5/26/2026	101 (1st Grade)	HVAC	Replaced AC condenser pump (Aspen Mini White, 83939, Amazon)
6/2/2026	105 (2nd Grade)	HVAC	Replaced AC condenser pump (Aspen Mini White, 83939, Amazon)
6/2/2026	110 (Kindergarten)	HVAC	Replaced AC condenser pump (Mute Wedge , Amazon)
8/21/2026	143 (Math)	HVAC	Shimmed top left corner of unit to help with drainage of top pan

School Board Agenda Coversheet

Meeting Date: 9/15/2026

Information Only ☐ **First Read** ☐ **Action Requested** ☑ **Consent** ☐

Agenda Item Title: I.B-Confirmation and Approval of Agenda

Person Submitting: Anna Sell

Title:

Summary:

Backup Material:
Agenda

Motion (if pulled from consent agenda):

Agenda cover sheet and all backup materials are due three weeks before the regularly scheduled board meeting

OAKES PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT #41

Regular School Board Meeting
Tuesday, September 15, 2026, at 7:30 AM
Central Office Conference Room

Zoom Meeting ID 845 1890 1917
Password 9beCZ0

Our Mission
Achieving excellence by educating all students for tomorrow's world.

I. Call to Order
   - A. Pledge of Allegiance
   - B. Confirmation and Approval of Agenda (Action-Approve)
   - C. Welcoming of Visitors, Public Comment, and Communications
     - A. Thank You Card

II. Student Outcomes-Goals
   - A. Summative Report-Goal #3-Choice Ready (Action-Accept)
   - B. Amended Summative Report-Goal #1-ELA
   - C. Amended Summative Report-Goal #2-Math
   - D. 2026 Science ND A+ Report

III. Consent Agenda (Action-Approve)
   - A. Approve August 18, 2026, Regular Board Meeting Minutes
   - B. Receive August Financial Reports
   - C. Approve August Bills
   - D. Approve Committee Recommendation to Become Students First Governance Certified
   - E. Accept Monitoring Report for Guardrail #5-Financial Stewardship
   - F. Approve Delegating Authority to the Superintendent to Determine Which Administrative Regulations and Exhibits the Board Shall Utilize and Maintain a Current Copy of These Documents in the Administration Regulation and Exhibit Manual
   - G. Approve 2nd Reading and Adoption of Amended Policy BA-School Board Ethics
   - H. Approve 2nd Reading and Adoption of Amended Policy BC-Meetings of the Board
   - I. Approve 2nd Reading and Adoption of Amended Policy CAAB-Superintendent Evaluation Procedure
   - J. Approve 2nd Reading and Adoption of Amended Policy CBAA-Administrative Regulations
   - K. Approve 2nd Reading and Adoption of Amended Policy CBAB-Administration in Policy Absence
   - L. Approve 2nd Reading and Adoption of Amended Policy FAAC-Enrollment of Suspended or Expelled Students
   - M. Approve 2nd Reading and Adoption of Amended Policy FDD-Education of Pregnant and Parenting Students
   - N. Approve 2nd Reading and Adoption of Amended Policy HCAA-Purchasing
   - O. Approve 1st Reading of New Policy FBB-Toilet Independence
   - P. Approve the OES School Annual Compliance Report
   - Q. Approve the OHS School Annual Compliance Report
   - R. Approve the OPS District 41 LEA Annual Compliance Report
   - S. Approve Superintendent's Recommendation for Final 2026-2027 Budget
   - T. Approve Construction Manager Agreement with Kraus-Anderson
   - U. Approve Superintendent Recommended ADA Bathroom Project

IV. Reports (Information Only)
   - A. Business Manager's Report
   - B. Superintendent's Report
   - C. SRCTC August Board Meeting Minutes
   - D. SVSEU August Board Meeting Updates
   - E. August Time Trackers
   - F. Committee Reports

V. Items for Discussion and Possible Action
   - A. Facilities

VI. Future Meetings
   - A. Regular Meeting, Tuesday, October 20, 2026 (Superintendent Evaluation #1)
   - B. Regular Meeting, Tuesday, November 17, 2026

VII. Adjournment

School Board Agenda Coversheet

Meeting Date: 9/15/2026

Information Only ☑ **First Read** ☐ **Action Requested** ☐ **Consent** ☐

Agenda Item Title: I.C.-Welcoming of Visitors, Public Comment, and Communication

Person Submitting: Anna Sell

Title:

Summary:
The board received a "thank-you" card from I-State Truck Center

Backup Material:
Thank-you card

Motion (if pulled from consent agenda):

Agenda cover sheet and all backup materials are due three weeks before the regularly scheduled board meeting

Monica Heimbach and School Board Members,

would like to express my gratitude for your recent
urchase of a Thomas Built Bus from State Truck
nter. We truly value your trust in us and look
rward to continuing to meet your school bus needs.
lease reach out to us with questions or further
ays of assistance. We are here for you!

We appreciate you!

Brett Evans
Bus Sales

Thomas BUILT BUSES

Thank You

Thomas BUILT BUSES

1408 Courtesy Road, High Point, NC 27260
Tel 336.889.4871 Fax 336.889.2589 thomasbus.com

For your nearest Thomas Built Bus dealer, call 336.889.4871 or visit us at www.thomasbus.com. TBB/MC-M-021
© 2005, Freightliner LLC. All rights reserved. Thomas Built Buses is a member of the Freightliner Group.
Freightliner is a DaimlerChrysler company.
BT 50M 9/05

School Board Agenda Coversheet

Meeting Date: 9/15/2026

Information Only ☐ **First Read** ☐ **Action Requested** ☑ **Consent** ☐

Agenda Item Title: II.A-Summative Report-Goal #3-Choice Ready

Person Submitting: Anna Sell

Title:

Summary:
I will be sharing our Goal #3 Summative Data

Backup Material:
Goal #3 Report

Motion (if pulled from consent agenda):

Agenda cover sheet and all backup materials are due three weeks before the regularly scheduled board meeting

GOAL 3 MONITORING

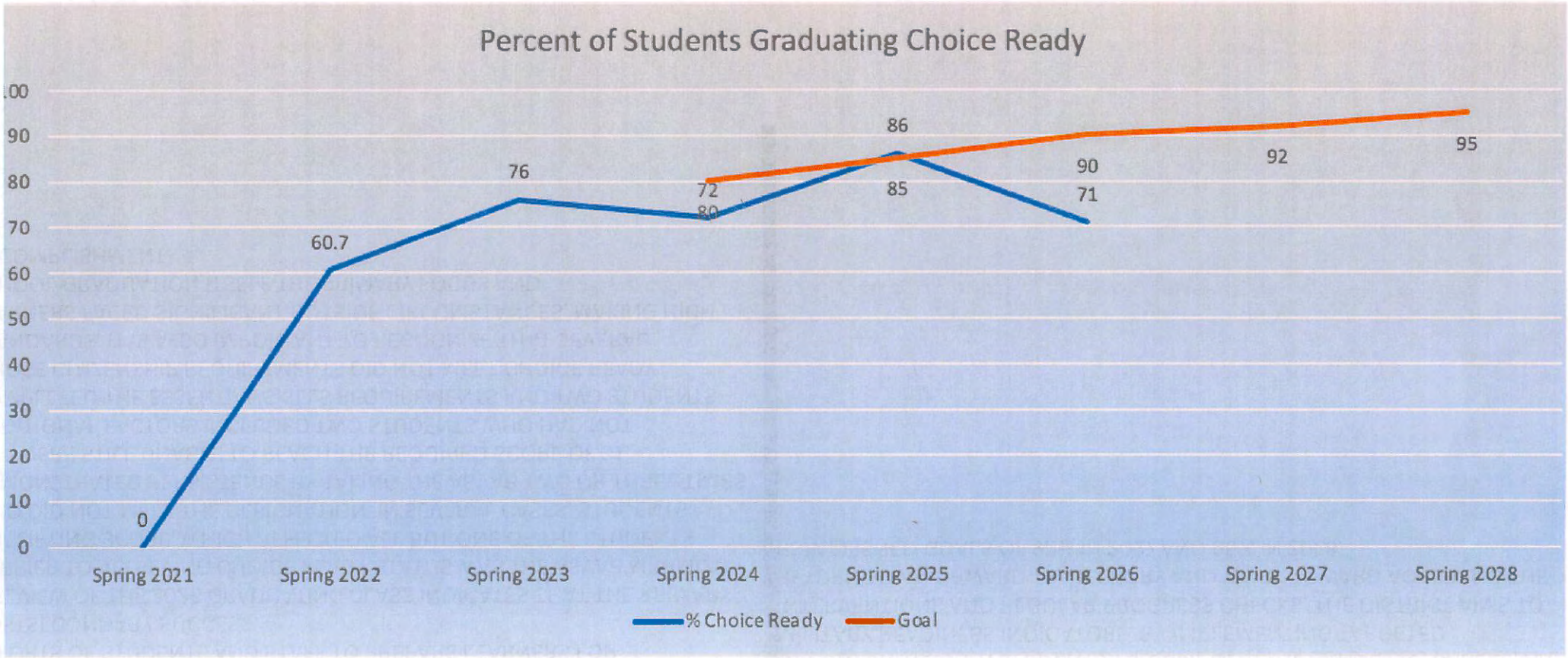
SEPTEMBER 2026

Student Outcome Goal 3

)PS WILL INCREASE THE PERCENTAGE OF STUDENTS WHC ;RADUATE CHOICE READY AS MEASURED BY THE NORTH)AKOTA CHOICE READY REPORT FROM 76% IN SPRING :023 TO 95% IN SPRING 2028

ANNUAL TARGETS: BASELINE 2023-76%, 2024-80%, 2025-85%, 2026-90%, 2027-92%, 2028-95%

GOAL #3


Percent of Students Graduating Choice Ready
100
90
80
70
60
50
40
30
20
10
0
0
60.7
76
72
80
86
85
90
71
92
95
Spring 2021
Spring 2022
Spring 2023
Spring 2024
Spring 2025
Spring 2026
Spring 2027
Spring 2028
% Choice Ready
Goal

Goal 3

SUPERINTENDENT'S RESPONSE

IE DISTRICT HAS MADE SIGNIFICANT PROGRESS IN INCREASING THE
:RCENTAGE OF STUDENTS GRADUATING CHOICE READY, GROWING TO
·% IN SPRING 2025.
SPRING 2026, 22 OF 31 SENIORS (71%) GRADUATED CHOICE READY. WHILE
IIS RESULT FALLS BELOW THE DISTRICT GOAL OF 90%, IT REMAINS WELL
3OVE THE STATE MINIMUM BENCHMARK AND REFLECTS THE CONTINUED
FORTS OF STUDENTS AND STAFF TO PREPARE LEARNERS FOR
)STSECONDARY SUCCESS.
REVIEW OF THE 2026 GRADUATING CLASS INDICATES THAT THE PRIMARY
\RRIER TO ACHIEVING CHOICE READY STATUS WAS THE ASVAB MINIMUM
JALIFYING SCORE, WHICH AFFECTED ALL BUT ONE OF THE STUDENTS
-IO DID NOT MEET THE DESIGNATION. IN SEVERAL CASES, STUDENTS
:MONSTRATED PERSISTENCE BY TAKING THE ASVAB TWO OR THREE TIMES
JT WERE STILL UNABLE TO REACH THE REQUIRED SCORE OF 31.
)DITIONAL FACTORS INCLUDED TWO STUDENTS WHO HAD NOT
)MPLETED THE ESSENTIAL SKILLS REQUIREMENTS AND TWO STUDENTS
-IOSE CITIZENSHIP REQUIREMENTS DID NOT MEET CHOICE READY
ANDARDS. IT IS ALSO IMPORTANT TO RECOGNIZE THAT SEVERAL
ARNERS FACED SIGNIFICANT OUTSIDE CIRCUMSTANCES, MAKING HIGH
:HOOL GRADUATION ITSELF THE PRIMARY FOCUS AND
:COMPLISHMENT.

WHAT'S NEXT

DISTRICT LEADERSHIP WILL WORK WITH COUNSELORS, ADMINISTRATORS,
AND TEACHING STAFF TO ANALYZE THE SPECIFIC FACTORS CONTRIBUTING T
THE DECLINE IN SPRING 2026 AND IDENTIFY STUDENTS WHO MISSED CHOIC
READY STATUS. EFFORTS WILL FOCUS ON EARLIER MONITORING OF STUDEN
PROGRESS, STRENGTHENING COMMUNICATION WITH STUDENTS AND
FAMILIES REGARDING CHOICE READY REQUIREMENTS, AND EXPANDING
OPPORTUNITIES FOR STUDENTS TO COMPLETE THE ACADEMIC, CAREER, AN
MILITARY READINESS INDICATORS. BY IMPLEMENTING TARGETED
INTERVENTIONS AND REGULAR PROGRESS CHECKS, THE DISTRICT AIMS TO
RETURN TO AN UPWARD TRAJECTORY AND WORK TOWARD ACHIEVING THE
ESTABLISHED GOALS OF 92% IN 2027 AND 95% IN 2028.

School Board Agenda Coversheet

Meeting Date: 9/15/2026

Information Only ☐ **First Read** ☐ **Action Requested** ☑ **Consent** ☐

Agenda Item Title: II.B-Amended Summative Report-Goal #1-ELA

Person Submitting: Anna Sell

Title:

Summary:
We received the 2026 ND A+ final data. The state adjusted their scale and reexamined the standards. I wanted to share our scores with you because they are absolutely fantastic.

Backup Material:
Amended Goal #1 Report

Motion (if pulled from consent agenda):

Agenda cover sheet and all backup materials are due three weeks before the regularly scheduled board meeting

OAKES PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT

GOAL 1 MONITORING (FINAL)





SEPTEMBER 2026

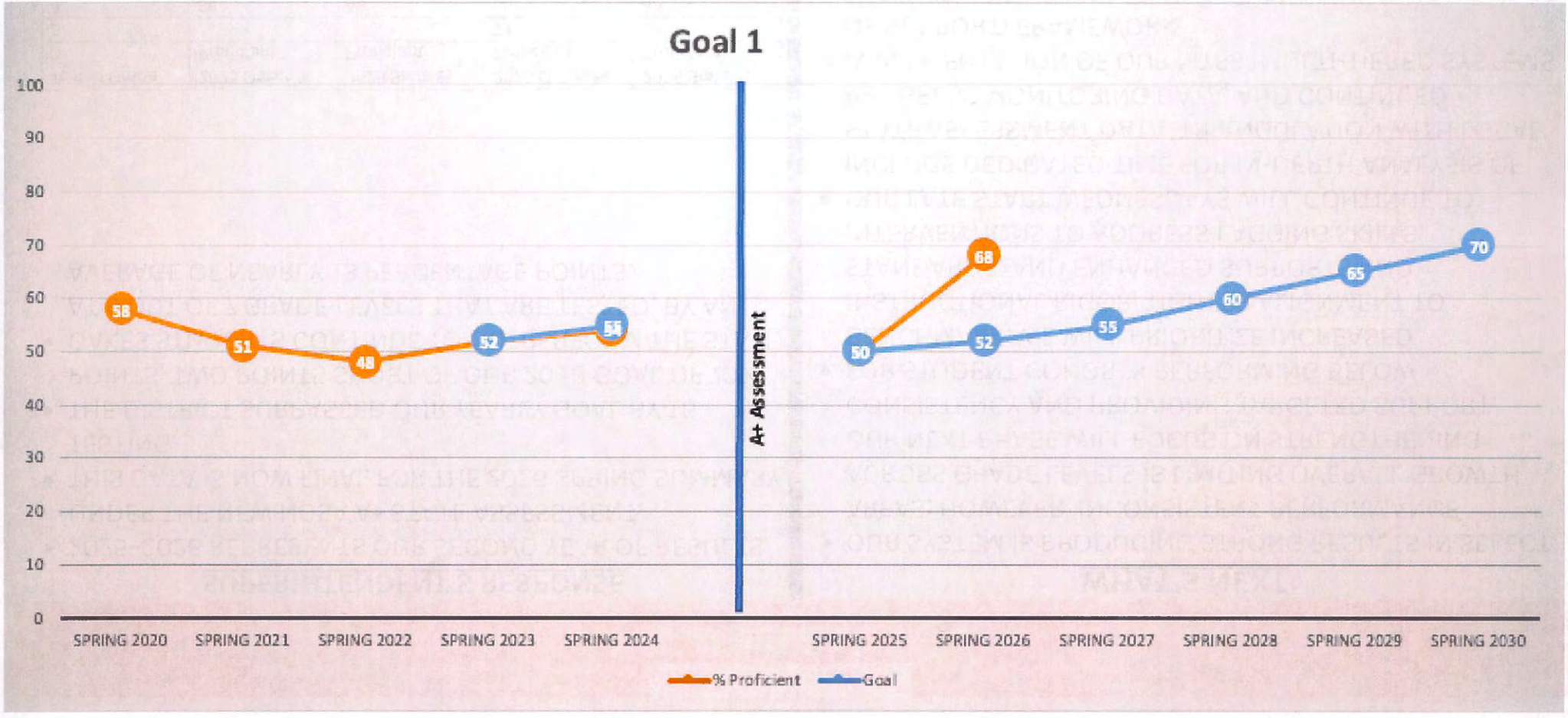
OAKES PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT

Student Outcome Goal 1

OPS WILL INCREASE THE PERCENTAGE OF STUDENTS WHO ARE PROFICIENT OR ABOVE IN GRADES 3-8 AND GRADE 10 ENGLISH LANGUAGE ARTS (ELA) AS MEASURED BY THE NORTH DAKOTA STATE A+ SUMMATIVE ASSESSMENT FROM 50% IN MAY 2025 TO 70% IN MAY 2030.

ANNUAL TARGETS: BASELINE 2025-50%, 2026-52%, 2027-55%, 2028-60%, 2029-65%, 2030-70%

OAKES PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT



Goal 1

SUPERINTENDENT'S RESPONSE

- 2025–2026 REPRESENTS OUR SECOND YEAR OF RESULTS UNDER THE NEW NDSA A+ STATE ASSESSMENT.
- THIS DATA IS NOW FINAL FOR THE 2026 SPRING SUMMARY TESTING.
- THE DISTRICT SURPASSED OUR YEARLY GOAL BY 16 POINTS, TWO POINTS SHORT OF OUR 2030 GOAL OF 70%
- OAKES STUDENTS CONTINUE TO OUTPERFORM THE STATE AT 6 OUT OF 7 GRADE LEVELS THAT ARE TESTED, BY AN AVERAGE OF NEARLY 13 PERCENTAGE POINTS.

Tested Grade	2025 Oakes % Proficient	2025 State % Proficient	2026 Oakes % Proficient	2026 State % Proficient
3			71	60
4	36	43	50	59
5	47	43	79	58
6	53	45	68	57
7	58	48	66	56
8	48	46	68	54
10			74	53

WHAT'S NEXT

- OUR SYSTEM IS PRODUCING STRONG RESULTS IN SELECT AREAS; HOWEVER, INCONSISTENT PERFORMANCE ACROSS GRADE LEVELS IS LIMITING OVERALL GROWTH. OUR NEXT PHASE WILL FOCUS ON STRENGTHENING CONSISTENCY AND PROVIDING TARGETED SUPPORT.
- FOR STUDENT COHORTS PERFORMING BELOW BENCHMARK, WE WILL PRIORITIZE INCREASED INSTRUCTIONAL RIGOR, TIGHTER ALIGNMENT TO STANDARDS, AND ENHANCED SUPPORTS AND INTERVENTIONS TO ADDRESS LAGGING SKILLS.
- OUR LATE START WEDNESDAYS WILL CONTINUE TO INCLUDE DEDICATED TIME FOR IN-DEPTH ANALYSIS OF STATE ASSESSMENT DATA, TRIANGULATION WITH LOCAL PROGRESS MONITORING DATA, AND CONTINUED IMPLEMENTATION OF OUR MTSS (MULTI-TIERED SYSTEMS OF SUPPORT) FRAMEWORK.
- THE DISTRICT WILL CONTINUE TO PROGRESS MONITOR AT THE 65TH PERCENTILE ON STAR, AS THE SYSTEM-WIDE PREDICTION RATE CURRENTLY STANDS AT 75%.

School Board Agenda Coversheet

Meeting Date: 9/15/2026

Information Only ☐ **First Read** ☐ **Action Requested** ☑ **Consent** ☐

Agenda Item Title: II.C-Amended Summative Report-Goal #2-Math

Person Submitting: Anna Sell

Title:

Summary:
We received the 2026 ND A+ final data. The state adjusted their scale and reexamined the standards. I wanted to share our scores with you because they are absolutely fantastic.

Backup Material:
Goal #2 Report

Motion (if pulled from consent agenda):

Agenda cover sheet and all backup materials are due three weeks before the regularly scheduled board meeting

OAKES PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT

GOAL 2 MONITORING (FINAL)





SEPTEMBER 2026

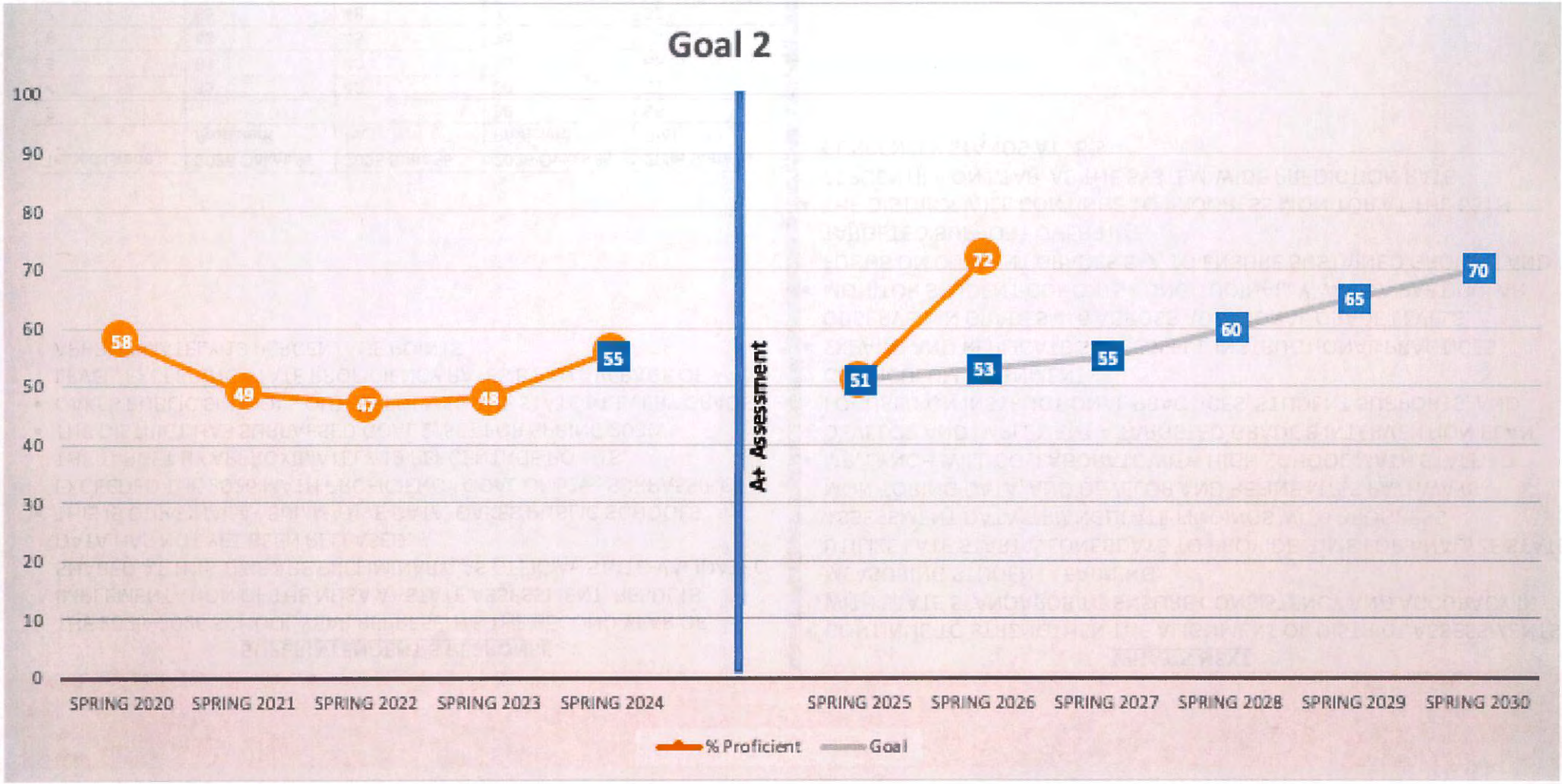
OAKES PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT

Student Outcome Goal 2

OPS WILL INCREASE THE PERCENTAGE OF STUDENTS WHO ARE PROFICIENT OR ABOVE IN GRADES 3-8 AND GRADE 10 MATH AS MEASURED BY THE NORTH DAKOTA STATE A+ SUMMATIVE ASSESSMENT FROM 51% IN MAY 2025 TO 70% IN MAY 2030.

ANNUAL TARGETS: BASELINE 2025-51%, 2026-53%, 2027-55%, 2028-60%, 2029-65%, 2030-70%

OAKES PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT



Goal 2

SUPERINTENDENT'S RESPONSE

- THE 2025–2026 SCHOOL YEAR REPRESENTS THE SECOND YEAR OF IMPLEMENTATION OF THE NDSA A+ STATE ASSESSMENT; RESULTS SHARED AT THIS TIME ARE PRELIMINARY, AS OFFICIAL STATE-VALIDATED DATA HAS NOT YET BEEN RELEASED.
- THIS IS OUR FINAL A+ SUMMATIVE DATA, OAKES PUBLIC SCHOOLS EXCEEDED THE 2026 MATH PROFICIENCY GOAL OF 53%, SURPASSING THE TARGET BY APPROXIMATELY 19 PERCENTAGE POINTS.
- THE DISTRICT HAS SURPASSED GOAL 2, SET FOR SPRING 2030.
- OAKES PUBLIC SCHOOLS OUTPERFORMED THE STATE AT EVERY GRADE LEVEL, EXCEEDING STATE PROFICIENCY RATES BY AN AVERAGE OF APPROXIMATELY 19 PERCENTAGE POINTS.

Tested Grade	2025 Oakes % Proficient	2025 State % Proficient	2026 Oakes % Proficient	2026 State % Proficient
3			80	59
4	39	43	66	57
5	61	43	79	56
6	46	45	74	54
7	65	48	77	52
8	66	46	65	50
10			64	47

WHAT'S NEXT

- CONTINUE TO STRENGTHEN THE ALIGNMENT OF DISTRICT ASSESSMENTS WITH STATE STANDARDS TO ENSURE CONSISTENCY AND ACCURACY IN MEASURING STUDENT LEARNING.
- UTILIZE LATE START WEDNESDAYS TO PROVIDE TIME FOR ANALYZE STATE ASSESSMENT DATA, TRIANGULATE FINDINGS WITH PROGRESS MONITORING DATA, AND DEVELOP AND REFINE MTSS PATHWAYS
- MR. LYNCH WILL COLLABORATE WITH HIGH SCHOOL MATH STAFF TO DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT A TARGETED GRADE 8 INTERVENTION PLAN, FOCUSED ON INSTRUCTIONAL PRACTICES, STUDENT SUPPORTS, AND CURRICULUM ALIGNMENT.
- EXPAND AND REPLICATE SUCCESSFUL INSTRUCTIONAL PRACTICES OBSERVED IN GRADES 4–6 ACROSS ADDITIONAL GRADE LEVELS.
- MONITOR STUDENT COHORTS LONGITUDINALLY, WITH A PARTICULAR FOCUS ON CURRENT GRADES 5–7, TO ENSURE SUSTAINED GROWTH AND TARGETED SUPPORT OVER TIME.
- THE DISTRICT WILL CONTINUE TO PROGRESS MONITOR AT THE 65TH PERCENTILE ON STAR, AS THE SYSTEM-WIDE PREDICTION RATE CURRENTLY STANDS AT 75%.

School Board Agenda Coversheet

Meeting Date: 9/15/2026

Information Only ☐ **First Read** ☐ **Action Requested** ☑ **Consent** ☐

Agenda Item Title: II.D-2026 Science ND A+ Report

Person Submitting: Anna Sell

Title:

Summary:

We received the final 2026 ND A+ Science assessment results. While science is not currently one of our district goals, I believe it is important to highlight our performance. Each year, students in grades 4, 8, and 10 take the assessment, and Oakes Public Schools has consistently outperformed the state average. A report comparing our 2026 results to those of North Dakota has been shared with you.

Mr. Schall, Mrs. Meierotto, and Mr. Sell will attend the meeting to discuss the department's instructional practices and planning processes that support student achievement and ensure learners meet science standards.

Backup Material:

Science score report

Motion (if pulled from consent agenda):

Agenda cover sheet and all backup materials are due three weeks before the regularly scheduled board meeting

2026 ND A+ Science Assessment Results		
Grade	Oakes % Proficient	State % Proficient
4	66	40
8	71	44
10	52	33

Dakota

ELLIOTT AND MCMAHON, LLC
EDUCATION LEADERSHIP SOLUTIONS

School Board Agenda Coversheet

Meeting Date: 9/15/2026

Information Only ☐ **First Read** ☐ **Action Requested** ☐ **Consent** ☑

Agenda Item Title: III.A-Approve August 18, 2026, Regular Board Meeting Minutes

Person Submitting: Shannon Jepson

Title:

Summary:

Backup Material:
Board Meeting Minutes

Motion (if pulled from consent agenda):

Agenda cover sheet and all backup materials are due three weeks before the regularly scheduled board meeting

OAKES PUBLIC SCHOOLS
REGULAR SCHOOL BOARD MEETING
CENTRAL CONFERENCE ROOM
AUGUST 18, 2026, 7 AM

Call to Order

President Heimbuch called the meeting to order at 7 am. Those present were President Heimbuch, Vice President Ryan Rosendahl, Board Members Drew Courtney, Brian Seyer, and Patti Kelly, Superintendent Anna Sell, Business Manager Shannon Jepson, Principals Greg Dobitz and Jordan Lynch. Representing OEA was teacher Cory Schall. Gavin Benson from ESG.

Pledge of Allegiance was recited.

Brian Seyer moved to approve the agenda. Drew Courtney second. Motion passed.

Visitors via zoom were Sheila Nagel, Sue Deigaard from Elliot McMahnon and Jared Carlson from Energy System Group.

Student Outcomes-Goals

Summative Report-Goal #2 Math. OPS will increase the percentage of students who are proficient or above in grades 3-8 and grade 10 math as measured by the North Dakota State A+ summative assessment from 51% in May 2025 to 70% in May 2030. The 2025-2026 school year represents the second year of implementation of the NDSA A+ state assessment. The results shared at this time are preliminary, as official state validated data has not yet been released. Based on current preliminary data, OPS exceeded the 2026 Math Proficiency goal of 53% surpassing the target by approximately 4%. OPS outperformed the state at every grade level, exceeding state proficiency rates by an average of approximately 15% points. Grade 8 had a 17-point decline in proficiency compared to a 12-point decline at the state level. OPS students in grade 8 continue to outperform the state by approximately 12% points. Patti Kelly moved to accept the summative report. Ryan Rosendahl second. Motion passed.

Consent Agenda

Brian Seyer moved to approve the consent agenda. Patti Kelly second. Roll call vote taken. Motion passed 5-0. The Consent Agenda includes Approve July 7, 2026 Regular Board Meeting Minutes, Receive June Financial Reports, Receive July Financial Reports, Approve Board President Committee Appointments, Accept Monitoring Report for Guardrail #4-Community Relations, Receive updated 2026-2027 Preliminary Budget, Approve 2025-2026 Money Transfers, Approve 2025-2026 NDDPI Financial Report and the School District Annual Financial Report for Publication, Accept updated Guardrail #2 Progress Measures, Approve Open Enrollment Application, Approve Resolution for Bank of North Dakota Loan, Approve

Rescindment of Policy BCAB-Board Meeting Procedures, Approve 1st Reading of Amended Policy BA-School Board Ethics, Approve 1st Reading of Amended Policy BC-Meetings of the Board, Approve 1st Reading and Adoption of Board Regulation BC-BR-Procedure for Seating New Board at the Annual Meeting, Approve 1st Reading of Amended Policy CAAB-Superintendent Evaluation Procedure, Approve 1st Reading of Amended Policy CBAA-Administrative Regulations, Approve 1st Reading of Amended Policy CBAB-Administration in Policy Absence, Approve 1st Reading of Amended Policy CBAA-Administrative Regulations, Approve 1st Reading of Amended Policy CBAB Administration in Policy Absence, Approve 1st Reading of Amended Policy FAAC Enrollment of Suspended or Expelled Students, Approve 1st Reading of Amended Policy FDD-Education of Pregnant and Parenting Students, Approve 1st Reading of Amended Policy CAA-Purchasing, Approve Hiring Committee Choice for Construction Manager at Risk.

Reports

Reports include Business Managers Report, Superintendent's Report, SRCTC July Board Meeting Updates, SVSEU July Board Meeting Updates, July Time Trackers, and Committee Report.

Items for Discussion and Possible Action

Patti Kelly moved to open discussions for Facilities. Brian Seyer second. Gavin Benson presented the Energy Systems Group. The presentation included 3 scenarios that are available to address the HVAC needs in the Elementary wings, HS windows and sealing and ADA Bathrooms. The Board asked ESG to come back in September showing a spreadsheet with the cost of each area including a 2 and 4 pipe system. They asked to have that available before the meeting, so that they may review it in detail prior to the meeting. No further action was taken.

Approve July Bills

Brian Seyer moved to discuss July bills. Drew Courtney second. There were discussions regarding the Boiler Insurance. Board Member Courtney was wondering if there is some kind of breakdown of the cost per location.

Future Meetings

Special Meeting, Tuesday, September 15, 2026, at 7 AM (Tax Levy Hearing)
Regular Meeting, Tuesday, September 15, 2026, 7:30 Am (Tax Levy Approved and 26-27 Budget finalized)
Regular Meeting, Tuesday, October 20, 2026 (Superintendent Evaluation #1)

Adjournment

There being no further business for the good of the order, the meeting was adjourned at 8:03 am.

Monica Heimbuch, Board President

Shannon Jepson, Business Manager

Paid bills:

A & B BUSINESS INC, 5,657.36 AMAZON, 400.99 APPLE FINANCIAL SERVICES, 55,681.25 AW DIESEL SERVICE INC, 2,645.61 CENEX, 29.99 COLE PAPERS INC, 3,020.60 COMPANION CORPORATION, 1,617.00 COMPUTER EXPRESS, 18.00 CRANE MERCHANDISING SYSTEMS INC, 38.30 DAKOTA WATER SOLUTIONS, 150.00 DICKEY COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE, 30.00 DICKEY RURAL NETWORKS, 1,136.31 EDPUZZLE PRO TEACHER, 12.50 ELLIOTT & MCMAHON LLC, 2,000.00 EVERSPRING INN AND SUITES, 779.70 EXPLORE LEARNING, 5,035.50 FINAL SITE, 2,205.00 FRONT PORCH INC., 3,231.90 GAME ONE, 2,555.00 GERRELLS SPORTS CENTER INC, 2,552.00 GRAINGER, 5.44 HILL'S HARDWARE OAKES, 37.94 HOUGHTON MIFFLIN HARCOURT PUBLISHING, 9,184.82 HUDL, 14,000.00 INSTRUCTIONAL EMPOWERMENT, 1,649.00 IXL LEARNING, 11,025.00 JAMF SOFTWARE LLC, 4,686.00 JDG HOLDINGS, LLC, 1,154.45 JENSEN, DJ, 27.41 LOVES GAS STATION, 80.49 METABALLIC HOOPS ACADEMY, 1,500.00 ND ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOL BUSINESS MANAGERS, 50.00 NDPHIT, 415.00 NORTH DAKOTA ATTORNEY GENERAL, 120.00 NORTH DAKOTA CENTER FOR DIST., 229.00 NORTH DAKOTA COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL LEADERS, 300.00 NORTH DAKOTA SCHOOL BOARDS ASN, 9,409.00 NOVA FIRE PROTECTION INC, 1,525.00 OAKES CITY OF, 995.00 OAKES GOLF CLUB, 432.00 OAKES TIMES-NORDMARK PUBLISHING, 257.60 OAKES TRUCK AND TRAILER CENTER, 834.22 OFFICE OF STATE TAX COMMISSIONER, 1,122.00 OTTER TAIL POWER, 6,126.32 PARTS SUPPLY, 149.45 PBC GURU LLC, 750.00 PETERSEN, EMILY, 316.13 REGION VI MUSIC, 400.00 RENAISSANCE LEARNING INC, 22,749.80 RIDDELL ALL AMERICAN SPORTS, 8,159.74 SEALTEAM701, 2,700.00 SEESAW LEARNING, INC, 2,475.00 SHEYENNE VALLEY SPECIAL EDUC UNIT, 19,934.71 SOFTCHOICE CORPORATION, 3,040.94 SPRINGMATH ACCELERATE, 3,220.00 STEINS, INC, 3,137.45 SUMMIT FIRE PROTECTION, 700.00 TRAINING ROOM INC, 74.31 UNITED STATES FOODS, 745.10 UNIVERSITY OF MARY, 238.50 VISTOS CARQUEST, 64.54 WELLINGTON INITIATIVE, 1,775.00 WESTERN AGENCY, 66,688.00 WEXHEALTH, 82.25 WORKFORCE SAFETY & INSURANCE, 6,689.27 ZACKS REPAIR INC, 154.08 ZANER-BLOSER INC., 10,102.40

School Board Agenda Coversheet

Meeting Date: 9/15/2026

Information Only ☐ **First Read** ☐ **Action Requested** ☐ **Consent** ☑

Agenda Item Title: III.B--Receive August Financial Reports

Person Submitting: Shannon Jepson

Title:

Summary:

Backup Material:
August Financial Reports

Motion (if pulled from consent agenda):

Agenda cover sheet and all backup materials are due three weeks before the regularly scheduled board meeting

Account Number	Description	Previous Balance	Current Month	Ending Balance
Fund: 01 General Fund				
Current Assets				
01 101	CASH IN BANK	1,693,936.41	220,968.38	1,914,904.79
01 141	INTERGOVERNMENT RECEIVABLE	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Current Assets Subtotal:	1,693,936.41	220,968.38	1,914,904.79
Other Assets				
01 302	Less: Revenue Received	(929,538.38)	(431,558.19)	(1,361,096.57)
	Other Assets Subtotal:	(929,538.38)	(431,558.19)	(1,361,096.57)
	Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources:	764,398.03	(210,589.81)	553,808.22
Current Liabilities				
01 471 201	FIT PAYABLE	0.00	0.00	0.00
01 471 202	ND SIT PAYABLE	418.32	194.00	612.32
01 471 203	FICA PAYABLE	0.00	0.00	0.00
01 471 204	TFFR PAYABLE	0.00	0.00	0.00
01 471 205	PERS PAYABLE	0.00	0.00	0.00
01 471 206	INSURANCE PAYABLE	0.00	0.00	0.00
01 471 207	TSA PAYABLE	1,013.97	(1,013.97)	0.00
01 471 208	OTHER PAYABLE	150.87	(150.87)	0.00
01 471 209	NDEA DUES PAYABLE	1,359.50	(1,359.50)	0.00
01 471 210	AFLAC	1,491.24	(1,347.56)	143.68
01 471 211	HEALTH INSURANCE	33,818.20	(35,179.03)	(1,360.83)
01 471 212	DENTAL INSURANCE	2,301.71	(2,408.90)	(107.19)
01 471 213	VISION INSURANCE	319.16	(338.90)	(19.74)
01 471 214	LIFE INSURANCE	395.27	(313.38)	81.89
01 471 215	FSA/HSA	7,841.30	(6,062.62)	1,778.68
	Current Liabilities Subtotal:	49,109.54	(47,980.73)	1,128.81
Other Liabilities				
01 601	Appropriations	4,000.00	0.00	4,000.00
01 602	Less: Expenditures to Date	(818,293.03)	(162,609.08)	(980,902.11)
	Other Liabilities Subtotal:	(814,293.03)	(162,609.08)	(976,902.11)
Fund Balance				
01 770	Fund Equity - Regular Unspent	1,533,581.52	0.00	1,533,581.52
01 771	Budgeted Fund Balance	(4,000.00)	0.00	(4,000.00)
	Fund Balance Subtotal:	1,529,581.52	0.00	1,529,581.52
	Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Equity:	764,398.03	(210,589.81)	553,808.22

Account Number	Description	Previous Balance	Current Month	Ending Balance
Fund: 02 Special Reserve				
Current Assets				
02 101	CASH	187,872.45	267.25	188,139.70
	Current Assets Subtotal:	187,872.45	267.25	188,139.70
Other Assets				
02 302	REVENUE CONTROL	(1,580.26)	(267.25)	(1,847.51)
	Other Assets Subtotal:	(1,580.26)	(267.25)	(1,847.51)
	Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources:	186,292.19	0.00	186,292.19
Fund Balance				
02 770	RESTRICTED NET ASSETS	186,292.19	0.00	186,292.19
	Fund Balance Subtotal:	186,292.19	0.00	186,292.19
	Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Equity:	186,292.19	0.00	186,292.19

Account Number	Description	Previous Balance	Current Month	Ending Balance
Fund: 03 Building				
Current Assets				
03 101	CASH	877,210.81	1,824.22	879,035.03
	Current Assets Subtotal:	877,210.81	1,824.22	879,035.03
Other Assets				
03 302	REVENUE CONTROL	(10,946.50)	(1,824.22)	(12,770.72)
	Other Assets Subtotal:	(10,946.50)	(1,824.22)	(12,770.72)
	Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources:	866,264.31	0.00	866,264.31
Fund Balance				
03 770	RESTRICTED NET ASSETS	866,264.31	0.00	866,264.31
	Fund Balance Subtotal:	866,264.31	0.00	866,264.31
	Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Equity:	866,264.31	0.00	866,264.31

Account Number	Description	Previous Balance	Current Month	Ending Balance
Fund: 05 Hot Lunch				
Current Assets				
05 101	CASH	(2,011.08)	6,555.13	4,544.05
	Current Assets Subtotal:	(2,011.08)	6,555.13	4,544.05
Other Assets				
05 302	REVENUE CONTROL	(1,392.25)	(16,855.85)	(18,248.10)
	Other Assets Subtotal:	(1,392.25)	(16,855.85)	(18,248.10)
	Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources:	(3,403.33)	(10,300.72)	(13,704.05)
Current Liabilities				
05 471 201	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS PAYABLE	0.00	0.00	0.00
05 471 203	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS PAYABLE	0.00	0.00	0.00
05 471 205	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS PAYABLE	0.00	0.00	0.00
05 471 208	OTHER PAYROLL	0.00	0.00	0.00
05 471 210	AFLAC	111.19	(48.28)	62.91
05 471 211	HEALTH INSURANCE	5,894.98	(2,320.27)	3,574.71
05 471 212	DENTAL INSURANCE	276.38	(284.72)	(8.34)
05 471 213	VISION INSURANCE	46.17	(36.80)	9.37
05 471 214	LIFE INSURANCE	71.43	(40.41)	31.02
05 471 215	FSA/HSA	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Current Liabilities Subtotal:	6,400.15	(2,730.48)	3,669.67
Other Liabilities				
05 602	EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES	(672.85)	(7,570.24)	(8,243.09)
	Other Liabilities Subtotal:	(672.85)	(7,570.24)	(8,243.09)
Fund Balance				
05 770	RESTRICTED NET ASSETS	(9,130.63)	0.00	(9,130.63)
	Fund Balance Subtotal:	(9,130.63)	0.00	(9,130.63)
	Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Equity:	(3,403.33)	(10,300.72)	(13,704.05)

Account Number	Description	Previous Balance	Current Month	Ending Balance
Fund: 06 Activity				
Current Assets				
06 101	CASH	22,531.28	15,225.83	37,757.11
06 103	CHANGE CASH	600.00	0.00	600.00
	Current Assets Subtotal:	23,131.28	15,225.83	38,357.11
Other Assets				
06 302	REVENUE CONTROL	(11,830.54)	(26,259.44)	(38,089.98)
	Other Assets Subtotal:	(11,830.54)	(26,259.44)	(38,089.98)
	Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources:	11,300.74	(11,033.61)	267.13
Current Liabilities				
06 471 201	FIT PAYABLE	0.00	0.00	0.00
06 471 202	ND SIT PAYABLE	115.16	20.00	135.16
06 471 203	FICA PAYABLE	0.00	0.00	0.00
06 471 204	TFFR PAYABLE	0.00	0.00	0.00
06 471 215	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS PAYABLE	217.76	(146.67)	71.09
	Current Liabilities Subtotal:	332.92	(126.67)	206.25
Other Liabilities				
06 602	EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES	(20,030.12)	(10,906.94)	(30,937.06)
	Other Liabilities Subtotal:	(20,030.12)	(10,906.94)	(30,937.06)
Fund Balance				
06 471 210	AFLAC-PRETAX	0.00	0.00	0.00
06 471 211	HEALTH INSURANCE	0.00	0.00	0.00
06 471 212	DENTAL INSURANCE	0.00	0.00	0.00
06 471 214	LIFE INSURANCE	0.00	0.00	0.00
06 770 000	FUND BALANCE	6,401.88	0.00	6,401.88
06 770 417	NATIONAL HONOR SOCIETY	9,405.53	0.00	9,405.53
06 770 418	STUDENT COUNCIL	7,645.85	0.00	7,645.85
06 770 422	BASEBALL	207.75	0.00	207.75
06 770 431	CROSS COUNTRY	180.00	0.00	180.00
06 770 432	ATHLETIC TRAINERS ACTIVITY INCOME	3,492.30	0.00	3,492.30
06 770 433	JH BUSINESS FAIR FUND BALANCE	2,130.92	0.00	2,130.92
06 770 458	FUND BALANCE CLASS 2027	1,508.71	0.00	1,508.71
06 770 459	CLASS OF 2029	25.00	0.00	25.00
	Fund Balance Subtotal:	30,997.94	0.00	30,997.94
	Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Equity:	11,300.74	(11,033.61)	267.13

Account Number	Description	Previous Balance	Current Month	Ending Balance
Fund: 07 Trust & Agency				
Current Assets				
07 101	CASH	293,215.61	46,160.14	339,375.75
	Current Assets Subtotal:	293,215.61	46,160.14	339,375.75
Other Assets				
07 302	REVENUE CONTROL	(5,445.71)	(50,501.70)	(55,947.41)
	Other Assets Subtotal:	(5,445.71)	(50,501.70)	(55,947.41)
	Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources:	287,769.90	(4,341.56)	283,428.34
Other Liabilities				
07 602	EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES	(17,612.81)	(4,341.56)	(21,954.37)
	Other Liabilities Subtotal:	(17,612.81)	(4,341.56)	(21,954.37)
Fund Balance				
07 770	RESTRICTED NET ASSETS	77,917.88	0.00	77,917.88
07 770 409	ANGEL FUND	1,832.11	0.00	1,832.11
07 770 410	ART	108.90	0.00	108.90
07 770 412	DRAMA	5,100.56	0.00	5,100.56
07 770 413	THEATRE	4,624.19	0.00	4,624.19
07 770 414	BAND	440.91	0.00	440.91
07 770 415	MUSIC TRIP	23,850.13	0.00	23,850.13
07 770 416	SPEECH	638.15	0.00	638.15
07 770 419	STEM	909.32	0.00	909.32
07 770 420	ATHLETIC DIRECTOR	15,000.00	0.00	15,000.00
07 770 422	BASEBALL	6,842.48	0.00	6,842.48
07 770 423	BOYS BASKETBALL	6,159.95	0.00	6,159.95
07 770 424	GIRLS BASKETBALL	5,187.89	0.00	5,187.89
07 770 425	FOOTBALL	4,362.98	0.00	4,362.98
07 770 426	GOLF	7,648.07	0.00	7,648.07
07 770 427	TRACK	5,294.35	0.00	5,294.35
07 770 428	VOLLEYBALL	7,737.17	0.00	7,737.17
07 770 435	RESTRICTED NET ASSETS GWR	214.02	0.00	214.02
07 770 820	PTO	5,150.10	0.00	5,150.10
07 770 821	PTO-PLAYGROUND	17,000.00	0.00	17,000.00
07 770 822	PLAYGROUND FUNDRAISING	550.46	0.00	550.46
07 770 830	LIBRARY	1,404.96	0.00	1,404.96
07 770 920	HOUSES	274.62	0.00	274.62
07 770 921	ELEM DONATIONS	2,095.47	0.00	2,095.47
07 770 922	ELEM LEADERSHIP	6,075.21	0.00	6,075.21
07 770 923	FRIDAY JEANS/OEA	130.00	0.00	130.00
07 770 941	VENDING	33,239.71	0.00	33,239.71
07 770 942	SPIRIT STORE	(3,099.08)	0.00	(3,099.08)
07 770 950	COMPUTER	49,187.93	0.00	49,187.93

Account Number	Description	Previous Balance	Current Month	Ending Balance
07 770 960	BASEBALL CONC	795.21	0.00	795.21
07 770 961	GEBHARDT	3,427.34	0.00	3,427.34
07 770 962	KOURAJIAN	511.54	0.00	511.54
07 770 964	MILLER	1,204.51	0.00	1,204.51
07 770 968	FUND BALANCE K JOHNSON	171.74	0.00	171.74
07 770 971	HAAFKE	15.35	0.00	15.35
07 770 990	HUMANITIES	2,581.59	0.00	2,581.59
07 770 993	SANFORD	1,500.00	0.00	1,500.00
07 770 996	S HOKANA OPPORTUNITY FUND STU ATHLETE	9,229.03	0.00	9,229.03
07 770 997	D ANDERSON MEMORIAL	67.96	0.00	67.96
	Fund Balance Subtotal:	305,382.71	0.00	305,382.71
	Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Equity:	287,769.90	(4,341.56)	283,428.34

Balance Summary Report by Fund
08/2026 - 08/2026
Beginning Month 08/2026; Processing Month 08/2026

Fund	Fund Description	Beginning Fund Balance	Expenses	Revenues	Outstanding Invoices	Outstanding POs	Direct Balance Adjustments	Unencumbered Ending Fund Balance
01	General Fund	1,644,826.87	162,609.08	431,558.19	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,913,775.98
02	Special Reserve	187,872.45	0.00	267.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	188,139.70
03	Building	877,210.81	0.00	1,824.22	0.00	0.00	0.00	879,035.03
05	Hot Lunch	(8,411.23)	7,570.24	16,855.85	0.00	0.00	0.00	874.38
06	Activity	22,798.36	10,906.94	26,259.44	0.00	0.00	0.00	38,150.86
07	Trust & Agency	293,215.61	4,341.56	50,501.70	0.00	0.00	0.00	339,375.75

Account Type ID			Budget	Month to Date	Year to Date	Budget Balance
Fund Number	01	General Fund				
8	Revenue		0.00	431,558.19	1,361,096.57	(1,361,096.57)
9	Expenditure		4,000.00	162,609.08	980,902.11	(976,902.11)
01	General Fund		(4,000.00)	268,949.11	380,194.46	
Fund Number	02	Special Reserve				
8	Revenue		0.00	267.25	1,847.51	(1,847.51)
02	Special Reserve		0.00	267.25	1,847.51	
Fund Number	03	Building				
8	Revenue		0.00	1,824.22	12,770.72	(12,770.72)
03	Building		0.00	1,824.22	12,770.72	
Fund Number	05	Hot Lunch				
8	Revenue		0.00	16,855.85	18,248.10	(18,248.10)
9	Expenditure		0.00	7,570.24	8,243.09	(8,243.09)
05	Hot Lunch		0.00	9,285.61	10,005.01	
Fund Number	06	Activity				
8	Revenue		0.00	26,259.44	38,089.98	(38,089.98)
9	Expenditure		0.00	10,906.94	30,937.06	(30,937.06)
06	Activity		0.00	15,352.50	7,152.92	
Fund Number	07	Trust & Agency				
8	Revenue		0.00	50,501.70	55,947.41	(55,947.41)
9	Expenditure		0.00	4,341.56	21,954.37	(21,954.37)
07	Trust & Agency		0.00	46,160.14	33,993.04	
Grand Total:			(4,000.00)	341,838.83	445,963.66	

Account Number	Account Description	Revised Budget	During Month	To Date	% of Budget	Balance at EOM
01 General Fund						
01 000 1110	GENERAL FUND PROPERTY TAXES	0.00	9,884.34	48,222.84	0.00	(48,222.84)
01 000 1131	HIGH SCHOOL TUITION LEVY	0.00	86.76	609.95	0.00	(609.95)
01 000 1138	MISC LEVY REVENUE	0.00	1,072.52	7,509.21	0.00	(7,509.21)
01 000 1510	INTEREST INCOME	0.00	5,488.69	11,262.17	0.00	(11,262.17)
01 000 1910	OTHER RENTAL-SERCTC RENTAL	0.00	3,415.83	6,831.66	0.00	(6,831.66)
01 000 1990	OTHER REVENUE-MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	45.25	45.25	0.00	(45.25)
01 000 3110	PER PUPIL AID	0.00	390,106.52	1,249,126.94	0.00	(1,249,126.94)
01 000 3130	STATE TRANSPORTATION AID	0.00	16,030.28	32,060.55	0.00	(32,060.55)
01 301 1351	TLA TUITION FROM EMPLOYEES	0.00	5,428.00	5,428.00	0.00	(5,428.00)
		0.00	431,558.19	1,361,096.57	0.00	(1,361,096.57)
		0.00	431,558.19	1,361,096.57	0.00	(1,361,096.57)
1000 INSTRUCTION						
01 000 012 110 1000 260	WORKERS COMP-KINDERGARTEN	0.00	0.00	143.72	0.00	(143.72)
01 000 012 110 1000 610	SUPPLIES-KINDERGARTEN	0.00	1,155.00	8,724.20	0.00	(8,724.20)
01 204 012 110 1000 110	KINDER GRANT WAGES	0.00	2,265.00	2,265.00	0.00	(2,265.00)
01 204 012 110 1000 220	SOCIAL SECURITY	0.00	173.27	173.27	0.00	(173.27)
01 204 012 110 1000 230	RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS	0.00	541.36	541.36	0.00	(541.36)
110 KINDERGARTEN		0.00	4,134.63	11,847.55	0.00	(11,847.55)
01 000 020 120 1000 130	SALARY-SUBS ELEM TEACHERS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01 000 020 120 1000 220	FICA-ELEM INSTRUCTION	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01 000 020 120 1000 260	WORKERS COMP-ELEM INSTR	0.00	0.00	1,006.04	0.00	(1,006.04)
01 000 020 120 1000 610	SUPPLIES-ELEM	0.00	1,843.78	34,186.17	0.00	(34,186.17)
120 ELEMENTARY		0.00	1,843.78	35,192.21	0.00	(35,192.21)
01 000 030 130 1000 260	WORKERS COMP-JR HIGH	0.00	0.00	503.06	0.00	(503.06)
01 000 030 130 1000 610	SUPPLIES-JUNIOR HIGH	0.00	343.47	19,374.84	0.00	(19,374.84)
130 MIDDLE/JUNIOR HIGH		0.00	343.47	19,877.90	0.00	(19,877.90)
01 000 040 140 1000 120	HS PARA	0.00	437.06	602.66	0.00	(602.66)
01 000 040 140 1000 130	SALARY-SUBS-SR HIGH	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01 000 040 140 1000 210	HEALTH INSURANCE-SR HIGH INST	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01 000 040 140 1000 220	FICA-SR HIGH INSTRUCTION	0.00	33.44	46.11	0.00	(46.11)
01 000 040 140 1000 231	PERS	0.00	40.48	55.82	0.00	(55.82)
01 000 040 140 1000 260	WORKERS COMP-SR HIGH INSTRUCT	0.00	0.00	574.88	0.00	(574.88)
01 000 040 140 1000 610	SUPPLIES-SR HIGH	0.00	(7.50)	2,800.27	0.00	(2,800.27)
140 HIGH SCHOOL		0.00	503.48	4,079.74	0.00	(4,079.74)
01 000 040 211 1000 130	SALARY-SUBSTITUTE EMH	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01 000 040 211 1000 210	HEALTH INS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01 000 040 211 1000 220	FICA-EMH INSTRUCTION	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01 000 040 211 1000 231	ND PERS-EMH INSTRUCTION	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01 000 040 211 1000 290	FLEX	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01 000 040 211 1000 580	TRAVEL	0.00	183.16	344.84	0.00	(344.84)
01 000 040 211 1000 611	SUPPLIES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
211 EDUCABLE MENTALLY HANDICAPPED		0.00	183.16	344.84	0.00	(344.84)
01 068 020 261 1000 120 000 2025	PARA TITLE 1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01 068 020 261 1000 210 000 2025	TITLE 1 HEALTH	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01 068 020 261 1000 220 000 2025	TITLE 1 SOC SEC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01 068 020 261 1000 231 000 2025	PERS TITLE 1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01 068 020 261 1000 260 000 2025	WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	0.00	0.00	215.69	0.00	(215.69)
01 068 020 261 1000 290 000 2025	FLEX TITLE 1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
261 TITLE I		0.00	0.00	215.69	0.00	(215.69)
01 082 000 298 1000 300 000 2026	T5 PURCHASED PROF & TECHNICAL SER	0.00	0.00	2,475.00	0.00	(2,475.00)
01 082 000 298 1000 810 000 2026	T5 DUES & FEES	0.00	1,774.00	8,418.00	0.00	(8,418.00)
01 089 000 298 1000 110	REAP SALARY CERTIFIED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01 089 000 298 1000 220	REAP SOCIAL SECURITY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01 089 000 298 1000 230	REAP TFFR	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01 110 000 298 1000 320 000 2021	PROFESSIONAL-ED SERVICES BL Grant	4,000.00	1,000.00	3,000.00	75.00	1,000.00
298 OTHER FEDERAL PROGRAMS		4,000.00	2,774.00	13,893.00	347.33	(9,893.00)
1000 INSTRUCTION		4,000.00	9,782.52	85,450.93	2,136.27	(81,450.93)
1100 DRIVERS EDUCATION						
01 000 040 140 1100 110	SALARY-SUMMER SCHOOL	0.00	2,412.00	2,412.00	0.00	(2,412.00)
01 000 040 140 1100 220	FICA-SUMMER SCHOOL	0.00	184.51	184.51	0.00	(184.51)
01 000 040 140 1100 231	PERS-DRIVERS ED	0.00	223.35	223.35	0.00	(223.35)
01 000 040 140 1100 610	SUPPS-TEACHING-SUMMER SCH	0.00	24.67	24.67	0.00	(24.67)

Account Number	Account Description	Revised Budget	During Month	To Date	% of Budget	Balance at EOM
01 000 040 140 1100 626	GAS & OIL-SUMMER SCHOOL	0.00	395.72	395.72	0.00	(395.72)
140 HIGH SCHOOL		0.00	3,240.25	3,240.25	0.00	(3,240.25)
1100 DRIVERS EDUCATION		0.00	3,240.25	3,240.25	0.00	(3,240.25)
1999 TUITION						
01 000 000 140 1999 561	TUITION SENIOR HIGH	0.00	(2,073.00)	(2,073.00)	0.00	2,073.00
140 HIGH SCHOOL		0.00	(2,073.00)	(2,073.00)	0.00	2,073.00
01 000 000 200 1999 592	TUITION-SHEY VALLEY SEU	0.00	19,934.71	498,546.28	0.00	(498,546.28)
200 SPECIAL PROGRAMS		0.00	19,934.71	498,546.28	0.00	(498,546.28)
1999 TUITION		0.00	17,861.71	496,473.28	0.00	(496,473.28)
2100 SUPPORT SERVICES-STUDENT						
01 000 000 000 2100 331	RESOURCE OFFICER SVCS	0.00	278.99	278.99	0.00	(278.99)
000 UNDISTRIBUTED EXPENDITURES		0.00	278.99	278.99	0.00	(278.99)
2100 SUPPORT SERVICES-STUDENT		0.00	278.99	278.99	0.00	(278.99)
2120 GUIDANCE						
01 000 000 000 2120 110	SALARY-COUNSELOR	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01 000 000 000 2120 220	FICA-COUNSELOR	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01 000 000 000 2120 230	TFFR-COUNSELOR	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01 000 000 000 2120 260	WORKERS COMP-COUNSELOR	0.00	0.00	71.86	0.00	(71.86)
000 UNDISTRIBUTED EXPENDITURES		0.00	0.00	71.86	0.00	(71.86)
2120 GUIDANCE		0.00	0.00	71.86	0.00	(71.86)
2210 IMPROVEMENT OF INST SERVICES						
01 000 000 000 2210 110	PERSONALIZED LEARNING COACH	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01 000 000 000 2210 210	HEALTH INSURANCE-INSTRUCTIONAL COACH	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01 000 000 000 2210 220	PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT-SOCIAL SECURITY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01 000 000 000 2210 230	PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT-RETIREMENT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01 000 000 000 2210 260	WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	0.00	0.00	71.86	0.00	(71.86)
000 UNDISTRIBUTED EXPENDITURES		0.00	0.00	71.86	0.00	(71.86)
2210 IMPROVEMENT OF INST SERVICES		0.00	0.00	71.86	0.00	(71.86)
2212 INSTRUCTION & CURR DEVELOP SER						
01 000 000 000 2212 110	SALARY-TECHNOLOGY	0.00	6,048.25	12,096.50	0.00	(12,096.50)
01 000 000 000 2212 120	SALARY-TORNADO TV	0.00	1,051.05	1,051.05	0.00	(1,051.05)
01 000 000 000 2212 210	HEALTH INS-TECHNOLOGY	0.00	719.04	1,438.08	0.00	(1,438.08)
01 000 000 000 2212 220	FICA-TECHNOLOGY	0.00	549.30	1,018.19	0.00	(1,018.19)
01 000 000 000 2212 230	TFFR-TECHNOLOGY	0.00	1,445.60	2,891.20	0.00	(2,891.20)
01 000 000 000 2212 260	WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	0.00	0.00	107.80	0.00	(107.80)
01 000 000 000 2212 290	FLEX-TECHNOLOGY	0.00	408.26	816.60	0.00	(816.60)
01 000 000 000 2212 650	SUPPLIES-TECHNOLOGY	0.00	1,519.90	1,519.90	0.00	(1,519.90)
01 000 000 000 2212 730	EQUIPMENT-TECHNOLOGY	0.00	113.95	3,154.89	0.00	(3,154.89)
01 000 000 000 2212 810	DUES & FEES-TECHNOLOGY	0.00	375.00	375.00	0.00	(375.00)
01 003 000 000 2212 731	MISC LEVY MACHINERY	0.00	0.00	55,681.25	0.00	(55,681.25)
000 UNDISTRIBUTED EXPENDITURES		0.00	12,230.35	80,150.46	0.00	(80,150.46)
2212 INSTRUCTION & CURR DEVELOP SER		0.00	12,230.35	80,150.46	0.00	(80,150.46)
2220 INSTRUCTIONAL MEDIA SERVICES						
01 000 000 000 2220 120	SALARY-LIBRARY AIDE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01 000 000 000 2220 130	SALARY-SUBSTITUTE-LIBR	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01 000 000 000 2220 220	FICA-LIBRARY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01 000 000 000 2220 260	WORKERS COMP-LIBRARY	0.00	0.00	71.86	0.00	(71.86)
01 000 000 000 2220 320	PURCHASED SERVICES-LIBR	0.00	1,499.00	3,116.00	0.00	(3,116.00)
01 000 000 000 2220 610	SUPPLIES-LIBRARY	0.00	45.25	45.25	0.00	(45.25)
000 UNDISTRIBUTED EXPENDITURES		0.00	1,544.25	3,233.11	0.00	(3,233.11)
2220 INSTRUCTIONAL MEDIA SERVICES		0.00	1,544.25	3,233.11	0.00	(3,233.11)
2310 SCHOOL BOARD						
01 206 000 000 2310 110	REGULAR SALARY-CERTIFIED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01 206 000 000 2310 120	REGULAR SALARY-NONCERTIFIED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01 206 000 000 2310 220	SOCIAL SECURITY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01 206 000 000 2310 230	TFFR	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01 206 000 000 2310 231	PERS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
000 UNDISTRIBUTED EXPENDITURES		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2310 SCHOOL BOARD		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2311 SUPERVISION OF BOARD ED SERVICES						
01 000 000 000 2311 311	ELECTIONS	0.00	334.77	334.77	0.00	(334.77)
01 000 000 000 2311 330	CONTRACTED SERVICES-ARCHITECT	0.00	18,000.00	18,000.00	0.00	(18,000.00)

Account Number	Account Description	Revised Budget	During Month	To Date	% of Budget	Balance at EOM
01 000 000 000 2311 331	CONTRACTED SERVICES-LEGAL	0.00	478.60	139.84	0.00	(139.84)
01 000 000 000 2311 520	LIABILITY INSURANCE	0.00	0.00	4,006.00	0.00	(4,006.00)
01 000 000 000 2311 550	PRINTING & PUBLISHIG	0.00	520.10	777.70	0.00	(777.70)
01 000 000 000 2311 610	SUPPLIES-CENTRAL PURCHASE	0.00	171.54	2,163.54	0.00	(2,163.54)
01 000 000 000 2311 611	SUPPLIES-MISC BOARD	0.00	0.00	12.59	0.00	(12.59)
01 000 000 000 2311 612	POSTAGE-CENTRAL PURCHASE	0.00	10.20	10.20	0.00	(10.20)
01 000 000 000 2311 810	DUES-BOARD	0.00	0.00	9,409.00	0.00	(9,409.00)
000 UNDISTRIBUTED EXPENDITURES		0.00	19,515.21	34,853.64	0.00	(34,853.64)
2311 SUPERVISION OF BOARD ED SERVICES		0.00	19,515.21	34,853.64	0.00	(34,853.64)
2319 OTHER BOARD EDUCATION SERVICES						
01 000 000 000 2319 530	APPS/SOFTWARE FEES	0.00	1,263.52	8,154.52	0.00	(8,154.52)
000 UNDISTRIBUTED EXPENDITURES		0.00	1,263.52	8,154.52	0.00	(8,154.52)
2319 OTHER BOARD EDUCATION SERVICES		0.00	1,263.52	8,154.52	0.00	(8,154.52)
2320 EXEC ADMINISTRATION						
01 000 000 000 2320 110	SALARY-SUPT	0.00	12,250.00	24,500.00	0.00	(24,500.00)
01 000 000 000 2320 120	SALARY-SUPT ADM ASST	0.00	4,695.78	9,498.22	0.00	(9,498.22)
01 000 000 000 2320 210	HEALTH INSURANCE-SUPT	0.00	2,583.63	5,167.26	0.00	(5,167.26)
01 000 000 000 2320 220	FICA-SUPT OFFICE	0.00	1,157.82	2,323.79	0.00	(2,323.79)
01 000 000 000 2320 230	TFFR-SUPT OFFICE	0.00	2,927.89	5,855.78	0.00	(5,855.78)
01 000 000 000 2320 231	PERS-SUPTS OFFICE	0.00	434.75	879.46	0.00	(879.46)
01 000 000 000 2320 260	WORKERS COMP-SUPT OFFICE	0.00	0.00	143.72	0.00	(143.72)
01 000 000 000 2320 290	FLEX-SUPT OFFICE	0.00	158.26	316.60	0.00	(316.60)
01 000 000 000 2320 580	TRAVEL-SUPT OFFICE	0.00	729.60	729.60	0.00	(729.60)
01 000 000 000 2320 810	DUES-SUPT	0.00	1,355.00	1,505.00	0.00	(1,505.00)
000 UNDISTRIBUTED EXPENDITURES		0.00	26,292.73	50,919.43	0.00	(50,919.43)
2320 EXEC ADMINISTRATION		0.00	26,292.73	50,919.43	0.00	(50,919.43)
2410 PRINCIPAL						
01 000 020 120 2410 260	WORKERS COMP-ELEM PRINC	0.00	0.00	71.86	0.00	(71.86)
01 000 020 120 2410 580	TRAVEL-ELEM PRINCIPAL	0.00	20.52	20.52	0.00	(20.52)
120 ELEMENTARY		0.00	20.52	92.38	0.00	(92.38)
01 000 040 140 2410 120	SALARY-ADM ASST-SR HIGH PRINCIPAL	0.00	555.50	979.90	0.00	(979.90)
01 000 040 140 2410 220	FICA-HS PRINCIPALS OFC	0.00	61.62	113.21	0.00	(113.21)
01 000 040 140 2410 231	PERS-HS PRINCIPALS OFC	0.00	51.44	90.74	0.00	(90.74)
01 000 040 140 2410 260	WORKERS COMP-HS PRINC OFC	0.00	0.00	143.72	0.00	(143.72)
01 000 040 140 2410 290	FLEX-SR HIGH PRINCIPAL	0.00	250.00	500.00	0.00	(500.00)
01 000 040 140 2410 580	TRAVEL-SR HIGH PRINCIPAL OFC	0.00	21.28	21.28	0.00	(21.28)
01 000 040 140 2410 610	SUPPLIES-HS PRINC OFFICE	0.00	20.00	20.00	0.00	(20.00)
140 HIGH SCHOOL		0.00	959.84	1,868.85	0.00	(1,868.85)
2410 PRINCIPAL		0.00	980.36	1,961.23	0.00	(1,961.23)
2500 SUPPORT SERVICES - BUSINESS						
01 000 000 000 2500 120	SALARY-BUS MGR	0.00	6,374.92	12,749.84	0.00	(12,749.84)
01 000 000 000 2500 210	HEALTH INSURANCE-BUS MGR	0.00	887.98	1,775.96	0.00	(1,775.96)
01 000 000 000 2500 220	FICA-BUS MGR	0.00	468.40	936.80	0.00	(936.80)
01 000 000 000 2500 231	PERS-BUS MGR	0.00	590.31	1,180.62	0.00	(1,180.62)
01 000 000 000 2500 260	WORKERS COMP-BUS MGR	0.00	0.00	71.86	0.00	(71.86)
01 000 000 000 2500 290	FLEX-BUS MGR	0.00	250.00	500.00	0.00	(500.00)
01 000 000 000 2500 580	TRAVEL-BUSINESS MANAGER	0.00	142.88	142.88	0.00	(142.88)
01 000 000 000 2500 611	SUPPLIES-BUS MGR	0.00	174.22	174.22	0.00	(174.22)
01 000 000 000 2500 810	DUES & FEES	0.00	106.57	817.17	0.00	(817.17)
000 UNDISTRIBUTED EXPENDITURES		0.00	8,995.28	18,349.35	0.00	(18,349.35)
2500 SUPPORT SERVICES - BUSINESS		0.00	8,995.28	18,349.35	0.00	(18,349.35)
2600 OPERATION & MTNCE OF PLANT						
01 000 000 000 2600 120	SALARY-CUSTODIANS	0.00	23,489.73	46,816.69	0.00	(46,816.69)
01 000 000 000 2600 210	HLTH. INS.-CUSTODIANS	0.00	3,544.48	7,038.49	0.00	(7,038.49)
01 000 000 000 2600 220	FICA-CUSTODIANS	0.00	1,631.88	3,246.73	0.00	(3,246.73)
01 000 000 000 2600 231	PERS-CUSTODIANS	0.00	2,113.71	4,216.10	0.00	(4,216.10)
01 000 000 000 2600 260	WORKERS COMP-CUSTODIANS	0.00	0.00	1,793.83	0.00	(1,793.83)
01 000 000 000 2600 290	FLEX-CUSTODIANS	0.00	645.73	1,291.58	0.00	(1,291.58)
01 000 000 000 2600 411	WATER SEWER GARBAGE	0.00	1,013.00	1,925.00	0.00	(1,925.00)
01 000 000 000 2600 430	BUILDING REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE	0.00	5,321.92	5,766.37	0.00	(5,766.37)
01 000 000 000 2600 433	CUSTODIAN EQUIP REPAIR	0.00	0.00	1,525.00	0.00	(1,525.00)
01 000 000 000 2600 434	INSTRUCTIONAL EQUIP REPAIRS	0.00	6,053.37	11,710.73	0.00	(11,710.73)
01 000 000 000 2600 520	PROPERTY INSURANCE	0.00	0.00	55,565.00	0.00	(55,565.00)
01 000 000 000 2600 530	TELEPHONE	0.00	1,176.66	2,285.79	0.00	(2,285.79)
01 000 000 000 2600 611	CLEANING SUPPLIES-CUSTODIANS	0.00	182.51	4,374.08	0.00	(4,374.08)
01 000 000 000 2600 612	BLDG REPAIR SUPPLIES	0.00	65.19	66.78	0.00	(66.78)
01 000 000 000 2600 613	SUPPLIES-GROUNDS UPKEEP	0.00	253.83	325.29	0.00	(325.29)

Account Number	Account Description	Revised Budget	During Month	To Date	% of Budget	Balance at EOM
01 000 000 000 2600 614	BLDG SUPPLIES	0.00	229.86	229.86	0.00	(229.86)
01 000 000 000 2600 622	ELECTRICITY	0.00	3,004.01	6,432.83	0.00	(6,432.83)
01 000 000 000 2600 623	ELECTRICITY ELEMENTARY	0.00	1,580.78	3,332.88	0.00	(3,332.88)
01 003 000 000 2600 430	MISC LEVY REPAIR & MNTCE SERVICES	0.00	0.00	2,700.00	0.00	(2,700.00)
000 UNDISTRIBUTED EXPENDITURES		0.00	50,306.66	160,643.03	0.00	(160,643.03)
2600 OPERATION & MTNCE OF PLANT		0.00	50,306.66	160,643.03	0.00	(160,643.03)
2700 STUDENT TRANSPORTATION						
01 000 000 000 2700 120	SALARY-BUS SUPERVISOR	0.00	3,200.72	5,408.02	0.00	(5,408.02)
01 000 000 000 2700 121	SALARY-BUS DRIVERS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01 000 000 000 2700 122	SALARY-EXTRA TRIPS DRIVERS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01 000 000 000 2700 210	HLTH INS-TRANSP	0.00	359.52	718.75	0.00	(718.75)
01 000 000 000 2700 220	FICA-TRANSPORTATION	0.00	236.17	397.02	0.00	(397.02)
01 000 000 000 2700 231	PERS-TRANSPORTATION	0.00	296.06	500.47	0.00	(500.47)
01 000 000 000 2700 260	WORKERS COMP-TRANSP	0.00	0.00	1,510.72	0.00	(1,510.72)
01 000 000 000 2700 290	FLEX-TRANSPORTATION	0.00	79.13	158.30	0.00	(158.30)
01 000 000 000 2700 411	WATER,SEWER,GARBAGE-BUS GARAGE	0.00	178.50	357.00	0.00	(357.00)
01 000 000 000 2700 430	GARAGE REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE	0.00	369.01	377.50	0.00	(377.50)
01 000 000 000 2700 432	TRANSPORTATION REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	0.00	7,058.91	10,704.70	0.00	(10,704.70)
01 000 000 000 2700 520	VEHICLE INS AND LICENSE	0.00	176.00	7,293.00	0.00	(7,293.00)
01 000 000 000 2700 530	TELEPHONE-BUS GARAGE	0.00	46.24	98.43	0.00	(98.43)
01 000 000 000 2700 610	GARAGE SUPPLIES	0.00	19.99	131.96	0.00	(131.96)
01 000 000 000 2700 622	ELECTRICITY-BUS GARAGE	0.00	76.62	179.39	0.00	(179.39)
01 000 000 000 2700 626	GAS-TRANSPORTATION	0.00	(1,779.62)	(1,022.13)	0.00	1,022.13
000 UNDISTRIBUTED EXPENDITURES		0.00	10,317.25	26,813.13	0.00	(26,813.13)
2700 STUDENT TRANSPORTATION		0.00	10,317.25	26,813.13	0.00	(26,813.13)
2900 OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES						
01 000 000 000 2900 810	DUES & FEES	0.00	0.00	10,237.04	0.00	(10,237.04)
000 UNDISTRIBUTED EXPENDITURES		0.00	0.00	10,237.04	0.00	(10,237.04)
2900 OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES		0.00	0.00	10,237.04	0.00	(10,237.04)
01 General Fund		4,000.00	594,167.27	2,341,998.68	58,549.97	(2,337,998.68)

Account Number		Account Description	Revised Budget	During Month	To Date	% of Budget	Balance at EOM
02	Special Reserve						
02 000 1181		SP RESERVE PROPERTY TAXES	0.00	267.25	1,847.51	0.00	(1,847.51)
			0.00	267.25	1,847.51	0.00	(1,847.51)
			0.00	267.25	1,847.51	0.00	(1,847.51)
02	Special Reserve		0.00	267.25	1,847.51	0.00	(1,847.51)

Account Number		Account Description	Revised Budget	During Month	To Date	% of Budget	Balance at EOM
03	Building						
03 000 1161		BUILDING PROPERTY TAXES	0.00	1,787.81	12,517.06	0.00	(12,517.06)
03 000 1162		SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS FUND LEVY	0.00	36.41	253.66	0.00	(253.66)
			0.00	1,824.22	12,770.72	0.00	(12,770.72)
			0.00	1,824.22	12,770.72	0.00	(12,770.72)
03	Building		0.00	1,824.22	12,770.72	0.00	(12,770.72)

Account Number	Account Description	Revised Budget	During Month	To Date	% of Budget	Balance at EOM
05 Hot Lunch						
05 000 1610	CHILDRENS MEALS	0.00	16,145.60	17,537.85	0.00	(17,537.85)
05 000 1620	ADULTS MEALS	0.00	710.25	710.25	0.00	(710.25)
		0.00	16,855.85	18,248.10	0.00	(18,248.10)
		0.00	16,855.85	18,248.10	0.00	(18,248.10)
3100 FOOD SERVICES OPERATIONS						
05 000 000 910 3100 120	SALARIES-COOKS HL	0.00	488.52	488.52	0.00	(488.52)
05 000 000 910 3100 122	SALARIES-DISHWASHERS HL	0.00	318.85	318.85	0.00	(318.85)
05 000 000 910 3100 123	SALARIES-BOOKKEEPER HL	0.00	221.82	221.82	0.00	(221.82)
05 000 000 910 3100 210	HLTH INS HL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
05 000 000 910 3100 220	FICA HL	0.00	78.72	78.72	0.00	(78.72)
05 000 000 910 3100 231	PERS HL	0.00	91.66	91.66	0.00	(91.66)
05 000 000 910 3100 260	WORKERS COMP HL	0.00	0.00	186.79	0.00	(186.79)
05 000 000 910 3100 290	FLEX HL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
05 000 000 910 3100 430	REPAIRS, MISC HL	0.00	171.76	171.76	0.00	(171.76)
05 000 000 910 3100 610	SUPPLIES-KITCHEN	0.00	284.30	284.30	0.00	(284.30)
05 000 000 910 3100 630	FOOD HL	0.00	5,874.61	5,872.78	0.00	(5,872.78)
05 000 000 910 3100 890	MISC/REFUNDS HL	0.00	40.00	527.89	0.00	(527.89)
910 FOOD SERVICES		0.00	7,570.24	8,243.09	0.00	(8,243.09)
3100 FOOD SERVICES OPERATIONS		0.00	7,570.24	8,243.09	0.00	(8,243.09)
05 Hot Lunch		0.00	24,426.09	26,491.19	0.00	(26,491.19)

Account Number	Account Description	Revised Budget	During Month	To Date	% of Budget	Balance at EOM
06 Activity						
06 000 1711 422	ADMISSIONS-BASEBALL	0.00	60.00	60.00	0.00	(60.00)
06 000 1719 417	NHS OTHER REVENUE	0.00	1,043.44	1,043.44	0.00	(1,043.44)
06 000 1721 412	DR-PARTICIPATION	0.00	45.00	45.00	0.00	(45.00)
06 000 1721 422	BB-PARTICIPATION	0.00	60.00	60.00	0.00	(60.00)
06 000 1721 423	BBB-PARTICIPATION	0.00	540.00	540.00	0.00	(540.00)
06 000 1721 424	GBB-PARTICIPATION	0.00	280.00	280.00	0.00	(280.00)
06 000 1721 425	FB-PARTICIPATION	0.00	2,820.00	2,820.00	0.00	(2,820.00)
06 000 1721 426	GF-PARTICIPATION	0.00	350.00	350.00	0.00	(350.00)
06 000 1721 427	TR-PARTICIPATION	0.00	220.00	220.00	0.00	(220.00)
06 000 1721 428	VB-PARTICIPATION	0.00	2,470.00	2,470.00	0.00	(2,470.00)
06 000 1721 429	WR-PARTICIPATION	0.00	50.00	50.00	0.00	(50.00)
06 000 1721 435	GWR PARTICIPATION	0.00	60.00	60.00	0.00	(60.00)
06 000 1724 420	AD-SEASON PASS	0.00	17,365.00	17,365.00	0.00	(17,365.00)
06 000 1750 427	ENTRY FEES	0.00	600.00	600.00	0.00	(600.00)
06 000 1790 411	ACORN ANNUAL SALES	0.00	96.00	96.00	0.00	(96.00)
06 000 1790 412	OTHER INCOME	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
06 000 1790 420	ACTIVITIES DIRECTOR OTHER REVENUE	0.00	200.00	11,608.41	0.00	(11,608.41)
06 000 1790 422	BASEBALL-OTHER REV/LEGION	0.00	0.00	422.13	0.00	(422.13)
		0.00	26,259.44	38,089.98	0.00	(38,089.98)
		0.00	26,259.44	38,089.98	0.00	(38,089.98)
3400 STUDENT ACTIVITIES						
06 000 000 412 3400 610 412	SUPPLIES-DRAMA	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	(100.00)
412 DRAMA		0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	(100.00)
06 000 000 414 3400 610 414	SUPPLIES-INSTRUMENTAL MUSIC	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	(100.00)
414 BAND		0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	(100.00)
06 000 000 415 3400 610 415	SUPPLIES-VOCAL MUSIC	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	(100.00)
415 MUSIC TRIP		0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	(100.00)
06 000 000 416 3400 610 416	SUPPLIES-SPEECH	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	(100.00)
416 SPEECH		0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	(100.00)
06 000 000 420 3400 110 420	SALARIES-ACTIVITIES DIRECTOR	0.00	4,370.62	8,741.20	0.00	(8,741.20)
06 000 000 420 3400 210 420	GROUP INSURANCE	0.00	719.04	1,438.08	0.00	(1,438.08)
06 000 000 420 3400 220 420	FICA-ACTIVITIES DIRECTOR	0.00	303.12	606.24	0.00	(606.24)
06 000 000 420 3400 230 420	TFFR-ACTIVITIES DIRECTOR	0.00	1,044.62	2,089.23	0.00	(2,089.23)
06 000 000 420 3400 290 420	FLEXREIMB	0.00	408.26	816.60	0.00	(816.60)
06 000 000 420 3400 610 420	SUPPLIES-ACTIVITIES DIRECTOR	0.00	24.84	184.84	0.00	(184.84)
06 000 000 420 3400 810 420	DUES & FEES	0.00	194.50	626.50	0.00	(626.50)
420 ATHLETIC DIRECTOR		0.00	7,065.00	14,502.69	0.00	(14,502.69)
06 000 000 422 3400 610 422	SUPPLIES-BASEBALL	0.00	0.00	1,144.42	0.00	(1,144.42)
422 BASEBALL		0.00	0.00	1,144.42	0.00	(1,144.42)
06 000 000 423 3400 610 423	SUPPLIES-BASKETBALL BOYS	0.00	0.00	566.00	0.00	(566.00)
423 BOYS BASKETBALL		0.00	0.00	566.00	0.00	(566.00)
06 000 000 424 3400 110 424	SALARIES-BASKETBALL GIRLS	0.00	200.00	400.00	0.00	(400.00)
06 000 000 424 3400 220 424	FICA-BASKETBALL GIRLS	0.00	15.30	30.59	0.00	(30.59)
06 000 000 424 3400 230 424	TFFR-BASKETBALL GIRLS	0.00	47.81	95.61	0.00	(95.61)
06 000 000 424 3400 610 424	SUPPLIES-BASKETBALL GIRLS	0.00	0.00	566.00	0.00	(566.00)
424 GIRLS BASKETBALL		0.00	263.11	1,092.20	0.00	(1,092.20)
06 000 000 425 3400 430 425	EQUIPMENT REPAIRS-FOOTBALL	0.00	0.00	5,342.14	0.00	(5,342.14)
06 000 000 425 3400 510 425	TRANSPORTATION-FOOTBALL	0.00	125.40	125.40	0.00	(125.40)
06 000 000 425 3400 590 425	WORKERS,OFFICIALS,FEES-FOOTBALL	0.00	1,049.12	1,049.12	0.00	(1,049.12)
06 000 000 425 3400 610 425	SUPPLIES-FOOTBALL	0.00	1,595.40	5,670.40	0.00	(5,670.40)
425 FOOTBALL		0.00	2,769.92	12,187.06	0.00	(12,187.06)
06 000 000 426 3400 510 426	TRANSPORTATION-GOLF	0.00	709.08	709.08	0.00	(709.08)
426 GOLF		0.00	709.08	709.08	0.00	(709.08)
06 000 000 427 3400 430 427	REPAIRS/MNTCE-TRACK	0.00	54.50	109.00	0.00	(109.00)
06 000 000 427 3400 590 427	WORKERS,OFFICIALS,FEES-TRACK	0.00	45.33	98.13	0.00	(98.13)
427 TRACK		0.00	99.83	207.13	0.00	(207.13)
06 000 000 428 3400 590 428	WORKERS,OFFICIALS,FEES-VOLLEYBALL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
06 000 000 428 3400 610 428	SUPPLIES-VOLLEYBALL	0.00	0.00	50.00	0.00	(50.00)
428 VOLLEYBALL		0.00	0.00	50.00	0.00	(50.00)
06 000 000 450 3400 610 459	SUPPLIES CLASS 2029	0.00	0.00	78.48	0.00	(78.48)
450 CLASS ACTIVITIES		0.00	0.00	78.48	0.00	(78.48)
3400 STUDENT ACTIVITIES		0.00	10,906.94	30,937.06	0.00	(30,937.06)

Account Number		Account Description	Revised Budget	During Month	To Date	% of Budget	Balance at EOM
06	Activity		0.00	37,166.38	69,027.04	0.00	(69,027.04)

Account Number	Account Description	Revised Budget	During Month	To Date	% of Budget	Balance at EOM
07 Trust & Agency						
07 000 1730 412	DRAMA SALES/FUNDRAISERS	0.00	487.00	487.00	0.00	(487.00)
07 000 1730 420	ATHLETIC DIRECTOR SALES/FUNDRAISERS	0.00	21,800.00	23,600.00	0.00	(23,600.00)
07 000 1730 422	BASEBALL SALES/FUNDRAISERS	0.00	(200.00)	112.00	0.00	(112.00)
07 000 1730 426	GOLF SALES/FUNDRAISERS	0.00	1,426.00	1,554.00	0.00	(1,554.00)
07 000 1730 821	PTO-PLAYGROUND SALES/FUNDRAISERS	0.00	7,626.48	7,626.48	0.00	(7,626.48)
07 000 1730 941	VENDING SALES	0.00	48.75	48.75	0.00	(48.75)
07 000 1730 960	BASEBALL CONCESSIONS SALES	0.00	1,186.00	1,186.00	0.00	(1,186.00)
07 000 1750 428	VOLLEYBALL FEES	0.00	684.10	684.10	0.00	(684.10)
07 000 1750 950	COMPUTER INSURANCE FEES	0.00	10,930.00	10,930.00	0.00	(10,930.00)
07 000 1790 412	DRAMA OTHER	0.00	0.00	350.21	0.00	(350.21)
07 000 1790 423	BOYS BASKETBALL OTHER	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	(500.00)
07 000 1790 424	GIRLS BASKETBALL OTHER	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	(500.00)
07 000 1790 425	FOOTBALL OTHER	0.00	3,513.37	3,513.37	0.00	(3,513.37)
07 000 1790 427	TRACK OTHER	0.00	950.00	950.00	0.00	(950.00)
07 000 1790 941	VENDING OTHER	0.00	0.00	5.50	0.00	(5.50)
07 000 1920 990	HUMANITIES CONTRIBUTIONS	0.00	1,800.00	2,650.00	0.00	(2,650.00)
07 000 1920 993	SANFORD CONTRIBUTIONS	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	(1,000.00)
07 000 1920 996	DONATIONS S HOKANA OPPORTUNITY FUND	0.00	250.00	250.00	0.00	(250.00)
		0.00	50,501.70	55,947.41	0.00	(55,947.41)
		0.00	50,501.70	55,947.41	0.00	(55,947.41)
3500 TRUST AND AGENCY						
07 000 000 412 3500 610 412	SUPPLIES-DRAMA	0.00	350.21	350.21	0.00	(350.21)
412 DRAMA		0.00	350.21	350.21	0.00	(350.21)
07 000 000 420 3500 810 420	DUES, REGISTRATIONS-ACTVITIES DIRECTOR	0.00	0.00	14,000.00	0.00	(14,000.00)
420 ATHLETIC DIRECTOR		0.00	0.00	14,000.00	0.00	(14,000.00)
07 000 000 422 3500 610 422	SUPPLIES-BASEBALL	0.00	0.00	74.31	0.00	(74.31)
422 BASEBALL		0.00	0.00	74.31	0.00	(74.31)
07 000 000 423 3500 300 423	PURCHASED SERVICES-BOYS BASKETBALL	0.00	0.00	750.00	0.00	(750.00)
07 000 000 423 3500 580 423	TRAVEL, MEALS, LODGING-BOYS BASKETBALL	0.00	59.84	1,078.04	0.00	(1,078.04)
07 000 000 423 3500 610 423	SUPPLIES-BOYS BASKETBALL	0.00	0.00	204.59	0.00	(204.59)
423 BOYS BASKETBALL		0.00	59.84	2,032.63	0.00	(2,032.63)
07 000 000 424 3500 300 424	PURCHASED SERVICES-GIRLS BASKETBALL	0.00	0.00	750.00	0.00	(750.00)
424 GIRLS BASKETBALL		0.00	0.00	750.00	0.00	(750.00)
07 000 000 425 3500 610 425	SUPPLIES-FOOTBALL	0.00	3,513.37	3,513.37	0.00	(3,513.37)
425 FOOTBALL		0.00	3,513.37	3,513.37	0.00	(3,513.37)
07 000 000 426 3500 610 426	SUPPLIES-GOLF	0.00	54.19	54.19	0.00	(54.19)
426 GOLF		0.00	54.19	54.19	0.00	(54.19)
07 000 000 470 3500 615 470	CONCESSIONS--TEAMMAKERS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
470 470		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
07 000 000 830 3500 810 830	DUES, REGISTRATIONS-LIBRARY	0.00	0.00	750.00	0.00	(750.00)
830 LIBRARY		0.00	0.00	750.00	0.00	(750.00)
07 000 000 941 3500 300 941	PURCHASED SERVICES-VENDING SNACK MACHINE	0.00	19.15	57.45	0.00	(57.45)
941 VENDING		0.00	19.15	57.45	0.00	(57.45)
07 000 000 950 3500 610 950	SUPPLIES-COMPUTER INSURANCE	0.00	284.80	284.80	0.00	(284.80)
950 COMPUTER		0.00	284.80	284.80	0.00	(284.80)
07 000 000 990 3500 610 990	SUPPLIES-HUMANITIES	0.00	0.00	27.41	0.00	(27.41)
990 HUMANITIES		0.00	0.00	27.41	0.00	(27.41)
07 000 000 996 3500 610 996	S HOKANA SUPPLIES	0.00	60.00	60.00	0.00	(60.00)
996 S HOKANA STUDENT OPP		0.00	60.00	60.00	0.00	(60.00)
3500 TRUST AND AGENCY		0.00	4,341.56	21,954.37	0.00	(21,954.37)
07 Trust & Agency		0.00	54,843.26	77,901.78	0.00	(77,901.78)

Account Number	Account Description	Revised Budget	During Month	To Date	% of Budget	Balance at EOM
Grand Total:		4,000.00	712,694.47	2,530,036.92	63,250.92	(2,526,036.92)

Manual Journal Entries Listing - Detail

Posted by Entry Order; Entries to Include Entries with Amounts; Processing Month 08/2026

Chart of Account Number	Entry Date	Reference Number	Transaction Description	Entity ID	Invoice Number	PO Number	Cost Center ID	Asset Tag	Debit Amount	Credit Amount
01 101	08/30/2026	aje1sublunch	to record sub lunches						0.00	5.25
05 101	08/30/2026	aje1sublunch	to record sub lunches						5.25	0.00
05 000 1620	08/30/2026	aje1sublunch	to record sub lunches						0.00	5.25
01 000 000 000 2220 610	08/31/2026	aje1sublunch	to record sub lunches						5.25	0.00
06 101	08/31/2026	aje 1 transp	to record monthly transp						0.00	834.48
01 101	08/31/2026	aje 1 transp	to record monthly transp						834.48	0.00
01 000 000 000 2700 626	08/31/2026	aje 1 transp	to record monthly transp						0.00	1,931.92
06 000 000 426 3400 510 426	08/31/2026	aje 1 transp	to record monthly transp						709.08	0.00
06 000 000 425 3400 510 425	08/31/2026	aje 1 transp	to record monthly transp						125.40	0.00
01 000 020 120 2410 580	08/31/2026	aje 1 transp	el principal travel						20.52	0.00
01 000 000 000 2500 580	08/31/2026	aje 1 transp	bootcamp						142.88	0.00
01 000 040 140 2410 580	08/31/2026	aje 1 transp	principal travel						21.28	0.00
01 000 000 000 2320 580	08/31/2026	aje 1 transp	bootcamp/sped mtg/training						729.60	0.00
01 000 040 211 1000 580	08/31/2026	aje 1 transp	beg yr training/johnna						183.16	0.00
07 000 1730 422	08/31/2026	aje 1	reclass dak imp to tee off						200.00	0.00
07 101	08/31/2026	aje 1	reclass dak imp to tee off						0.00	200.00
06 101	08/31/2026	aje 1	reclass dak imp to tee off						200.00	0.00
06 000 1790 420	08/31/2026	aje 1	reclass dak imp to tee off						0.00	200.00
07 000 000 996 3500 610 996	08/31/2026	aje 2	to record vb part fee stan h						60.00	0.00
07 101	08/31/2026	aje 2	to record vb part fee stan h						0.00	60.00
06 101	08/31/2026	aje 2	to record vb part fee stan h						60.00	0.00
06 000 1721 428	08/31/2026	aje 2	to record vb part fee stan h						0.00	60.00
05 000 1610	08/31/2026	aje 3	to record HL tfer to part fee						120.00	0.00
05 101	08/31/2026	aje 3	to record HL tfer to part fee						0.00	120.00
06 101	08/31/2026	aje 3	to record HL tfer to part fee						120.00	0.00
06 000 1721 425	08/31/2026	aje 3	to record HL tfer to part fee wa						0.00	60.00
06 000 1721 428	08/31/2026	aje 3	to record HL tfer to part fee ba						0.00	60.00
								Total:	3,536.90	3,536.90

Fund Totals:

Fund		Debit Amount	Credit Amount
01	General Fund	1,937.17	1,937.17
05	Hot Lunch	125.25	125.25
06	Activity	1,214.48	1,214.48

Chart of Account Number	Entry Date	Reference Number	Transaction Description	Entity ID	Invoice Number	PO Number	Cost Center ID	Asset Tag	Debit Amount	Credit Amount
07 Trust & Agency			260.00						260.00	
Grand Totals:			3,536.90						3,536.90	

Batch Description: August 2026 Bank Rec **Processing Month:** 08/2026
Checking Account: 1 1

Check/Reference Number	Description	Date	Amount
	Statement Balance	08/31/2026	3,422,382.76

Outstanding Automatic Payments

Check/Reference Number	Description	Date	Amount
1858	DELTA DENTAL OF MINNESOTA	08/26/2026	2,326.68
1861	NDPHIT	08/26/2026	50,909.81
1865	UNUM LIFE INSURANCE OF AMERICA	08/26/2026	351.06
		Total:	53,587.55

Outstanding Checks

Check/Reference Number	Description	Date	Amount
58994	MATT OLSON	01/29/2025	216.90
59006	RACHEL KELLY	01/31/2025	100.00
59009	MERRICK MALMBERG	01/31/2025	100.00
59217	NANCY ROBERTSON	05/28/2025	443.40
59420	LISA FITCH	10/10/2025	27.44
59569	MATTHEW NIELSON	12/16/2025	265.80
59766	CARRIE VOIGHTMAN	03/31/2026	75.00
59802	SCOTT CARLBLOM	04/22/2026	218.29
59809	SCOTT CARLBLOM	04/28/2026	160.00
59848	SCOTT CARLBLOM	05/22/2026	481.20
59954	AARON MOTTER	08/21/2026	113.53
59957	NORTH DAKOTA ATTORNEY GENERAL	08/24/2026	40.00
59958	SCOTT CARLBLOM	08/24/2026	75.00
59961	NORTH DAKOTA ATTORNEY GENERAL	08/24/2026	40.00
59964	RODENBURG LAW FIRM	08/26/2026	611.83
59965	ELLIOTT & MCMAHON LLC	08/27/2026	1,000.00
59966	HILL'S HARDWARE OAKES	08/27/2026	339.59
59967	KEMPS LLC	08/27/2026	566.15
59968	WORTHINGTON AND SCHULTZ PC	08/27/2026	478.60
		Total:	5,352.73

Outstanding Deposits and Manual Journal Entries

Check/Reference Number	Description	Date	Amount
	August 2026 IC deposits OS Receipts	08/31/2026	(1.35)
	August 2026 IC deposits OS Receipts	08/31/2026	185.30
	August 2026 IC deposits OS Receipts	08/31/2026	130.00
		Total:	313.95

Statement Balance	Outstanding Total	Balance on Books	Cash Account Balance	Difference
3,422,382.76	(58,626.33)	3,363,756.43	3,363,756.43	0.00

Cleared Automatic Payment Total:	138,666.51
Cleared Checks Total:	37,459.04
Cleared Direct Deposit Total:	(224,311.86)
Cleared Void Total:	
Cleared Cash Receipt Total:	528,263.13
Cleared Manual Journal Entries Total:	0.00
Cleared Sales Journal Total:	

North Dakota

ELLIOTT AND MCMAHON, LLC
EDUCATION LEADERSHIP SOLUTIONS

School Board Agenda Coversheet

Meeting Date: 9/15/2026

Information Only ☐ **First Read** ☐ **Action Requested** ☐ **Consent** ☑

Agenda Item Title: III.C-Approve August Bills

Person Submitting: Shannon Jepson

Title:

Summary:

Backup Material:
August Bills

Motion (if pulled from consent agenda):

Agenda cover sheet and all backup materials are due three weeks before the regularly scheduled board meeting

Vendor ID: ABBUSEQUIP **A & B BUSINESS INC** **PO Number:** **Invoice Number: 1386002** **Amount: 6,053.37**
Description: monthly usage
Invoice Date: 07/21/2026 Due Date: 08/13/2026 Status: P 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Check Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 59938 Check Date: 08/17/2026 CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 000 000 2600 434	monthly usage		6,053.37		N	

Vendor ID: AGTEGRAI **AGTEGRA COOPERATIVE** **PO Number:** **Invoice Number: 133120830** **Amount: 133.25**
Description: 2016 equinox MX sensor
Invoice Date: 07/29/2026 Due Date: 08/13/2026 Status: P 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Check Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 59939 Check Date: 08/17/2026 CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 000 000 2700 432	2016 equinox MX sensor	CARVAN	133.25		N	

Vendor ID: AMAZON **AMAZON** **PO Number:** **Invoice Number: 11223109460366645** **Amount: 113.95**
Description: 16 battery backup
Invoice Date: 07/22/2026 Due Date: 09/03/2026 Status: AP 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Automatic Payment Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 1869 Check Date: 08/14/2026 CC: X

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 000 000 2212 730	16 battery backup		113.95		N	

Vendor ID: AMAZON **AMAZON** **PO Number:** **Invoice Number: 11250889974449863** **Amount: 36.63**
Description: 8 bus barn battery backup
Invoice Date: 07/09/2026 Due Date: 09/03/2026 Status: AP 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Automatic Payment Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 1869 Check Date: 08/14/2026 CC: X

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 000 000 2700 430	8 bus barn battery backup		36.63		N	

Vendor ID: AMAZON **AMAZON** **PO Number:** **Invoice Number: 11279841606602669** **Amount: 98.96**
Description: 15 j kelly classroom
Invoice Date: 07/22/2026 Due Date: 09/03/2026 Status: AP 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Automatic Payment Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 1869 Check Date: 08/14/2026 CC: X

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 020 120 1000 610	15 j kelly classroom	KELLYJ	98.96		N	

Vendor ID: AMAZON **AMAZON** **PO Number:** **Invoice Number: 11288790167988229** **Amount: 123.98**
Description: 5 saxon math
Invoice Date: 07/09/2026 Due Date: 09/03/2026 Status: AP 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Automatic Payment Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 1869 Check Date: 08/14/2026 CC: X

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 030 130 1000 610	5 saxon math	BELEGENDAR	123.98	0.00	N	

Vendor ID: AMAZON **AMAZON** **PO Number:** **Invoice Number: 11288790167988229-01** **Amount: 28.99**
Description: 7 saxon math jh books
Invoice Date: 07/09/2026 Due Date: 09/03/2026 Status: AP 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Automatic Payment Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 1869 Check Date: 08/14/2026 CC: X

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 000 000 2100 331	7 saxon math jh books	BELEGENDAR	28.99	0.00	N	

Vendor ID: AMAZON **AMAZON** **PO Number:** **Invoice Number: 11288790167988229-02** **Amount: 148.77**
Description: 9 saxon math jh books
Invoice Date: 07/09/2026 Due Date: 09/03/2026 Status: AP 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Automatic Payment Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 1869 Check Date: 08/14/2026 CC: X

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 030 130 1000 610	9 saxon math jh books	BELEGENDAR	148.77	0.00	N	

Vendor ID: AMAZON **AMAZON** **PO Number:** **Invoice Number: 11288790167988229-03** **Amount: 70.72**
Description: 10 saxon math jh books
Invoice Date: 07/09/2026 Due Date: 09/03/2026 Status: AP 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Automatic Payment Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 1869 Check Date: 08/14/2026 CC: X

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 030 130 1000 610	10 saxon math jh books	BELEGENDAR	70.72	0.00	N	

Vendor ID: AMAZON **AMAZON** **PO Number:** **Invoice Number: 11426241015377822** **Amount: 284.80**
Description: 18 chargers
Invoice Date: 07/24/2026 Due Date: 09/03/2026 Status: AP 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Automatic Payment Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 1869 Check Date: 08/14/2026 CC: X

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
07 000 000 950 3500 610 950	18 chargers		284.80		N	

Vendor ID: AMAZON **AMAZON** **PO Number:** **Invoice Number: 11459999365093035** **Amount: 13.76**
Description: 20 label maker tape
Invoice Date: 07/30/2026 Due Date: 09/03/2026 Status: AP 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Automatic Payment Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 1869 Check Date: 08/14/2026 CC: X

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 000 000 2311 610	20 label maker tape		13.76		N	

Vendor ID: AMAZON **AMAZON** **PO Number:** **Invoice Number: 11461709303894652** **Amount: 28.78**
Description: 19 envelopes
Invoice Date: 07/29/2026 Due Date: 09/03/2026 Status: AP 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Automatic Payment Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 1869 Check Date: 08/14/2026 CC: X

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 000 000 2311 610	19 envelopes		28.78		N	

Vendor ID: AMAZON **AMAZON** **PO Number:** **Invoice Number: 11475389081078658** **Amount: 1,519.90**
Description: 21 ipad detach keyboards
Invoice Date: 07/30/2026 Due Date: 09/03/2026 Status: AP 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Automatic Payment Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 1869 Check Date: 08/14/2026 CC: X

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 000 000 2212 650	21 ipad detach keyboards		1,519.90		N	

Vendor ID: AMAZON **AMAZON** **PO Number:** **Invoice Number: 742983400866** **Amount: 129.00**
Description: 13 prime fee
Invoice Date: 07/18/2026 Due Date: 09/03/2026 Status: AP 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Automatic Payment Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 1869 Check Date: 08/14/2026 CC: X

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 000 000 2311 610	13 prime fee		129.00		N	

Vendor ID: ANTHEM **ANTHEM SPORTS LLC** **PO Number:** **Invoice Number: WS405792** **Amount: 714.48**
Description: 14 fb mini foldable land mat
Invoice Date: 07/22/2026 Due Date: 09/03/2026 Status: AP 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Automatic Payment Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 1869 Check Date: 08/14/2026 CC: X

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
06 000 000 425 3400 610 425	14 fb mini foldable land mat		714.48		N	

Vendor ID: BRANDVOLDM BRANDVOLD, MATT — PO Number: — **Invoice Number: 26fb08212026** — **Amount: 110.80**
Description: fb ref langdon
Invoice Date: 08/21/2026 Due Date: 08/21/2026 Status: P 1099 Amount: 105.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Check Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 59952 Check Date: 08/21/2026 CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
06 000 000 425 3400 590 425	fb ref langdon		110.80	105.00		N

Vendor ID: BSNSPORTS BSN SPORTS LLC — PO Number: — **Invoice Number: 934820963** — **Amount: 1,525.00**
Description: fb practice jersey
Invoice Date: 08/05/2026 Due Date: 08/13/2026 Status: P 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Check Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 59940 Check Date: 08/17/2026 CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
07 000 000 425 3500 610 425	fb practice jersey	LINEBACKER	1,525.00	0.00		N

Vendor ID: CARLBSCOT CARLBLOM, SCOTT — PO Number: — **Invoice Number: 26jvfb08242026** — **Amount: 75.00**
Description: jvfb davies
Invoice Date: 08/24/2026 Due Date: 08/24/2026 Status: P 1099 Amount: 75.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Check Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 59958 Check Date: 08/24/2026 CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
06 000 000 425 3400 590 425	jvfb davies		75.00	75.00		N

Vendor ID: COLEPAPERS COLE PAPERS INC — PO Number: — **Invoice Number: 10741446** — **Amount: 424.74**
Description: 27 cust supplies
Invoice Date: 07/14/2026 Due Date: 09/03/2026 Status: AP 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Automatic Payment Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 1869 Check Date: 08/14/2026 CC: X

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 000 000 2600 611	27 cust supplies		424.74		N	

Vendor ID: COLEPAPERS COLE PAPERS INC — PO Number: — **Invoice Number: 10741447** — **Amount: 299.04**
Description: 28 cust supplies
Invoice Date: 07/14/2026 Due Date: 09/03/2026 Status: AP 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Automatic Payment Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 1869 Check Date: 08/14/2026 CC: X

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 000 000 2600 611	28 cust supplies		299.04		N	

Vendor ID: COLEPAPERS COLE PAPERS INC — PO Number: — **Invoice Number: 10747119** — **Amount: 13.20**
Description: 32 cust supplies
Invoice Date: 07/29/2026 Due Date: 09/03/2026 Status: AP 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Automatic Payment Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 1869 Check Date: 08/14/2026 CC: X

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 000 000 2600 611	32 cust supplies		13.20		N	

Vendor ID: COMPUTEREX COMPUTER EXPRESS — PO Number: — **Invoice Number: 82613** — **Amount: 19.99**
Description: charger bus barn
Invoice Date: 07/22/2026 Due Date: 08/13/2026 Status: P 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Direct Deposit Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 18631 Check Date: 08/17/2026 CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 000 000 2700 610	charger bus barn		19.99		N	

Vendor ID: CAPSTONE COUGHLAN COMPANIES LLC — PO Number: — **Invoice Number: 63788** — **Amount: 1,499.00**
Description: 17 pebble go subscription
Invoice Date: 07/22/2026 Due Date: 09/03/2026 Status: AP 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Automatic Payment Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 1869 Check Date: 08/14/2026 CC: X

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 000 000 2220 320	17 peblle go subscription	BELEGENDAR	1,499.00	0.00	N	

Vendor ID: CRANEMERCH **CRANE MERCHANDISING SYSTEMS INC** **PO Number:** **Invoice Number: d26020217** **Amount: 19.15**

Description: 26 vending
Invoice Date: 07/14/2026 Due Date: 09/03/2026 Status: AP 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Automatic Payment Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 1869 Check Date: 08/14/2026 CC: X

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
07 000 000 941 3500 300 941	26 vending		19.15		N	

Vendor ID: DAKOTAELEC **DAKOTA ELECTRONICS LLC** **PO Number:** **Invoice Number: 40483** **Amount: 688.50**

Description: vhf cable conn install radio new bus
Invoice Date: 07/31/2026 Due Date: 08/13/2026 Status: P 1099 Amount: 688.50
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Check Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 59941 Check Date: 08/17/2026 CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 000 000 2700 432	vhf cable conn install radio new bus		688.50	688.50	N	

Vendor ID: DAKOTAWATE **DAKOTA WATER SOLUTIONS** **PO Number:** **Invoice Number: 073126** **Amount: 150.00**

Description: softner rental
Invoice Date: 07/31/2026 Due Date: 08/13/2026 Status: P 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Direct Deposit Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 18632 Check Date: 08/17/2026 CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 000 000 2600 411	softner rental		150.00		N	

Vendor ID: DRN **DICKEY RURAL NETWORKS** **PO Number:** **Invoice Number: 063026** **Amount: 1,197.89**

Description: 34 phone wifi
Invoice Date: 07/01/2026 Due Date: 09/03/2026 Status: AP 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Automatic Payment Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 1869 Check Date: 08/14/2026 CC: X

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 000 000 2600 530	34 phone wifi		1,076.66		N	
01 000 000 000 2700 530	34 phone wifi		46.24		N	
06 000 000 425 3400 610 425	34 phone wifi		74.99		N	

Vendor ID: EDPUZZLE **EDPUZZLE PRO TEACHER** **PO Number:** **Invoice Number: 688fcf080064** **Amount: 12.50**

Description: 24 l schiler classroom
Invoice Date: 07/26/2026 Due Date: 09/03/2026 Status: AP 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Automatic Payment Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 1869 Check Date: 08/14/2026 CC: X

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 040 140 1000 610	24 l schiler classroom	BELEGENDAR	12.50		N	

Vendor ID: ELLIOTT **ELLIOTT & MCMAHON LLC** **PO Number:** **Invoice Number: 1725** **Amount: 1,000.00**

Description: BL year 3 coaching
Invoice Date: 08/16/2026 Due Date: 08/26/2026 Status: P 1099 Amount: 1,000.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Check Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 59965 Check Date: 08/27/2026 CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 110 000 298 1000 320 000 2021	BL year 3 coaching	BELEGENDAR	1,000.00	1,000.00	N	

Vendor ID: FASTNACHTJ **FASTNACHT, JOSH** **PO Number:** **Invoice Number: 26fb08212026** **Amount: 113.53**

Description: fb ref langdon
Invoice Date: 08/19/2026 Due Date: 08/21/2026 Status: P 1099 Amount: 105.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Check Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 59953 Check Date: 08/21/2026 CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
06 000 000 425 3400 590 425	fb ref langdon		113.53	105.00	N	

Vendor ID: GEMARBEN **GEMAR, BEN** — **PO Number:** — **Invoice Number: 26JVFB08242026** — **Amount: 136.10**

Description: jvfb davies ref
Invoice Date: 08/24/2026 Due Date: 08/24/2026 Status: P 1099 Amount: 75.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Check Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 59959 Check Date: 08/24/2026 CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
06 000 000 425 3400 590 425	jvfb davies ref		136.10	75.00	N	

Vendor ID: HAUGCARI **HAUGEN, CARI** — **PO Number:** — **Invoice Number: 84055700534** — **Amount: 10.20**

Description: usps reimb bond to scott w
Invoice Date: 08/20/2026 Due Date: 08/26/2026 Status: P 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Direct Deposit Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 18648 Check Date: 08/27/2026 CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 000 000 2311 612	usps reimb bond to scott w		10.20		N	

Vendor ID: HILLSHARD **HILL'S HARDWARE OAKES** — **PO Number:** — **Invoice Number: 073126** — **Amount: 339.59**

Description: monthly charges
Invoice Date: 07/31/2026 Due Date: 08/26/2026 Status: P 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Check Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 59966 Check Date: 08/27/2026 CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 000 000 2600 612	tools		22.99		N	
01 000 000 000 2600 613	weed killer		86.97		N	
01 000 000 000 2700 430	bus barn plumbing		5.48		N	
01 000 000 000 2600 611	cleaner		15.99		N	
01 000 000 000 2600 613	weed killer		33.99		N	
01 000 000 000 2600 430	s gym wood stain oil		11.99		N	
01 000 000 000 2600 430	s gym marker wood repair		22.48		N	
01 000 000 000 2600 430	wall repair		60.95		N	
01 000 000 000 2600 430	el sanding sponge		17.97		N	
01 000 000 000 2600 613	ant killer		5.99		N	
01 000 000 000 2600 613	mower parts		2.98		N	
01 000 000 000 2600 430	playground bolts		25.52		N	
01 000 000 000 2600 430	playground paint		23.37		N	
01 000 000 000 2700 432	nuts screws	BUS1A	1.36		N	
01 000 000 000 2700 432	bus repairs	BUS1A	1.56		N	

Vendor ID: HOMEDEPOT **HOME DEPOT, THE** — **PO Number:** — **Invoice Number: 27971556** — **Amount: 721.89**

Description: 3 blower motor ac central office
Invoice Date: 07/07/2026 Due Date: 09/03/2026 Status: AP 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Automatic Payment Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 1869 Check Date: 08/14/2026 CC: X

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 000 000 2600 430	3 blower motor ac central office		721.89		N	

Vendor ID: ISTATETRUC **I-STATE TRUCK CENTER** — **PO Number:** — **Invoice Number: c266175995** — **Amount: 405.07**

Description: step thread
Invoice Date: 07/16/2026 Due Date: 08/13/2026 Status: P 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Direct Deposit Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 18633 Check Date: 08/17/2026 CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 000 000 2700 432	step thread		405.07		N	

Vendor ID: ICON **ICON ARCHITECTURAL GROUP LLC** **PO Number:** **Invoice Number: 20260198** **Amount: 18,000.00**

Description: bond election/facilities project
Invoice Date: 07/31/2026 Due Date: 08/13/2026 Status: P 1099 Amount: 18,000.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Check Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 59942 Check Date: 08/17/2026 CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 000 000 2311 330	bond election/facilities project	BELEGENDAR	18,000.00	18,000.00	N	

Vendor ID: IDITAROD **IDITAROD INSIDER** **PO Number:** **Invoice Number: 723417** **Amount: 55.95**

Description: 1 ss subscription e steele
Invoice Date: 07/01/2026 Due Date: 09/03/2026 Status: AP 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Automatic Payment Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 1869 Check Date: 08/14/2026 CC: X

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 020 120 1000 610	1 ss subscription e steele	BELEGENDAR	55.95	0.00	N	

Vendor ID: TSTOP **JDG HOLDINGS, LLC** **PO Number:** **Invoice Number: 080126** **Amount: 731.76**

Description: transportation gas
Invoice Date: 08/01/2026 Due Date: 08/26/2026 Status: P 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Direct Deposit Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 18649 Check Date: 08/27/2026 CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 000 000 2700 626	transportation gas	CARVAN	97.25		N	
07 000 000 423 3500 580 423	transportation		59.84		N	
01 000 000 000 2600 613	lawn mower		44.32		N	
01 000 000 000 2600 613	bobcat		79.58		N	
01 000 000 000 2700 626	transportation gas	CARVAN	55.05		N	
01 000 040 140 1100 626	DE gas	CARVAN	395.72		N	

Vendor ID: CASSCLAY **KEMPS LLC** **PO Number:** **Invoice Number: 6430283** **Amount: 309.15**

Description: dairly milk
Invoice Date: 08/18/2026 Due Date: 08/26/2026 Status: P 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Check Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 59967 Check Date: 08/27/2026 CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
05 000 000 910 3100 630	milk		309.15		N	

Vendor ID: CASSCLAY **KEMPS LLC** **PO Number:** **Invoice Number: 6441676** **Amount: 257.00**

Description: milk
Invoice Date: 08/21/2026 Due Date: 08/26/2026 Status: P 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Check Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 59967 Check Date: 08/27/2026 CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
05 000 000 910 3100 630	milk		257.00		N	

Vendor ID: KENDELLDOO **KENDELL DOORS AND HARDWARE INC** **PO Number:** **Invoice Number: 134639** **Amount: 190.00**

Description: hs door cores
Invoice Date: 07/28/2026 Due Date: 08/13/2026 Status: P 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Direct Deposit Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 18629 Check Date: 08/17/2026 CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 000 000 2600 430	hs door cores		190.00		N	

Vendor ID: KOURAJIAN **KOURAJIAN, SHAUN** **PO Number:** **Invoice Number: 26jvfb08242026** **Amount: 75.00**

Description: jvfb davies ref — Invoice Date: 08/24/2026 Due Date: 08/24/2026 Status: P 1099 Amount: 75.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Check Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 59960 Check Date: 08/24/2026 CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
06 000 000 425 3400 590 425	jvfb davies ref		75.00	75.00	N	

Vendor ID: KUSTOMMACH KUSTOM MACHINE INC — PO Number: — **Invoice Number: 80835** — **Amount: 305.20**
Description: base metal pole bt gym/conc area — Invoice Date: 07/15/2026 Due Date: 08/13/2026 Status: P 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Direct Deposit Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 18634 Check Date: 08/17/2026 CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 000 000 2600 430	base metal pole bt gym/conc area		305.20		N	

Vendor ID: KUSTOMMACH KUSTOM MACHINE INC — PO Number: — **Invoice Number: 80909** — **Amount: 37.50**
Description: weld playground equip teeter toter — Invoice Date: 07/22/2026 Due Date: 08/13/2026 Status: P 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Direct Deposit Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 18634 Check Date: 08/17/2026 CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 000 000 2600 430	weld playground equip teeter toter		37.50		N	

Vendor ID: LINDE LINDE GAS & EQUIPMENT INC — PO Number: — **Invoice Number: 58272257** — **Amount: 226.70**
Description: cylinder lease bus barn — Invoice Date: 07/31/2026 Due Date: 08/13/2026 Status: P 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Direct Deposit Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 18635 Check Date: 08/17/2026 CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 000 000 2700 430	cylinder lease bus barn		226.70		N	

Vendor ID: MOTTAAR MOTTER, AARON — PO Number: — **Invoice Number: 26fb08212026** — **Amount: 113.53**
Description: fb ref langdon — Invoice Date: 08/19/2026 Due Date: 08/21/2026 Status: P 1099 Amount: 105.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Check Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 59954 Check Date: 08/21/2026 CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
06 000 000 425 3400 590 425	fb ref langdon		113.53	105.00	N	

Vendor ID: USI1 NEW PRECISION TECHNOLOGY LLC — PO Number: — **Invoice Number: w0350910** — **Amount: 339.83**
Description: 12 el laminating film — Invoice Date: 07/13/2026 Due Date: 09/03/2026 Status: AP 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Automatic Payment Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 1869 Check Date: 08/14/2026 CC: X

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 020 120 1000 610	12 el laminating film		339.83		N	

Vendor ID: NDAG NORTH DAKOTA ATTORNEY GENERAL — PO Number: — **Invoice Number: august library** — **Amount: 40.00**
Description: k forward library volunteer — Invoice Date: 08/24/2026 Due Date: 08/24/2026 Status: P 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Check Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 59957 Check Date: 08/24/2026 CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 000 000 2220 610	k forward library volunteer		40.00		N	

Vendor ID: NDAG NORTH DAKOTA ATTORNEY GENERAL — PO Number: — **Invoice Number: mazure fingerprints** — **Amount: 40.00**
Description: c mazure fingerprints — Invoice Date: 08/24/2026 Due Date: 08/24/2026 Status: P 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Check Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 59961 Check Date: 08/24/2026 CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full

05 000 000 910 3100 890	c mazure fingerprints	40.00	N	

Vendor ID: NDCEL **NORTH DAKOTA COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL LEADERS** **PO Number:** **Invoice Number: 50518** **Amount: 1,105.00**

Description: a sell ssuper membership — Invoice Date: 08/03/2026 Due Date: 08/13/2026 Status: P 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Direct Deposit Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 18636 Check Date: 08/17/2026 CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 000 000 2320 810	a sell ssuper membership	BELEGENDAR	1,105.00	0.00	N	

Vendor ID: NDCEL **NORTH DAKOTA COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL LEADERS** **PO Number:** **Invoice Number: 50544** **Amount: 904.00**

Description: g dobitz el principal member dues — Invoice Date: 08/03/2026 Due Date: 08/13/2026 Status: P 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Direct Deposit Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 18636 Check Date: 08/17/2026 CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 082 000 298 1000 810 000 2026	g dobitz el principal member dues	BELEGENDAR	904.00	0.00	N	

Vendor ID: NDCEL **NORTH DAKOTA COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL LEADERS** **PO Number:** **Invoice Number: 50569** **Amount: 870.00**

Description: j lynch hs principal member dues — Invoice Date: 08/03/2026 Due Date: 08/13/2026 Status: P 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Direct Deposit Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 18636 Check Date: 08/17/2026 CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 082 000 298 1000 810 000 2026	j lynch hs principal member dues	BELEGENDAR	870.00	0.00	N	

Vendor ID: NDCEL **NORTH DAKOTA COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL LEADERS** **PO Number:** **Invoice Number: 50987** **Amount: 175.00**

Description: r paul ndiaaa membership — Invoice Date: 08/11/2026 Due Date: 08/13/2026 Status: P 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Direct Deposit Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 18636 Check Date: 08/17/2026 CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
06 000 000 420 3400 810 420	r paul ndiaaa membership		175.00		N	

Vendor ID: NDCEL **NORTH DAKOTA COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL LEADERS** **PO Number:** **Invoice Number: 51028** **Amount: 250.00**

Description: a sell T9 training — Invoice Date: 08/12/2026 Due Date: 08/13/2026 Status: P 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Direct Deposit Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 18636 Check Date: 08/17/2026 CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 000 000 2100 331	a sell T9 training	BELEGENDAR	250.00	0.00	N	

Vendor ID: NDCEL **NORTH DAKOTA COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL LEADERS** **PO Number:** **Invoice Number: 51032** **Amount: 250.00**

Description: a sell section 504 training — Invoice Date: 08/12/2026 Due Date: 08/13/2026 Status: P 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Direct Deposit Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 18636 Check Date: 08/17/2026 CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 000 000 2320 810	a sell section 504 training	BELEGENDAR	250.00	0.00	N	

Vendor ID: NDCEL **NORTH DAKOTA COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL** **PO Number:** **Invoice Number: 80484** **Amount: 375.00**

LEADERS

Description: l engel Tech Leader dues | Invoice Date: 08/03/2026 | Due Date: 08/13/2026 | Status: P | 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 | Check Type: Direct Deposit | Checking Account ID: 1 | Check Number: 18636 | Check Date: 08/17/2026 | CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 000 000 2212 810	l engel Tech Leader dues	BELEGENDAR	375.00	0.00	N	

Vendor ID: NDSC NORTH DAKOTA SAFETY COUNCIL | PO Number: | Invoice Number: 162684-1 | Amount: 47.00

Description: v gramlow def driving | Invoice Date: 07/01/2026 | Due Date: 08/13/2026 | Status: P | 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 | Check Type: Check | Checking Account ID: 1 | Check Number: 59943 | Check Date: 08/17/2026 | CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 000 000 2700 520	v gramlow def driving	BELEGENDAR	47.00	0.00	N	

Vendor ID: OAKESCITY1 OAKES CITY OF | PO Number: | Invoice Number: 073126 | Amount: 1,096.00

Description: wsg | Invoice Date: 07/31/2026 | Due Date: 08/13/2026 | Status: P | 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 | Check Type: Direct Deposit | Checking Account ID: 1 | Check Number: 18637 | Check Date: 08/17/2026 | CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 000 000 2600 411	wsg		863.00		N	
01 000 000 000 2700 411	wsg		178.50		N	
06 000 000 427 3400 430 427	wsg		54.50		N	

Vendor ID: OAKESTIMES OAKES TIMES-NORDMARK PUBLISHING | PO Number: | Invoice Number: 79293 | Amount: 60.00

Description: rfq cmar | Invoice Date: 07/09/2026 | Due Date: 08/13/2026 | Status: P | 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 | Check Type: Check | Checking Account ID: 1 | Check Number: 59944 | Check Date: 08/17/2026 | CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 000 000 2311 550	rfq cmar	BELEGENDAR	60.00	0.00	N	

Vendor ID: OAKESTIMES OAKES TIMES-NORDMARK PUBLISHING | PO Number: | Invoice Number: 79304 | Amount: 21.85

Description: june 2 special meeting minutes | Invoice Date: 07/15/2026 | Due Date: 08/13/2026 | Status: P | 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 | Check Type: Check | Checking Account ID: 1 | Check Number: 59944 | Check Date: 08/17/2026 | CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 000 000 2311 550	june 2 special meeting minutes	BELEGENDAR	21.85	0.00	N	

Vendor ID: OAKESTIMES OAKES TIMES-NORDMARK PUBLISHING | PO Number: | Invoice Number: 79305 | Amount: 264.10

Description: june meeting minutes | Invoice Date: 07/15/2026 | Due Date: 08/13/2026 | Status: P | 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 | Check Type: Check | Checking Account ID: 1 | Check Number: 59944 | Check Date: 08/17/2026 | CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 000 000 2311 550	june meeting minutes	BELEGENDAR	264.10	0.00	N	

Vendor ID: OAKESTIMES OAKES TIMES-NORDMARK PUBLISHING | PO Number: | Invoice Number: 79306 | Amount: 54.15

Description: june 29 special meeting | Invoice Date: 07/15/2026 | Due Date: 08/13/2026 | Status: P | 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 | Check Type: Check | Checking Account ID: 1 | Check Number: 59944 | Check Date: 08/17/2026 | CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 000 000 2311 550	june 29 special meeting	BELEGENDAR	54.15	0.00	N	

Vendor ID: OAKESTIMES OAKES TIMES-NORDMARK PUBLISHING | PO Number: | Invoice Number: 79314 | Amount: 60.00

Description: rfq cmar — Invoice Date: 07/15/2026 Due Date: 08/13/2026 Status: P 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Check Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 59944 Check Date: 08/17/2026 CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 000 000 2311 550	rfq cmar	BELEGENDAR	60.00	0.00	N	

Vendor ID: OAKESTIMES OAKES TIMES-NORDMARK PUBLISHING — PO Number: — **Invoice Number: 79329** — **Amount: 60.00**
Description: rfq cmar — Invoice Date: 07/23/2026 Due Date: 08/13/2026 Status: P 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Check Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 59944 Check Date: 08/17/2026 CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 000 000 2311 550	rfq cmar	BELEGENDAR	60.00	0.00	N	

Vendor ID: OAKESTRUCK OAKES TRUCK AND TRAILER CENTER — PO Number: — **Invoice Number: 61112** — **Amount: 5,649.26**
Description: bus 6 dot and repairs — Invoice Date: 07/31/2026 Due Date: 08/13/2026 Status: P 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Check Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 59945 Check Date: 08/17/2026 CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 000 000 2700 432	bus 6 dot and repairs		5,649.26		N	

Vendor ID: OPENAI OPEN AI OPCO LLC — PO Number: — **Invoice Number: 48be540e-0008** — **Amount: 20.00**
Description: 11 chat gpt j lynch — Invoice Date: 07/09/2026 Due Date: 09/03/2026 Status: AP 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Automatic Payment Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 1869 Check Date: 08/14/2026 CC: X

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 040 140 2410 610	11 chat gpt j lynch	BELEGENDAR	20.00	0.00	N	

Vendor ID: OTTERTAILP OTTER TAIL POWER — PO Number: — **Invoice Number: 073126-01** — **Amount: 4,706.74**
Description: electricity — Invoice Date: 07/31/2026 Due Date: 08/13/2026 Status: AP 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Automatic Payment Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 1855 Check Date: 08/17/2026 CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
06 000 000 427 3400 590 427	electricity		45.33		N	
01 000 000 000 2700 622	electricity		76.62		N	
01 000 000 000 2600 623	electricity		1,580.78		N	
01 000 000 000 2600 622	electricity		3,004.01		N	

Vendor ID: PARTSSUPPL PARTS SUPPLY — PO Number: — **Invoice Number: 391926** — **Amount: 14.28**
Description: magnetic pickup tool — Invoice Date: 07/21/2026 Due Date: 08/13/2026 Status: P 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Check Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 59946 Check Date: 08/17/2026 CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 000 000 2600 612	magnetic pickup tool		14.28		N	

Vendor ID: PAULROBIN PAUL, ROBIN — PO Number: — **Invoice Number: 21702715** — **Amount: 24.84**
Description: tee off supplies — Invoice Date: 07/01/2026 Due Date: 08/13/2026 Status: P 1099 Amount: 24.84
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Direct Deposit Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 18638 Check Date: 08/17/2026 CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
06 000 000 420 3400 610 420	tee off supplies		24.84	24.84	N	

Vendor ID: PLUNKETTSP PLUNKETTS PEST CONTROL INC — PO Number: — **Invoice Number: 10649301** — **Amount: 100.20**

Description: 31 bus barn pest control | Invoice Date: 07/14/2026 | Due Date: 09/03/2026 | Status: AP | 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 | Check Type: Automatic Payment | Checking Account ID: 1 | Check Number: 1869 | Check Date: 08/14/2026 | CC: X

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 000 000 2700 430	31 bus barn pest control		100.20		N	

Vendor ID: PLUNKETTSP PLUNKETTS PEST CONTROL INC | **PO Number:** | **Invoice Number: 10649424** | **Amount: 74.40**
Description: 29 pest control | Invoice Date: 07/14/2026 | Due Date: 09/03/2026 | Status: AP | 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 | Check Type: Automatic Payment | Checking Account ID: 1 | Check Number: 1869 | Check Date: 08/14/2026 | CC: X

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 000 000 2600 430	29 pest control		74.40		N	

Vendor ID: PLUNKETTSP PLUNKETTS PEST CONTROL INC | **PO Number:** | **Invoice Number: w23363295** | **Amount: 74.40**
Description: 30 pest control | Invoice Date: 07/14/2026 | Due Date: 09/03/2026 | Status: AP | 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 | Check Type: Automatic Payment | Checking Account ID: 1 | Check Number: 1869 | Check Date: 08/14/2026 | CC: X

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 000 000 2600 430	30 pest control		74.40		N	

Vendor ID: PUMPPROD PUMP PRODUCTS | **PO Number:** | **Invoice Number: 202613** | **Amount: 104.99**
Description: 2 bus booster pump | Invoice Date: 07/07/2026 | Due Date: 09/03/2026 | Status: AP | 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 | Check Type: Automatic Payment | Checking Account ID: 1 | Check Number: 1869 | Check Date: 08/14/2026 | CC: X

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 000 000 2700 432	2 bus booster pump		104.99		N	

Vendor ID: RIDDELLALL RIDDELL ALL AMERICAN SPORTS | **PO Number:** | **Invoice Number: 60569931** | **Amount: 1,741.35**
Description: youth fb helmet, chin, mouth | Invoice Date: 07/24/2026 | Due Date: 08/13/2026 | Status: P | 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 | Check Type: Direct Deposit | Checking Account ID: 1 | Check Number: 18639 | Check Date: 08/17/2026 | CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
07 000 000 425 3500 610 425	youth fb helmet, chin, mouth	LINEBACKER	1,741.35		N	

Vendor ID: RIDDELLALL RIDDELL ALL AMERICAN SPORTS | **PO Number:** | **Invoice Number: 952622611** | **Amount: 707.06**
Description: vfb helmet decal | Invoice Date: 07/24/2026 | Due Date: 08/13/2026 | Status: P | 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 | Check Type: Direct Deposit | Checking Account ID: 1 | Check Number: 18639 | Check Date: 08/17/2026 | CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
06 000 000 425 3400 610 425	vfb helmet decal		707.06		N	

Vendor ID: ROBEBECCA ROBERTS, BECCA | **PO Number:** | **Invoice Number: 341297932** | **Amount: 4.50**
Description: roberts classroom TPT | Invoice Date: 08/07/2026 | Due Date: 08/13/2026 | Status: P | 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 | Check Type: Direct Deposit | Checking Account ID: 1 | Check Number: 18640 | Check Date: 08/17/2026 | CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 020 120 1000 610	roberts classroom TPT	BELEGENDAR	4.50	0.00	N	

Vendor ID: ROBEBECCA ROBERTS, BECCA | **PO Number:** | **Invoice Number: class supplies** | **Amount: 144.26**
Description: BR classroom | Invoice Date: 08/26/2026 | Due Date: 08/26/2026 | Status: P | 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 | Check Type: Direct Deposit | Checking Account ID: 1 | Check Number: 18650 | Check Date: 08/27/2026 | CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full

01 000 020 120 1000 610	BR classroom		144.26	N	

Vendor ID: ROBEBECCA **ROBERTS, BECCA** **PO Number:** **Invoice Number: classroom reimb** **Amount: 48.37**

Description: classroom supplies
Invoice Date: 08/13/2026 Due Date: 08/13/2026 Status: P 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Direct Deposit Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 18640 Check Date: 08/17/2026 CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 020 120 1000 610	classroom supplies	BELEGENDAR	48.37	0.00	N	

Vendor ID: RONEYTJ **RONEY, TAYLOR** **PO Number:** **Invoice Number: 4506066** **Amount: 19.50**

Description: cpr training
Invoice Date: 08/03/2026 Due Date: 08/13/2026 Status: P 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Check Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 59947 Check Date: 08/17/2026 CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
06 000 000 420 3400 810 420	cpr training		19.50		N	

Vendor ID: SANFOCC **SANFORD HEALTH OCCUPATIONAL MEDICINE** **PO Number:** **Invoice Number: 921878** **Amount: 129.00**

Description: drug/alc testing admin
Invoice Date: 07/26/2026 Due Date: 08/13/2026 Status: P 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Direct Deposit Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 18641 Check Date: 08/17/2026 CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 000 000 2700 520	drug/alc testing admin		129.00		N	

Vendor ID: SARGENTAUD **SARGENT COUNTY AUDITOR** **PO Number:** **Invoice Number: 2026** **Amount: 334.77**

Description: 2026 primary election cost
Invoice Date: 07/28/2026 Due Date: 08/13/2026 Status: P 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Check Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 59948 Check Date: 08/17/2026 CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 000 000 2311 311	2026 primary election cost		334.77		N	

Vendor ID: SCHIELER **SCHIELER, ELIZABETH** **PO Number:** **Invoice Number: 2026 golf** **Amount: 54.19**

Description: golf food fundraiser
Invoice Date: 08/15/2026 Due Date: 08/26/2026 Status: P 1099 Amount: 54.19
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Direct Deposit Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 18651 Check Date: 08/27/2026 CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
07 000 000 426 3500 610 426	golf food fundraiser		54.19	54.19	N	

Vendor ID: SCHNERYAN **SCHNEIDER, RYAN** **PO Number:** **Invoice Number: 26jvfb08242026** **Amount: 75.00**

Description: jvfb davies
Invoice Date: 08/24/2026 Due Date: 08/24/2026 Status: P 1099 Amount: 75.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Check Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 59962 Check Date: 08/24/2026 CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
06 000 000 425 3400 590 425	jvfb davies		75.00	75.00	N	

Vendor ID: SELLANNA **SELL, ANNA** **PO Number:** **Invoice Number: 072726** **Amount: 171.76**

Description: mileage to btsw fargo
Invoice Date: 07/27/2026 Due Date: 08/13/2026 Status: P 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Direct Deposit Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 18642 Check Date: 08/17/2026 CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
05 000 000 910 3100 430	mileage to btsw fargo		171.76		N	

Vendor ID: SVSEU2 **SHEYENNE VALLEY SPECIAL EDUC UNIT** **PO Number:** **Invoice Number: 5953** **Amount: 19,934.71**

Description: monthly overage 1/12 — Invoice Date: 08/07/2026 Due Date: 08/13/2026 Status: P 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Direct Deposit Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 18643 Check Date: 08/17/2026 CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 000 200 1999 592	monthly overage 1/12		19,934.71		N	

Vendor ID: SOUKUPCHRI SOUKUP, CHRISTOPHER — PO Number: — **Invoice Number: 26fb08212026** — **Amount: 115.50**
Description: fb ref langdon — Invoice Date: 08/19/2026 Due Date: 08/21/2026 Status: P 1099 Amount: 105.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Check Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 59955 Check Date: 08/21/2026 CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
06 000 000 425 3400 590 425	fb ref langdon		115.50	105.00	N	

Vendor ID: STEAMBRITE STEAM BRITE — PO Number: — **Invoice Number: 2083295** — **Amount: (13.14)**
Description: 6 refund bus pump — Invoice Date: 07/08/2026 Due Date: 09/03/2026 Status: AP 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Automatic Payment Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 1869 Check Date: 08/14/2026 CC: X

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 000 000 2600 614	6 refund bus pump		(13.14)	0.00	N	

Vendor ID: STEAMBRITE STEAM BRITE — PO Number: — **Invoice Number: 8168621333** — **Amount: 243.00**
Description: 4 blower motor dehumidifier — Invoice Date: 07/07/2026 Due Date: 09/03/2026 Status: AP 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Automatic Payment Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 1869 Check Date: 08/14/2026 CC: X

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 000 000 2600 614	4 blower motor dehumidifier		243.00		N	

Vendor ID: STEINS STEINS, INC — PO Number: — **Invoice Number: 976007** — **Amount: 27.92**
Description: 25 cust cover plate — Invoice Date: 07/08/2026 Due Date: 09/03/2026 Status: AP 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Automatic Payment Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 1869 Check Date: 08/14/2026 CC: X

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 000 000 2600 612	25 cust cover plate		27.92		N	

Vendor ID: STEINS STEINS, INC — PO Number: — **Invoice Number: 976997** — **Amount: (570.46)**
Description: 33 floor polish return — Invoice Date: 07/29/2026 Due Date: 09/03/2026 Status: AP 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Automatic Payment Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 1869 Check Date: 08/14/2026 CC: X

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 000 000 2600 611	33 floor polish return		(570.46)		N	

Vendor ID: STUDIESWEE STUDIES WEEKLY INC — PO Number: — **Invoice Number: 558945** — **Amount: 1,151.91**
Description: studies weekly US, nation, history — Invoice Date: 07/01/2026 Due Date: 08/13/2026 Status: P 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Check Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 59949 Check Date: 08/17/2026 CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 020 120 1000 610	studies weekly US, nation, history		1,151.91		N	

Vendor ID: SUMMITFIRE SUMMIT FIRE PROTECTION — PO Number: — **Invoice Number: 4274809** — **Amount: 951.50**
Description: fire extinguisher inspection — Invoice Date: 07/21/2026 Due Date: 08/13/2026 Status: P 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Direct Deposit Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 18644 Check Date: 08/17/2026 CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full

01 000 000 000 2600 430	fire extinguisher inspection		951.50	N

Vendor ID: SUMMITFIRE **SUMMIT FIRE PROTECTION** **PO Number:** **Invoice Number: 4324640** **Amount: 2,285.00**

Description: ansul system hydro testing fire suppresi
Invoice Date: 08/06/2026 Due Date: 08/13/2026 Status: P 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Direct Deposit Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 18644 Check Date: 08/17/2026 CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 000 000 2600 430	ansul system hydro testing fire suppresi		2,285.00		N	

Vendor ID: SUMMITFIRE **SUMMIT FIRE PROTECTION** **PO Number:** **Invoice Number: 4325261** **Amount: 519.75**

Description: semi annual fire suppresion service
Invoice Date: 08/06/2026 Due Date: 08/13/2026 Status: P 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Direct Deposit Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 18644 Check Date: 08/17/2026 CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 000 000 2600 430	semi annual fire suppresion service		519.75		N	

Vendor ID: SYSCONORTH **SYSCO NORTH DAKOTA INC** **PO Number:** **Invoice Number: 395227756** **Amount: 2,207.81**

Description: food hl
Invoice Date: 08/14/2026 Due Date: 08/26/2026 Status: P 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Direct Deposit Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 18652 Check Date: 08/27/2026 CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
05 000 000 910 3100 630	food hl		1,976.85		N	
05 000 000 910 3100 610	supplies hl		230.96		N	

Vendor ID: SYSCONORTH **SYSCO NORTH DAKOTA INC** **PO Number:** **Invoice Number: 395232056** **Amount: 3,384.95**

Description: food hl
Invoice Date: 08/21/2026 Due Date: 08/26/2026 Status: P 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Direct Deposit Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 18652 Check Date: 08/27/2026 CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
05 000 000 910 3100 630	food hl		3,331.61		N	
05 000 000 910 3100 610	supplies hl		53.34		N	

Vendor ID: TIPOFSPEAR **TIP OF THE SPEAR** **PO Number:** **Invoice Number: 11153859** **Amount: 247.02**

Description: 23 fb blast hand shield
Invoice Date: 07/21/2026 Due Date: 09/03/2026 Status: AP 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Automatic Payment Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 1869 Check Date: 08/14/2026 CC: X

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
07 000 000 425 3500 610 425	23 fb blast hand shield	LINEBACKER	247.02		N	

Vendor ID: TRAININGRO **TRAINING ROOM INC** **PO Number:** **Invoice Number: 1739** **Amount: 98.87**

Description: fb mouthgaurds
Invoice Date: 08/04/2026 Due Date: 08/13/2026 Status: P 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Direct Deposit Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 18645 Check Date: 08/17/2026 CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
06 000 000 425 3400 610 425	fb mouthgaurds		98.87		N	

Vendor ID: TYLERTECH **TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC** **PO Number:** **Invoice Number: 100-00304280** **Amount: 1,263.52**

Description: ready sub subscription
Invoice Date: 08/01/2026 Due Date: 08/13/2026 Status: P 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Direct Deposit Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 18630 Check Date: 08/17/2026 CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 000 000 2319 530	ready sub subscription		1,263.52		N	

Vendor ID: UKESTMARK **UKESTAD, MARK** **PO Number:** **Invoice Number: 26fb08212026** **Amount: 234.66**
Description: fb ref langdon
Invoice Date: 08/19/2026 Due Date: 08/21/2026 Status: P 1099 Amount: 105.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Check Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 59956 Check Date: 08/21/2026 CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
06 000 000 425 3400 590 425	fb ref langdon		234.66	105.00	N	

Vendor ID: USFOODS **UNITED STATES FOODS** **PO Number:** **Invoice Number: 3288487** **Amount: 350.21**
Description: drama supplies kddr
Invoice Date: 07/15/2026 Due Date: 08/13/2026 Status: P 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Check Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 59950 Check Date: 08/17/2026 CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
07 000 000 412 3500 610 412	drama supplies kddr		350.21	0.00	N	

Vendor ID: VISTOSCAR1 **VISTOS CARQUEST** **PO Number:** **Invoice Number: 6276383538** **Amount: 24.67**
Description: 22 alive 5 books return
Invoice Date: 07/01/2026 Due Date: 09/03/2026 Status: AP 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Automatic Payment Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 1869 Check Date: 08/14/2026 CC: X

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 040 140 1100 610	22 alive 5 books return		24.67		N	

Vendor ID: WEX **WEXHEALTH** **PO Number:** **Invoice Number: 2431620** **Amount: 80.50**
Description: fsa/hsa monthly fees
Invoice Date: 07/31/2026 Due Date: 08/13/2026 Status: AP 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Automatic Payment Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 1856 Check Date: 08/17/2026 CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 000 000 2500 810	fsa/hsa monthly fees		80.50		N	

Vendor ID: WORTHINGT1 **WORTHINGTON AND SCHULTZ PC** **PO Number:** **Invoice Number: 081826** **Amount: 478.60**
Description: collections
Invoice Date: 08/18/2026 Due Date: 08/26/2026 Status: P 1099 Amount: 478.60
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Check Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 59968 Check Date: 08/27/2026 CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 000 000 2311 331	collections		478.60	478.60	N	

Vendor ID: ZACKSREPAI **ZACKS REPAIR INC** **PO Number:** **Invoice Number: 39651** **Amount: 74.92**
Description: 21 equinox oil change
Invoice Date: 07/21/2026 Due Date: 08/13/2026 Status: P 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Check Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 59951 Check Date: 08/17/2026 CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 000 000 2700 432	21 equinox oil change	CARVAN	74.92		N	

Vendor ID: ZANERBLOSE **ZANER-BLOSER INC.** **PO Number:** **Invoice Number: zb110250** **Amount: 1,155.00**
Description: kinder superkids resources kit
Invoice Date: 07/24/2026 Due Date: 08/13/2026 Status: P 1099 Amount: 0.00
Sequence: 1 Check Type: Direct Deposit Checking Account ID: 1 Check Number: 18646 Check Date: 08/17/2026 CC:

Chart of Account Number	Detail Description	Cost Center ID	Detail Amount	1099 Detail Amount	Asset/Asset Tag	In Full
01 000 012 110 1000 610	kinder superkids resources kit	BELEGENDAR	1,155.00	0.00	N	

Report 1099 Total: 21,071.13 Report Total: 93,019.54

School Board Agenda Coversheet

Meeting Date: 9/15/2026

Information Only ☐ **First Read** ☐ **Action Requested** ☐ **Consent** ☑

Agenda Item Title: III.D-Approve Committee Recommendation to Become Students First Governance Certified

Person Submitting: Drew Courtney and Ryan Rosendahl

Title:

Summary:

Board Members Courtney and Rosendahl met on September 2 to review the ND Student First Board Governance Model. The committee recommends that the board adopt the ND model and become certified. Meeting minutes are included in the packet for reference.

Backup Material:

Meeting minutes

Motion (if pulled from consent agenda):

Agenda cover sheet and all backup materials are due three weeks before the regularly scheduled board meeting

Date: September 2, 2026
Time: 10:00 AM
Attendees: Ryan Rosendahl, Drew Courtney
Guest (via phone): Amy DeKok, North Dakota School Boards Association (NDSBA)

Call to Order

The Student First Governance Subcommittee met at 10:00 AM to review the Student First Governance Program and discuss its potential implementation through the North Dakota School Boards Association. During the meeting, the committee contacted Amy Dekok from NDSBA to gather additional information regarding the program.

Discussion

Program Review

The committee discussed the Student First Governance Program and noted that it closely aligns with the district's current Be Legendary governance framework. A key difference identified was the absence of superintendent guardrails within the standard Student First model. It was noted that the assigned coach may be able to provide customization support to incorporate superintendent guardrails into the program.

Coaching and Support

The committee learned that the program coach serves primarily in an advisory role rather than attending every board meeting. Coaches are available to review meetings virtually and provide feedback and guidance as needed.

Online Tracking Tool

The committee identified the program's online tracking tool as its most significant benefit. The tool would:

- Allow the superintendent and board to document and monitor progress toward governance goals.
- Enhance transparency by supporting the sharing of reports and progress updates with the public.
- Enable comparison and tracking of other districts participating in the program.
- Provide organizational support to help keep governance work on track.
- Eliminate the current scorecard process, which has required considerable time while providing limited value.
- Continue to complement the district's existing time-tracking process, which remains useful.

Training Opportunities

The committee reviewed upcoming training opportunities available through the program in September, October, and December. Members discussed the importance of ensuring any newly elected board members participate in the available training sessions.

Financial Considerations

The committee reviewed the cost structure of the program. The Student First Governance Program requires a two-year commitment at a cost of $5,000 per year, billed annually. Efforts to negotiate a lower cost were unsuccessful.

Recommendations

Student First Governance Program

The committee recommends that the Board move forward with the Student First Governance Program through the North Dakota School Boards Association. The recommendation is based primarily on the value of the online tracking tool, its support for transparency and accountability, the ability to monitor progress over time, and the potential to integrate superintendent guardrails through coach-supported customization.

Additional Recommendation

The committee separately recommends not renewing any agreements or engagements with Sue Deigaard.

Adjournment

--Minutes submitted by Drew Courtney

Dakota

ELLIOTT AND MCMAHON, LLC
EDUCATION LEADERSHIP SOLUTIONS

School Board Agenda Coversheet

Meeting Date: 9/15/2026

Information Only ☐ **First Read** ☐ **Action Requested** ☐ **Consent** ☑

Agenda Item Title: III.E-Approve Monitoring Report for Guardrail #5-Financial Stewardship

Person Submitting: Anna Sell

Title:

Summary:

Backup Material:
Guardrail #5 PM report

Motion (if pulled from consent agenda):

Agenda cover sheet and all backup materials are due three weeks before the regularly scheduled board meeting

Oakes Public Schools
Financial Stewardship Report
2025-2026

The following graph shows the value of resource allocations spent in 2025-2026.

Goal 1: ELA	Goal 2: Math	Goal 3: CR	Science	Guardrail	Total
$28,056.34	$3,787.73	$248,305.56	$1,585.06	$110,520.69	$392,255.38

The following graph shows the total amount of related programming sections.

Kindergarten Supplies	$2,345.16
EL Supplies	$55,038.68
JH Supplies	$19,866.63
SH Supplies	$9,795.35
Summer School	$935.00
Library	$18,042.53
Technology	$3,538.15
Board/Publishing	$5,373.62
Principals	$2,438.21
Business Manager	$1,114.24
Title 1	$1,086.85
Tuition	$234,729.24
SRO	$53,839.32
Total	$408,142.98

Superintendent Guardrail #5~
The superintendent shall not operate without demonstrating financial stewardship that demonstrates that the districts student outcome goals are the first priority for resource allocation.
GPM 5.1~
The Percentage of resource allocations that are given priority and aligned with the district's student outcome goals as measured by our end of the year financial report's instructional related programming sections will increase form 89.01% in June 2025 to 90% in June 2029.

The percentage of resource allocations for the 2025-2026 school year was ***96.12%.***

Dakota

ELLIOTT AND MCMAHON, LLC
EDUCATION LEADERSHIP SOLUTIONS

School Board Agenda Coversheet

Meeting Date: 9/15/2026

Information Only ☐ **First Read** ☐ **Action Requested** ☐ **Consent** ☑

Agenda Item Title: III.F-Approve Delegating Authority to the Superintendent to Determine Which Administrative Regulations and Exhibits the Board Shall Utilize and Maintain a Current Copy of These Document in the Administration Regulation and Exhibit Manual

Person Submitting: Anna Sell

Title:

Summary:
The board does not approve Administrative Regulations (AR) and Exhibits related to policy. But, the board needs to designate authority annually to a person that will determine which ARs and Exhibits will be utilized. This person also will ensure that current copies of these documents are maintained in the manual which is in the Business Manager's Office. I am requesting that you approve the Superintendent as this person.

Backup Material:

Motion (if pulled from consent agenda):

Agenda cover sheet and all backup materials are due three weeks before the regularly scheduled board meeting

NORTH Dakota

ELLIOTT AND MCMAHON, LLC
EDUCATION LEADERSHIP SOLUTIONS

School Board Agenda Coversheet

Meeting Date: 9/15/2026

Information Only ☐ **First Read** ☐ **Action Requested** ☐ **Consent** ☑

Agenda Item Title: III.G-Approve 2nd Reading and Adoption of Amended Policy BA-School Board Ethics

Person Submitting: Anna Sell

Title:

Summary:
NDSBA made several updates to the language in policy BA and recommends updating it.

Backup Material:
Policy BA-Current, Policy BA-Amended

Motion (if pulled from consent agenda):

Agenda cover sheet and all backup materials are due three weeks before the regularly scheduled board meeting

COGNIA

BA - SCHOOL BOARD ETHICS

School board members are to be:

1. Champions of the public schools and all students public schools educate.
2. Committed to high quality education and student-focused initiatives for every student.
3. Honest and sincere, having the courage ~~of their~~ to present their convictions and meaningfully participate in board discussions.
4. Willing and capable of assuming board responsibilities, including, but not limited to, faithfully attending board meetings, participating on assigned committees, participating in board discussions and actions, and acting as a cohesive member of the board after final decisions are made.
5. Able to work cooperatively ~~with others~~ and in collaboration with board members and other stakeholders within the District and community in establishing strategic goals and plans for the District's mission and improvement.
6. Non-partisan in dealing with all school matters, because the Board does not wish in any way to subordinate the education of children and youth to any partisan principle, group interest, or personal ambition.
7. Willing to maintain confidentiality of privileged information.
8. Aware that the strength of the Board is as a board, not as individuals. (Individual board members have no authority or power to act on behalf of the Board; therefore, a board member should never make out-of-meeting commitments, take action on behalf of the Board without prior Board authorization, or act as a spokesperson for the Board unless designated as such.)
9. Informed concerning state and federal laws and regulations concerning education.
10. Faithful in attendance at board meetings, and diligent in preparation and study to become informed concerning the issues to be considered at those meetings.
11. Willing to conduct school business in an open meeting when required to do so by law, even when the subject is controversial or personal.
12. Cognizant that the primary function of the Board is to establish the policies by which the schools are to be administered, but that the administration of the educational program and the conduct of school business must be left to the Superintendent, and other designees responsible for the general day-to-day operation of the District.
13. Eager to learn from association with other school board members around the state and nation, and open to personal development through reading publications of the ~~National~~ Consortium of State School Boards Associations (COSSBA) and the North Dakota School Boards Association and attending seminars and conventions of these and similar organizations.

14. ~~Aware that it is as important for the Board to understand and support the administration of the educational program of the schools as it is to plan for the business of school operation~~ Willing to conduct school business in planning for effective school operations, while supporting the District's administration who implement and oversee the general operations and education programs according to the District's mission.
15. Vigilant against actual conflicts of interest and even the appearance of a conflict of interest. (Board members should become familiar with the laws governing conflicts of interest, contracts and purchases as they relate to public board members, ~~and~~ should carefully avoid any violation, and should utilize the Board's established procedures in determining if a conflict exists as identified in policy and regulations.)
16. Held to the highest standards of integrity in welcoming and promoting all aspects and viewpoints to support the success and advancement of the District's student-focused initiatives.
17. Follows all operational procedures as outlined in the Be Legendary Governance Objectives contained in the Be Legendary Framework.
18. Participates and engages fully in continuing education and training pertaining to effective governance and statutorily required board responsibilities.

~~Complementary Documents~~ Complementing NDSBA Templates (may contain items not adopted by the Board)

- BA-BR1, ~~School~~ Board Ethics Regulations
- BA-BR2, Board Member Internet and Social Media Use
- BAB, Board Conflict of Interest

End of Oakes Public School District No. 41 Policy BA.....Amended: 09/15/2026

COGNIA

BA - SCHOOL BOARD ETHICS

School board members are to be:

1. Champions of the public schools.
2. Committed to high quality education for every student.
3. Honest and sincere, having the courage of their convictions.
4. Willing and capable of assuming board responsibilities.
5. Able to work cooperatively with others.
6. Non-partisan in dealing with all school matters, because the Board does not wish in any way to subordinate the education of children and youth to any partisan principle, group interest, or personal ambition.
7. Willing to maintain confidentiality of privileged information.
8. Aware that the strength of the Board is as a board, not as individuals. (Individual board members have no authority or power to act on behalf of the Board; therefore, a board member should never make out-of-meeting commitments.)
9. Informed concerning state and federal laws and regulations concerning education.
10. Faithful in attendance at board meetings, and diligent in preparation and study to become informed concerning the issues to be considered at those meetings.
11. Willing to conduct school business in an open meeting when required to do so by law, even when the subject is controversial or personal.
12. Cognizant that the primary function of the Board is to establish the policies by which the schools are to be administered, but that the administration of the educational program and the conduct of school business must be left to the Superintendent.
13. Eager to learn from association with other school board members around the state and nation, and open to personal development through reading publications of the National School Boards Association and the North Dakota School Boards Association and attending seminars and conventions of these and similar organizations.
14. Aware that it is as important for the Board to understand and support the administration of the educational program of the schools as it is to plan for the business of school operation.
15. Vigilant against even the appearance of conflict of interest. (Board members should become familiar with the laws governing contracts and purchases as they relate to board members, and carefully avoid any violation.)
16. Follows all operational procedures as outlined in the Be Legendary Governance Objectives contained in the Be Legendary Framework.
17. Participates and engages fully in continuing education and training pertaining to effective governance and statutorily required board responsibilities.

Complementary Documents

- BA-BR1, School Board Ethics Regulation
- BA-BR2, Board Member Internet and Social Media Use

End of Oakes Public School District No. 41 Policy BA..... Amended: 06/17/24

School Board Agenda Coversheet

Meeting Date: 9/152026

Information Only ☐ **First Read** ☐ **Action Requested** ☐ **Consent** ☑

Agenda Item Title: III.H-Approve 2nd Reading and Adoption of Amended Policy BC-Meeting of the Board

Person Submitting: Anna Sell

Title:

Summary:
NDSBA expanded policy BC to include a section on special meetings. They also added more details to the remainder of the policy. They recommend updating our current policy.

Backup Material:
Policy BC-Current, Policy Bc-Amended

Motion (if pulled from consent agenda):

Agenda cover sheet and all backup materials are due three weeks before the regularly scheduled board meeting

RECOMMENDED

BC - MEETINGS OF THE BOARD

Regular Meetings
Regularly scheduled meetings of the Oakes School Board shall be held monthly on the 3rd ~~Friday~~ Tuesday of the month unless rescheduling is necessary as determined by the Board President. All board meetings shall be properly noticed in accordance with law. The annual schedule for regular meetings will be posted on the District website.

At the beginning of each regular school board meeting, board members must be given the opportunity to participate in a voluntary recitation of the pledge of allegiance. Regular meeting agendas will be set in accordance with School Board Policy and may be added to or altered prior to or at the time of the regular meeting. Every regular meeting will include a public comment period.

Special Meetings
Any meeting of the Board that is not a regularly scheduled meeting is considered a special meeting. The Board may only discuss the specific topics included in the special meeting notice and cannot add or alter a special meeting agenda at the time of the special meeting. Public comment at special meetings will only be allowed if included in the meeting notice in advance of the special meeting.

Work Sessions and Retreats
The Board may, from time to time, meet in work sessions ~~or extended work sessions~~, also known as retreats, at a time and place conducive to in-depth discussion of the policies and goals of the District. All such meetings shall be open to the public and subject to the same notice and agenda-setting requirements as any other special meeting of the Board. [No official action may be taken at a work session or retreat.]

A Board "meeting" (subject to open meeting laws and notice requirements) does not include:

1. A chance or social gathering at which District business is not considered or discussed;

2. Emergency operations during a disaster or emergency declared under N.D.C.C. 37-17.1-10 or an equivalent ordinance if a quorum of the Board are present but not discussing school business as a Board, task force, or working committee.

3. The attendance of Board members at any national, regional, or state association to which the District, School Board, or individual Board members belong;

4. Training seminars at which no other District business is considered or discussed.

Board Meeting Procedures
All meetings will be conducted in an orderly and businesslike manner, ~~using~~ in accordance with School Board policies, procedures, and the law. Robert's Rules of Order

may be referred as a guide ~~except when~~, but such rules are superseded by board policy or state and/or federal law.

All votes of the Board, other than on procedural matters, shall be roll call votes, with the votes of each member being made public at the open meeting. Procedural votes must be recorded roll call votes upon the request of any member of the Board.

At the request of a resident of the District, the District must record a regular or special meeting, archive the recording, and make the recording available to the public. A request must be submitted to the Superintendent no later than seven days prior to the meeting. The District shall publish on its website a link to the recording of a board meeting. The recording must be available on the ~~district's~~ District's website for no fewer than three months from seven days after the meeting. This requirement does not apply to executive sessions nor work sessions held as part of a regular or special meeting.

If the District provides a livestream of a regular or special meeting of the Board, the District must notify the public of the location of the link to access the livestream in the meeting notice.

~~Complementary Documents~~ Complementing NDSBA Templates (may contain items not adopted by the Board)

- BC-BR, Procedure for Seating New Board at the Annual Meeting
- BC-E, Sample Meeting Notice
- BCAA, Board Meeting Agenda and Pre-Meeting Preparation
- BCAD, Executive Session

End of Oakes Public School District No. 41 Policy BC..... Amended: 09/15/2026

RECOMMENDED

BC - MEETINGS OF THE BOARD

Regular Meetings
Regularly scheduled meetings of the Oakes School Board shall be held monthly on the 3rd Friday of the month unless rescheduling is necessary as determined by the Board President. All board meetings shall be properly noticed in accordance with law.

At the beginning of each regular school board meeting, board members must be given the opportunity to participate in a voluntary recitation of the pledge of allegiance.

Work Sessions and Retreats
The Board may, from time to time, meet in work sessions or extended work sessions, also known as retreats, at a time and place conducive to in-depth discussion of the policies and goals of the District. All such meetings shall be open to the public and subject to the same notice requirements as any other meeting of the Board. No official action may be taken at a work session or retreat.

Board Meeting Procedures
All meetings will be conducted in an orderly and businesslike manner, using Robert's Rules of Order as a guide except when such rules are superseded by board policy or state and/or federal law.

All votes of the Board, other than on procedural matters, shall be roll call votes, with the votes of each member being made public at the open meeting. Procedural votes must be recorded roll call votes upon the request of any member of the Board.

At the request of a resident of the District, the District must record a regular or special meeting, archive the recording, and make the recording available to the public. A request must be submitted to the Superintendent no later than seven days prior to the meeting. The District shall publish on its website a link to the recording of a board meeting. The recording must be available on the district's website for no fewer than three months from seven days after the meeting. This requirement does not apply to executive sessions nor work sessions held as part of a regular or special meeting.

If the District provides a livestream of a regular or special meeting of the Board, the District must notify the public of the location of the link to access the livestream in the meeting notice.

Complementary Documents

- BC-E, Sample Meeting Notice
- BCAA, Board Meeting Agenda and Pre-meeting Preparation
- BCAD, Executive Session

North Dakota

ELLIOTT AND MCMAHON, LLC
EDUCATION LEADERSHIP SOLUTIONS

School Board Agenda Coversheet

Meeting Date: 9/15/2026

Information Only ☐ **First Read** ☐ **Action Requested** ☐ **Consent** ☑

Agenda Item Title: III.I-Approve 2nd Reading and Adoption of Amended Policy CAAB-Superintendent Evaluation Procedure

Person Submitting: Anna Sell

Title:

Summary:
NDSBA did a complete overhaul of policy CAAB adding clarity and details requiring updating.

Backup Material:
Policy CAAB Current, Policy CAAB Amended

Motion (if pulled from consent agenda):

Agenda cover sheet and all backup materials are due three weeks before the regularly scheduled board meeting

RECOMMENDED

CAAB - SUPERINTENDENT EVALUATION PROCEDURE

~~Format of~~ Purpose and ~~-~~ Evaluation ~~Instrument Standards~~

The Board shall ~~adopt a superintendent evaluation instrument that is reasonably related to the superintendent's job description and the goals and objectives of the District. The evaluation instrument shall require board members to rate the superintendent's performance as either satisfactory or unsatisfactory in each area of performance identified in the job description. If a board member rates the Superintendent as unsatisfactory in any area, the member shall provide an explanation and recommendations for improvement in the evaluation. The Board shall not assign an overall performance rating to the superintendent's evaluation.~~ evaluate the Superintendent as a collective governing body. The purposes of the evaluation are to assess the superintendent's performance, provide clear and constructive feedback, recognize effective performance, identify areas requiring improvement, and monitor progress toward board-approved district goals.

At the beginning of each evaluation cycle, the Board and Superintendent shall review the superintendent's job description and establish or confirm the superintendent's annual goals, performance expectations, expected evidence, and evaluation timeline.

The Board shall adopt an evaluation instrument reasonably related to the superintendent's job description, employment contract, statutory duties, board policies, district strategic priorities, student outcome goals, and any recommendations contained in prior evaluations. The instrument shall contain a clearly defined rating scale and shall identify which rating or ratings constitute unsatisfactory performance for purposes of state law.

Establishment and Monitoring of Goals

At the beginning of each evaluation cycle, the Board and Superintendent shall review the superintendent's job description and establish or confirm the superintendent's annual goals, the board's performance expectations, the evidence that will be used to evaluate progress, and the schedule for monitoring the superintendent's performance.

The Board shall monitor progress toward established goals at reasonable intervals throughout the year. Before each formal evaluation, the Superintendent shall provide the Board with a written progress report or self-evaluation addressing progress toward Board-approved goals, evidence supporting that progress, actions taken in response to recommendations contained in the prior evaluation, and any circumstances materially affecting the Superintendent's performance or the district's progress.

When reasonably possible, material performance concerns should be communicated to the Superintendent as they arise so that the formal evaluation is not the first time the Superintendent learns of the concern.

~~Evaluation~~ Formal Evaluation Schedule and Process

The Board shall ~~evaluate and assess the~~ complete a written evaluation of the superintendent's performance ~~of the Superintendent according to state law~~ on or before November 15 of each year.

~~Twice a year~~ As part of each evaluation, the Board ~~President~~ shall ~~schedule a board meeting~~ meet with the superintendent to discuss ~~and approve the superintendent's evaluations on or before the deadlines for evaluation completion established by law. The Board President shall disseminate the evaluation instrument to individual board members prior to such meetings, set a deadline for their return, and collect and combine the completed evaluations prior to the meeting~~ the superintendent's performance, approve a final written evaluation report, provide the Superintendent with a copy of the report, and direct that the report be placed in the Superintendent's personnel file.

When the Board finds the superintendent's performance unsatisfactory in any area, the final evaluation report shall contain specific findings supporting the rating and recommendations for improvement.

Distribution and Completion of Individual Evaluations

The Board President shall schedule a properly noticed board meeting sufficiently in advance of each statutory deadline. Before the meeting, the Board President shall distribute the board-approved evaluation instrument to each board member, establish a deadline for completion, and collect the completed instruments through a district-approved process.

Board members shall complete their evaluations independently and base their ratings and comments on the board-approved performance standards and relevant evidence.

The Board President ~~shall tally and combine all~~ the board president's designee, or district-approved evaluation system shall compile the individual ratings and comments ~~contained on individual board member's evaluations onto one document and should provide a copy of this document to all board members prior to the meeting in which the superintendent's evaluation will be discussed and approved.~~

~~The Superintendent shall complete monthly reports, as scheduled in the Progress Monitoring Calendar, to share progress on the Schoolwide Goals and Superintendent Guardrails.~~

~~The Board President shall meet with the Superintendent prior to meeting with the full board to discuss the evaluations completed by individual board members.~~

~~Any discrepancies among board members about the Superintendent's rating in any of the performance areas evaluated must be discussed and a decision reached through a roll~~

~~call vote, of a simple majority of the Board, at the open meeting, when the evaluation is discussed. For any performance area rated as unsatisfactory, the Board, through a roll call vote, shall approve all comments explaining this rating and all recommendations for improvement. All board-approved comments and recommendations must be included on the evaluation that the Board provides to the Superintendent.~~

~~Post-Approval Procedures~~

~~Upon approval of the evaluation, the Board shall discuss the evaluation with the Superintendent. The Board President shall present a copy of the approved evaluation to the Superintendent and place a copy of the approved evaluation in the superintendent's personnel file. Superintendent evaluations must be retained for six years after the Superintendent separates from district employment~~. into a draft evaluation summary which shall be provided to the Board and Superintendent before the evaluation meeting.

Board Evaluation Meeting and Unanimous Ratings

At a properly noticed open meeting, the Board shall finalize the evaluation. The Board shall review each performance area, determine whether a discrepancy exists among the individual board member ratings, resolve any discrepancy, adopt the comments to be included in the final evaluation, and adopt any findings and recommendations required for an unsatisfactory rating.

When all participating board members rate the Superintendent satisfactory or unsatisfactory in a particular performance area, no discrepancy exists concerning the rating. The satisfactory or unsatisfactory rating shall be carried forward into the final evaluation without a separate motion or vote to resolve or clarify the rating.

For areas unanimously rated satisfactory, the Board shall review the comments proposed for that performance area and shall adopt the comments to be included in the final evaluation. The comments may be adopted through a separate motion, together with comments for other performance areas, or as part of the motion approving the final evaluation.

For areas unanimously rated unsatisfactory, the Board shall, however, adopt specific findings detailing the facts and performance concerns supporting the unsatisfactory rating. The Board shall also adopt specific recommendations for improvement. The findings and recommendations shall be approved by motion, second, and roll call vote. The findings, recommendations, and related comments may be approved in one motion or in separate motions.

Performance Areas with Divided Ratings

A discrepancy exists when at least one participating board member rates the Superintendent satisfactory in a particular performance area and at least one participating

board member rates the Superintendent unsatisfactory in that same area. The Board shall discuss the differing ratings and determine whether the board's final rating for the performance area will be satisfactory or unsatisfactory. The discrepancy shall be resolved through a motion stating the proposed final rating, a second to the motion, and a roll call vote. The rating approved by a majority of the Board shall become the Board's final rating for that performance area.

If the Board determines that the final rating is satisfactory, the Board shall review and adopt any comments to be included in the final evaluation. If the Board determines that the final rating is unsatisfactory, the Board shall also adopt specific findings detailing the facts and performance concerns supporting the unsatisfactory rating and specific recommendations for improvement.

Approval of Final Evaluation

After reviewing all performance areas, resolving any divided ratings, adopting the comments, and adopting all findings and recommendations required for unsatisfactory ratings, the Board shall approve the final written evaluation by motion, second, and roll call vote.

The final evaluation shall identify the board's rating in each performance area, the board-approved comments, the specific findings supporting each unsatisfactory rating, and the recommendations for improvement associated with each unsatisfactory rating.

Only the final written evaluation approved by the Board constitutes the board's official evaluation of the Superintendent.

The Superintendent shall be given a reasonable opportunity to respond to the board's evaluation and ask questions concerning the board's expectations. The board's discussion with the Superintendent may occur before the final vote, after the final vote, or through a combination of discussion before and after the vote, provided that the Board meets with the Superintendent as part of the evaluation process.

Final Report and Written Response

After board approval, the Board President shall promptly provide the Superintendent with a copy of the final evaluation report and direct that a copy be placed in the Superintendent's personnel file. The Superintendent may submit a written response to the evaluation. The District shall place the superintendent's written response in the personnel file with the evaluation report.

Records

Evaluation instruments, individual board member submissions, draft summaries, final reports, written responses, and supporting materials are district records and shall be maintained, retained, and disclosed in accordance with applicable law and the district's

records retention policy. Evaluation documents should avoid unnecessary personally identifiable student information, confidential employee information, or other information protected from disclosure by law.

~~Complementary Documents~~ Complementing NDSBA Templates (may contain items not adopted by the Board)

- CAAA-E, Superintendent Job Description
- CAAB-E1, Sample Motion for Superintendent Evaluation
- CAAB-E2, Superintendent Evaluation Timeline

End of Oakes Public School District No. 41 Policy CAAB . . . . . Approved: 09/15/2026

RECOMMENDED

CAAB - SUPERINTENDENT EVALUATION PROCEDURE

Format of Evaluation Instrument
The Board shall adopt a superintendent evaluation instrument that is reasonably related to the superintendent's job description and the goals and objectives of the District. The evaluation instrument shall require board members to rate the superintendent's performance as either satisfactory or unsatisfactory in each area of performance identified in the job description. If a board member rates the Superintendent as unsatisfactory in any area, the member shall provide an explanation and recommendations for improvement in the evaluation. The Board shall not assign an overall performance rating to the superintendent's evaluation.

Evaluation Process
The Board shall evaluate and assess the performance of the Superintendent according to state law.

Twice a year, the Board President shall schedule a board meeting to discuss and approve the superintendent's evaluations on or before the deadlines for evaluation completion established by law. The Board President shall disseminate the evaluation instrument to individual board members prior to such meetings, set a deadline for their return, and collect and combine the completed evaluations prior to the meeting.

The Board President shall tally and combine all ratings and comments contained on individual board member's evaluations onto one document and should provide a copy of this document to all board members prior to the meeting in which the superintendent's evaluation will be discussed and approved.

The Superintendent shall complete monthly reports, as scheduled in the Progress Monitoring Calendar, to share progress on the Schoolwide Goals and Superintendent Guardrails.

The Board President shall meet with the Superintendent prior to meeting with the full board to discuss the evaluations completed by individual board members.

Any discrepancies among board members about the Superintendent's rating in any of the performance areas evaluated must be discussed and a decision reached through a roll call vote, of a simple majority of the Board, at the open meeting, when the evaluation is discussed. For any performance area rated as unsatisfactory, the Board, through a roll call vote, shall approve all comments explaining this rating and all recommendations for improvement. All board-approved comments and recommendations must be included on the evaluation that the Board provides to the Superintendent.

Post-Approval Procedures
Upon approval of the evaluation, the Board shall discuss the evaluation with the Superintendent. The Board President shall present a copy of the approved evaluation to

the Superintendent and place a copy of the approved evaluation in the superintendent's personnel file. Superintendent evaluations must be retained for six years after the Superintendent separates from district employment.

Complementary Documents (may contain items not adopted by the Board)

- CAAA-E, Superintendent Job Description

End of Oakes Public School District No. 41 Policy CAAB . . . . . .Approved: 4/17/2025

School Board Agenda Coversheet

Meeting Date: 9/15/2026

Information Only ☐ **First Read** ☐ **Action Requested** ☐ **Consent** ☑

Agenda Item Title: III.J-Approve 2nd Reading and Adoption of Amended Policy CBAA-Administrative Regulations

Person Submitting: Anna Sell

Title:

Summary:
NDSBA did a couple of edits to this policy and recommend updating.

Backup Material:
Policy CBAA-Current, Policy CBAA-Amended

Motion (if pulled from consent agenda):

Agenda cover sheet and all backup materials are due three weeks before the regularly scheduled board meeting

RECOMMENDED

CBAA - ADMINISTRATIVE REGULATIONS

The Superintendent or administrative designee shall prepare and disseminate administrative rules necessary to implement board policy and shall review such rules periodically to determine their effectiveness in carrying out policies. These rules shall constitute the school district's administrative regulations.

The Board ~~shall~~ is not required to approve administrative regulations. However, the Superintendent or administrative designee must inform the Board of any administrative regulations adopted for the District. The Board reserves the right to review and veto any administrative regulation should it, in the Board's judgment, be inconsistent with the policies adopted by the Board.

~~Complementary Documents~~ Complementing NDSBA Templates (may contain items not adopted by the Board)

- BDA, Procedure for Adopting Board Policy

End of Oakes Public School District No. 41 Policy CBAA .....Adopted: 09/15/2026

RECOMMENDED

CBAA - ADMINISTRATIVE REGULATIONS

The Superintendent shall prepare and disseminate administrative rules necessary to implement board policy and shall review such rules periodically to determine their effectiveness in carrying out policies. These rules shall constitute the school district's administrative regulations.

The Board shall not approve administrative regulations. However, the Board reserves the right to review and veto any administrative regulation should it, in the board's judgment, be inconsistent with the policies adopted by the Board.

Complementary Documents

- BDA, Procedure for Adopting Board Policy

End of Oakes Public School District No. 41 Policy CBAA .....Adopted: 03/09/10

Dakota
Be Legendary

ELLIOTT AND MCMAHON, LLC
EDUCATION LEADERSHIP SOLUTIONS

School Board Agenda Coversheet

Meeting Date: 9/15/2026

Information Only ☐ **First Read** ☐ **Action Requested** ☐ **Consent** ☑

Agenda Item Title: III.K-Approve 2nd Reading and Adoption of Amended Policy CBAB-Administration in Policy Absence

Person Submitting: Anna Sell

Title:

Summary:
NDSBA made a couple of edits to this policy and recommend updating.

Backup Material:
Policy CBAB-Current, Policy CBAB-Amended

Motion (if pulled from consent agenda):

Agenda cover sheet and all backup materials are due three weeks before the regularly scheduled board meeting

RECOMMENDED

CBAB - ADMINISTRATION IN POLICY ABSENCE

~~The Board grants to the Superintendent power to administer the District in absence of specific board policy. The Superintendent is expected to report to the Board actions and/or decisions that reflect the need for policy.~~

The Board grants to the Superintendent power to establish and implement action within the District in absence of specific board policy. The Superintendent is expected to promptly report to the Board any actions and/or decisions that reflect the need to adopt a new policy.

~~Complementary Documents~~ Complementing NDSBA Templates (may contain items not adopted by the Board)

- BDA, Procedure for Adopting Board Policy

End of Oakes Public School District No. 41 Policy CBAB .....Adopted: 09/14/2026

RECOMMENDED

CBAB - ADMINISTRATION IN POLICY ABSENCE

The Board grants to the Superintendent power to administer the District in absence of specific board policy. The Superintendent is expected to report to the Board actions and/or decisions that reflect the need for policy.

Complementary Documents

- BDA, Procedure for Adopting Board Policy

End of Oakes Public School District No. 41 Policy CBAB .....Adopted: 03/09/10

School Board Agenda Coversheet

Meeting Date: 9/15/2026

Information Only ☐ **First Read** ☐ **Action Requested** ☐ **Consent** ☑

Agenda Item Title: III.L-Approve 2nd Reading and Adoption of Amended Policy FAAC-Enrollment of Suspended of Expelled Students

Person Submitting: Anna Sell

Title:

Summary:
NDSBA made substantive edits requiring a policy update.

Backup Material:
Policy FAAC-Current, Policy FAAC-Amended

Motion (if pulled from consent agenda):

Agenda cover sheet and all backup materials are due three weeks before the regularly scheduled board meeting

RECOMMENDED

FAAC - ENROLLMENT OF SUSPENDED OR EXPELLED STUDENTS

Open Enrollment/ Tuition Agreements

Any student who is currently under suspension or expulsion in ~~has been suspended or expelled~~ from another district will not be permitted to open enroll or enroll through a tuition agreement in the District until eligible to re-enroll in ~~his or her former district or the Superintendent has reviewed the prior suspension or expulsion and determines that the suspension or expulsion was illegal or improperly imposed~~ their former district, unless the Board or the Superintendent reviews the student's education record, including the prior suspension or expulsion file, and makes the decision to allow the enrollment.

Residents of the School District

Potential enrollment of students who move into the District and become residents of the District will be subject to review by the Board or Superintendent. The Board or Superintendent will review the prior suspension or expulsion record and make a determination regarding services, placement, and/or honoring the expulsion period and terms of the expulsion hearing officer's decision.

Pending Suspension or Expulsion Proceedings

If a student enrolls in the District under any circumstances and would have been subject to suspension or expulsion proceedings in the student's previous school district had the student not left previous enrollment, the Board or Superintendent may review the student's education record, including information related to the previously-pending suspension or expulsion proceedings, and may choose to move forward with suspension or expulsion in accordance with the District's policies and procedures.

~~Complementary Documents~~ Complementing NDSBA Templates (may contain items not adopted by the Board)

- FAAA, Open Enrollment
- FAAD, Tuition Agreements (Education of Non-Resident Students)
- FFK, Suspension and Expulsion

End of Oakes Public School District No. 41 Policy FAAC . . . . . Adopted: 09/14/2026

RECOMMENDED

FAAC - ENROLLMENT OF SUSPENDED OR EXPELLED STUDENTS

Any student who has been suspended or expelled from another district will not be permitted to enroll in the District until eligible to re-enroll in his or her former district or the Superintendent has reviewed the prior suspension or expulsion and determines that the suspension or expulsion was illegal or improperly imposed.

Complementary Documents

- FFK, Suspension and Expulsion

End of Oakes Public School District No. 41 Policy FAAC . . . . . Adopted: 04/17/25

Dakota

ELLIOTT AND MCMAHON, LLC
EDUCATION LEADERSHIP SOLUTIONS

School Board Agenda Coversheet

Meeting Date: 9/15/2026

Information Only ☐ **First Read** ☐ **Action Requested** ☐ **Consent** ☑

Agenda Item Title: III.M-Approve 2nd Reading and Adoption of Amended Policy FDD-Education of Pregnant and Parenting Students

Person Submitting: Anna Sell

Title:

Summary:
NDSBA made substantive edits requiring a policy update.

Backup Material:
Policy FDD-Current, Policy FDD-Amended

Motion (if pulled from consent agenda):

Agenda cover sheet and all backup materials are due three weeks before the regularly scheduled board meeting

REQUIRED

FDD - EDUCATION OF PREGNANT AND PARENTING STUDENTS[1]

Pregnant and parenting students shall be entitled to all protections contained in the district's nondiscrimination and anti-harassment policy and should report any violations of these protections using the district's discrimination and harassment grievance procedure. These students shall be allowed to participate in all school programs and activities on the same basis as any other student enrolled in Oakes Public Schools.

Attendance Standards for Pregnancy and Post-Pregnancy Conditions
Absences due to pregnancy and post-pregnancy related conditions shall be excused and approved so long as the student and/or her parent/guardian complies with any district documentation requirements associated with the absence as stated in the attendance policy. Documentation requirements for pregnancy and post-pregnancy related absences shall be no more stringent than documentation requirements the District has instituted for student absences due to illness or other temporary medical condition.

Students shall not be disciplined or their status as a student otherwise demoted due to absences resulting from pregnancy or a post-pregnancy condition. Furthermore, students absent due to a pregnancy/a post-pregnancy condition shall not be barred from participating in district programs and activities except when absences result in ineligibility to participate in activities covered under North Dakota High School Activities Association bylaws or rules. Students will be given a reasonable time to make up missed work or participate in a credit recovery program. Failure by the student to complete any make up work requirements or credit recovery program(s) may result in a demotion in grades, retention, extracurricular ineligibility, or other appropriate recourse as determined by district administration in accordance with applicable district policy.

Accommodations for Pregnant Students
The District shall provide reasonable accommodations to pregnant students and students recovering from pregnancy upon request by the student, her parent/guardian, or her medical provider.

Alternative Curricular Participation
The District shall encourage pregnant and parenting students to remain enrolled in the regular school program; however, the District will provide educational options to those students who are unable or who elect not to remain in their regular schools. Those options may include homebound tutoring, an alternative day school program, virtual courses and/or instruction, attendance at adult evening classes, and/or other educational instruction as allowed by law. Pregnant and parenting students electing one of these options shall be permitted to reenter the regular education program upon request. If a request to re-enroll is made near the end of a semester, the District may elect to re-enroll the student in the regular education program at the beginning of the subsequent semester.

Medical Documentation Requests and Participation in Physical Activities

---

[1] Policy FDD is required by 20 U.S.C. § 1681-1688, Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972.

REQUIRED

Pregnant students involved in programs involving physical activity will be required to provide medical documentation certifying fitness for participation only on the same basis as the District requires such documentation from other students with temporary medical conditions. Any medical documentation required for a pregnant student to participate in physical activities shall be no more stringent than when medical documentation is required to be provided by any other student as a condition of participation in physical activities.

Disclosure

If a student discloses her pregnancy status to a district employee, the employee will refer the student to a school counselor. The school counselor shall encourage the student to inform her parent(s)/guardian of the pregnancy if such advice is in the best safety interest of the student.

Students are responsible for informing ~~If a student refuses to inform her~~ parent(s)/guardian of ~~her~~ pregnancy ~~within a reasonable time, the counselor, in conjunction with the Superintendent, shall make a decision about whether or not to inform the student's parent(s)/guardian. The decision shall be made on a case-by-case basis, taking into account the student's age and safety. Before acting on the decision, the counselor shall contact the student and provide her with an opportunity to appeal the decision to the Superintendent.~~ under the same circumstances that a student may report any other temporary medical condition. The District will not report a student pregnancy to any third party unless the law, policy, or an immediate health and safety risk requires such reporting. Before acting on a decision to report to a third party, District employees must consult with and/or gain approval from the Superintendent and/or Title IX Coordinator.

~~Complementary Documents~~ Complementing NDSBA Templates (may contain items not adopted by the Board)

- AAC, Nondiscrimination and Anti-Harassment Policy
- AAC-BR1, Discrimination and Harassment Grievance Procedure
- FFB, Attendance and Absence

Legal References

- 20 U.S.C. § 1681 et seq., Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972
- 34 C.F.R. § 106, Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Sex in Education Programs or Activities Receiving Federal Financial Assistance
- N.D.C.C. § 23-12-16, Right to Breastfeed

REQUIRED

FDD - EDUCATION OF PREGNANT AND PARENTING STUDENTS[1]

Pregnant and parenting students shall be entitled to all protections contained in the district's nondiscrimination and anti-harassment policy and should report any violations of these protections using the district's discrimination and harassment grievance procedure. These students shall be allowed to participate in all school programs and activities on the same basis as any other student enrolled in Oakes Public Schools.

Attendance Standards for Pregnancy and Post-Pregnancy Conditions
Absences due to pregnancy and post-pregnancy related conditions shall be excused and approved so long as the student and/or her parent/guardian complies with any district documentation requirements associated with the absence as stated in the attendance policy. Documentation requirements for pregnancy and post-pregnancy related absences shall be no more stringent than documentation requirements the District has instituted for student absences due to illness.

Students shall not be disciplined or their status as a student otherwise demoted due to absences resulting from pregnancy or a post-pregnancy condition. Furthermore, students absent due pregnancy/a post-pregnancy condition shall not be barred from participating in district programs and activities except when absences result in ineligibility to participate in activities covered under North Dakota High School Activities Association bylaws. Students will be given a reasonable time to make up missed work or participate in a credit recovery program. Failure by the student to complete any make up work requirements or credit recovery program(s) may result in a demotion in grades, retention, extracurricular ineligibility, or other appropriate recourse as determined by district administration in accordance with applicable district policy.

Accommodations for Pregnant Students
The District shall provide reasonable accommodations to pregnant students and students recovering from pregnancy upon request by the student, her parent/guardian, or her medical provider.

Alternative Curricular Participation
The District shall encourage pregnant and parenting students to remain enrolled in the regular school program; however, the District will provide educational options to those students who are unable or who elect not to remain in their regular schools. Those options may include homebound tutoring, an alternative day school program, and/or attendance at adult evening classes. Pregnant and parenting students electing one of these options shall be permitted to reenter the regular education program upon request. If a request to re-enroll is made near the end of a semester, the District may elect to re-enroll the student in the regular education program at the beginning of the subsequent semester.

Medical Documentation Requests and Participation in Physical Activities

---

[1] Policy FDD is required by 20 U.S.C. § 1681-1688, Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972.

REQUIRED

Pregnant students involved in programs involving physical activity will be required to provide medical documentation certifying fitness for participation only on the same basis as the District requires such documentation from other students. Any medical documentation required for a pregnant student to participate in physical activities shall be no more stringent than when medical documentation is required to be provided by any other student as a condition of participation in physical activities.

Disclosure
If a student discloses her pregnancy status to a district employee, the employee will refer the student to a school counselor. The school counselor shall encourage the student to inform her parent(s)/guardian of the pregnancy if such advice is in the best safety interest of the student.

If a student refuses to inform her parent(s)/guardian of her pregnancy within a reasonable time, the counselor, in conjunction with the Superintendent, shall make a decision about whether or not to inform the student's parent(s)/guardian. The decision shall be made on a case-by-case basis, taking into account the student's age and safety. Before acting on the decision, the counselor shall contact the student and provide her with an opportunity to appeal the decision to the Superintendent.

Complementary Documents

- AAC, Nondiscrimination and Anti-Harassment Policy
- AAC-BR1, Discrimination and Harassment Grievance Procedure
- FFB, Attendance and Absence

End of Oakes Public School District No. 41 Policy FDD ..... Amended: 09/20/24

North Dakota

ELLIOTT AND MCMAHON, LLC
EDUCATION LEADERSHIP SOLUTIONS

School Board Agenda Coversheet

Meeting Date: 9/15/2026

Information Only ☐ **First Read** ☐ **Action Requested** ☐ **Consent** ☑

Agenda Item Title: III.N-Approve 2nd Reading and Adoption of Amended Policy HCAA-Purchasing

Person Submitting: Anna Sell

Title:

Summary:
NDSBA made changes to ensure alignment with administrative regulations. These changes require updating the policy.

Backup Material:
Policy HCAA-Current, Policy HCAA-Amended

Motion (if pulled from consent agenda):

Agenda cover sheet and all backup materials are due three weeks before the regularly scheduled board meeting

COGNIA

HCAA - PURCHASING

All purchases made on behalf of the District shall be executed in a fair, equitable, and legal manner using a process that helps ensure the best value for the District and its taxpayers. The purpose of this policy and accompanying regulation is to establish such procedures.

Establishment of a Purchasing System

The Board delegates overall purchasing authority to the Superintendent who shall serve as the district's Chief Procurement Officer. The Chief Procurement Officer shall be responsible for developing and administering the purchasing program of the District, including the development and implementation of a requisition and purchasing system that is efficient, economical, and meets the standards below. A complete purchasing record system shall be maintained by the Chief Procurement Officer. To ensure adequate checks and balances, the Chief Procurement Officer shall have authority to approve district employees' purchases but shall not directly make purchases for the District.[1]

General Requirements for Purchases

1. All purchases must conform to all applicable state laws (see HCAA-E), including, but not limited to, laws prohibiting disclosure of confidential and proprietary information.
2. All parties involved in purchasing shall act in good faith, and purchases at all levels shall be made in a manner and form that permits the highest degree of fair competition possible.
3. All purchases must be documented through the purchase card (p-card) system, a purchase order, contract, invoice, or receipt. All records of purchases must be submitted to the Chief Procurement Officer.
4. All purchases made through the purchasing system must have budget appropriations adequate to cover the cost of such obligations. Purchases not meeting this criterion must be approved by the Board.
5. Prior to making a purchase, the purchaser shall check current inventories to ensure that the purchase is necessary and determine if the item can be obtained through existing cooperative purchasing agreements under N.D.C.C. § 54-44.4-13 or federal agencies contracted under N.D.C.C. § 21-06-08. Purchases made through such agreements are exempt from the procurement procedures contained in this policy.
6. Procurement requirements may not be artificially fragmented as to constitute a small purchase or to avoid competitive purchasing requirements. Artificial fragmentation means splitting purchase requirements or splitting an invoice to stay below a certain dollar level to avoid competition or stay within delegated authority limits. Fragmentation must be based on an actual need of the District, and documentation of this need shall be filed with the procurement officer.

7. If purchases are made using restricted funds, including but not limited to federal grant dollars, purchases must conform to any requirements associated with those federal funding programs and policy HBAA (Federal Fiscal Compliance).

8. This policy is not applicable to legal services or public improvement or construction purchases, which are covered by separate policies BDBB (Retaining an Attorney),HCAB (Bidding Requirements and Procedures), HCAC (Local Purchasing), HCAD (Purchasing Computerized Data Systems).

9. Purchases requiring contracts must comply with the contracting standards contained in this policy and in law.

Purchasing Authority Thresholds

The Chief Procurement Officer or designee shall evaluate the procurement needs and estimate the amounts to be purchased to ensure the appropriate purchasing authority threshold is followed. Estimated price may be based upon previous purchases, market research, a published price list, or asking a vendor for a budgetary estimate.

1. The Chief Procurement Officer is authorized to implement a purchase card system. While most purchases with p-cards shall conform to the purchasing standards contained in this policy, the Chief Procurement Officer is authorized to make exceptions to this policy as follows. The Chief Procurement Officer may issue cards to school staff not listed in this policy, ensuring that their cards have adequate spending caps in place given the nature of their positions and may waive specification and solicitation requirements for p-card purchases for items or services that are difficult or impossible to obtain through competitive purchasing (e.g., travel expenses). In addition to these p-card requirements, the Board has adopted a separate p-card policy, HCAG.

2. **Purchases less than $10,000**: These purchases may be delegated by the Chief Procurement Officer to building-level administrators and Athletic Director. Purchasers shall obtain at least one fair and reasonable quote. To the extent feasible, the District must rotate vendors solicited on an equitable basis. The ~~Board~~ District has developed criteria if multiple informal bids or proposals are necessary (HCAA-AR).

3. **Purchases $10,000 to $50,000**: These purchases may only be made by the Superintendent who shall develop specifications and solicit at least three vendors to submit oral or written informal bids or proposals. If receiving three bids or proposals is not feasible or practical, the purchaser shall document an explanation and file it with the Chief Procurement Officer who has authority to require the purchaser to seek additional solicitations. The ~~Board~~ District has developed criteria for purchasers to evaluate informal bids or proposals (HCAA-AR).

4. **Purchases greater than $50,000**: These purchases shall only be made in accordance with N.D.C.C. § 15.1-09-34 and board policy HCAB (Bidding Requirements and Procedures). If an exception exists under the law and bidding is not required, the board may direct the Chief Procurement Officer to:
    1. Voluntarily engage in a formal bidding process in accordance with policy HCAB; or

2. Solicit at least three vendors to submit oral or written informal bids or proposals, unless otherwise documented as not feasible or practical and filed with the Chief Procurement Officer. Final board approval is required for all purchases greater than $50,000.

Delegation of Purchasing Authority when Conflict of Interest Declared
In the event that an individual with purchasing authority has a conflict of interest under law, they shall contact the Chief Procurement Officer who shall appoint another qualified district employee without a conflict to oversee the procurement process of the good or service at issue.

Purchases Requiring Contracts
Any purchase requiring a contract with a vendor shall be approved by the Board prior to execution. When a vendor supplies the contract, the Chief Procurement Officer or designee shall review and make recommendations to the Board prior to approval. Contracts for purchases or services of $10,000 or more or contracts that contain the option for extension or renewals shall be reviewed by the district's legal counsel prior to board adoption.

Contracts shall be no longer than one year in term unless permitted by law and may contain options for renewals or extensions only in accordance with the law. The District shall not enter into contracts containing indemnity obligations on the part of the District and additional insured status when these clauses benefit another party.

Unauthorized Purchases
Unauthorized purchases are prohibited by Policy DEBJ.

Complementing NDSBA Templates (may contain items not adopted by the Board)

- DEBJ, Unauthorized Purchases
- HBAA, Federal Fiscal Compliance
- HCAA-AR, Informal Bids or Proposals Process
- HCAA-E, Purchasing Laws for Schools
- HCAB, Bidding Requirements and Procedures
- HCAG, Purchase Cards
- HEAA, Line-Item Transfer Authority

[1] Districts should consult with their auditors for guidance and review p-card rules if considering modification to these recommended checks and balances.

COGNIA

HCAA - PURCHASING

All purchases made on behalf of the District shall be executed in a fair, equitable, and legal manner using a process that helps ensure the best value for the District and its taxpayers. The purpose of this policy and accompanying regulation is to establish such procedures.

Establishment of a Purchasing System

The Board delegates overall purchasing authority to the Superintendent who shall serve as the district's Chief Procurement Officer. The Chief Procurement Officer shall be responsible for developing and administering the purchasing program of the District, including the development and implementation of a requisition and purchasing system that is efficient, economical, and meets the standards below. A complete purchasing record system shall be maintained by the Chief Procurement Officer. To ensure adequate checks and balances, the Chief Procurement Officer shall have authority to approve district employees' purchases but shall not directly make purchases for the District.[1]

General Requirements for Purchases

1. All purchases must conform to all applicable state laws (see HCAA-E), including, but not limited to, laws prohibiting disclosure of confidential and proprietary information.
2. All parties involved in purchasing shall act in good faith, and purchases at all levels shall be made in a manner and form that permits the highest degree of fair competition possible.
3. All purchases must be documented through the purchase card (p-card) system, a purchase order, contract, invoice, or receipt. All records of purchases must be submitted to the Chief Procurement Officer.
4. All purchases made through the purchasing system must have budget appropriations adequate to cover the cost of such obligations. Purchases not meeting this criterion must be approved by the Board.
5. Prior to making a purchase, the purchaser shall check current inventories to ensure that the purchase is necessary and determine if the item can be obtained through existing cooperative purchasing agreements under N.D.C.C. § 54-44.4-13 or federal agencies contracted under N.D.C.C. § 21-06-08. Purchases made through such agreements are exempt from the procurement procedures contained in this policy.
6. Procurement requirements may not be artificially fragmented as to constitute a small purchase or to avoid competitive purchasing requirements. Artificial fragmentation means splitting purchase requirements or splitting an invoice to stay below a certain dollar level to avoid competition or stay within delegated authority limits. Fragmentation must be based on an actual need of the District, and documentation of this need shall be filed with the procurement officer.

7. If purchases are made using restricted funds, including but not limited to federal grant dollars, purchases must conform to any requirements associated with those federal funding programs and policy HBAA (Federal Fiscal Compliance).

8. This policy is not applicable to legal services or public improvement or construction purchases, which are covered by separate policies BDBB (Retaining an Attorney),HCAB (Bidding Requirements and Procedures), HCAC (Local Purchasing), HCAD (Purchasing Computerized Data Systems).

9. Purchases requiring contracts must comply with the contracting standards contained in this policy and in law.

Purchasing Authority Thresholds

The Chief Procurement Officer or designee shall evaluate the procurement needs and estimate the amounts to be purchased to ensure the appropriate purchasing authority threshold is followed. Estimated price may be based upon previous purchases, market research, a published price list, or asking a vendor for a budgetary estimate.

1. **The Chief Procurement Officer is authorized to implement a purchase card system. While most purchases with p-cards shall conform to the purchasing standards contained in this policy, the Chief Procurement Officer is authorized to make exceptions to this policy as follows. The Chief Procurement Officer may issue cards to school staff not listed in this policy, ensuring that their cards have adequate spending caps in place given the nature of their positions and may waive specification and solicitation requirements for p-card purchases for items or services that are difficult or impossible to obtain through competitive purchasing (e.g., travel expenses). In addition to these p-card requirements, the Board has adopted a separate p-card policy, HCAG.**

2. **Purchases less than $10,000**: These purchases may be delegated by the Chief Procurement Officer to building-level administrators and Athletic Director. Purchasers shall obtain at least one fair and reasonable quote. To the extent feasible, the District must rotate vendors solicited on an equitable basis. The Board has developed criteria if multiple informal bids or proposals are necessary (HCAA-AR).

3. **Purchases $10,000 to $50,000**: These purchases may only be made by the Superintendent who shall develop specifications and solicit at least three vendors to submit oral or written informal bids or proposals. If receiving three bids or proposals is not feasible or practical, the purchaser shall document an explanation and file it with the Chief Procurement Officer who has authority to require the purchaser to seek additional solicitations. The Board has developed criteria for purchasers to evaluate informal bids or proposals (HCAA-AR).

4. **Purchases greater than $50,000**: These purchases shall only be made in accordance with N.D.C.C. § 15.1-09-34 and board policy HCAB (Bidding Requirements and Procedures). If an exception exists under the law and bidding is not required, the board may direct the Chief Procurement Officer to:

1. Voluntarily engage in a formal bidding process in accordance with policy HCAB; or

2. Solicit at least three vendors to submit oral or written informal bids or proposals, unless otherwise documented as not feasible or practical and filed with the Chief Procurement Officer. Final board approval is required for all purchases greater than $50,000.

Delegation of Purchasing Authority when Conflict of Interest Declared
In the event that an individual with purchasing authority has a conflict of interest under law, they shall contact the Chief Procurement Officer who shall appoint another qualified district employee without a conflict to oversee the procurement process of the good or service at issue.

Purchases Requiring Contracts
Any purchase requiring a contract with a vendor shall be approved by the Board prior to execution. When a vendor supplies the contract, the Chief Procurement Officer or designee shall review and make recommendations to the Board prior to approval. Contracts for purchases or services of $10,000 or more or contracts that contain the option for extension or renewals shall be reviewed by the district's legal counsel prior to board adoption.

Contracts shall be no longer than one year in term unless permitted by law and may contain options for renewals or extensions only in accordance with the law. The District shall not enter into contracts containing indemnity obligations on the part of the District and additional insured status when these clauses benefit another party.

Unauthorized Purchases
Unauthorized purchases are prohibited by Policy DEBJ.

Complementing NDSBA Templates (may contain items not adopted by the Board)

- DEBJ, Unauthorized Purchases
- HBAA, Federal Fiscal Compliance
- HCAA-AR, Informal Bids or Proposals Process
- HCAA-E, Purchasing Laws for Schools
- HCAB, Bidding Requirements and Procedures
- HCAG, Purchase Cards
- HEAA, Line-Item Transfer Authority

[1] Districts should consult with their auditors for guidance and review p-card rules if considering modification to these recommended checks and balances.

School Board Agenda Coversheet

Meeting Date: 9/15/2026

Information Only ☐ **First Read** ☐ **Action Requested** ☐ **Consent** ☑

Agenda Item Title: III.O-Approve 1st Reading of New Policy FBB-Toilet Independence

Person Submitting: Anna Sell

Title:

Summary:
Mr. Dobitz and his special education staff have requested that we adopt a policy addressing toileting issues. This policy is from the ND School Boards Association.
I have included Administrative Regulation (AR) FBB which would accompany Policy FBB. The board does not need to approve the AR.

Backup Material:
Policy FBB, AR-FBB

Motion (if pulled from consent agenda):

Agenda cover sheet and all backup materials are due three weeks before the regularly scheduled board meeting

MEMBER REQUESTED

FBB - TOILET INDEPENDENCE

Definition

- *Accidents* by definition are unusual incidents and should only happen infrequently.
- *Toilet independence* means a student who can do the following:

  a. Be able to tell the teacher they have to go to the bathroom when they have to relieve themselves.

  b. Be able to pull down their underwear and pants and get them back up without assistance.

  c. Be able to wipe themselves after using the toilet.

  d. Be able to get off the toilet by themselves.

  e. Be able to wash and dry hands.

  f. Be able to go directly back to the classroom without directions.

  g. Be able to postpone using the toilet if they must wait for someone who is in the bathroom, or the student is outside and away from the bathroom.

Upon entering kindergarten, the District expects students to be toilet independent, unless the student has a documented disability. The District shall not deny admission to non-disabled students based on their ability or inability to use bathroom facilities independently and/or control bodily functions associated with toileting. Administrators shall develop privacy, hygiene, and staff supervision requirements for students who have toileting needs. Parents of a disabled student who requires toileting assistance shall ensure that an agreed toileting plan for their child is developed with the school.

Teachers shall encourage student independence as much as possible and avoid any unnecessary physical contact in the event of an accident. Parents/guardians of students who are not disabled, but have accidents, shall be contacted to arrange the cleaning and changing of their child. Students who exhibit repeated inability to use bathroom facilities independently and/or control bodily functions associated with toileting that do not already have a plan that addresses toileting needs shall be referred to the building administrator to begin the process for determining the category of need (e.g., special education, medical, mental health, etc.).

Students having a confirmed contagious disease, which could be contracted by others through student's urine or feces, may be excluded from school for a reasonable amount of time to allow for medical intervention and for the school to develop and implement a hygiene plan for both student and employees.

Complementing NDSBA Templates (may contain items not adopted by the Board)

- ACBB, Significant Contagious Disease
- FBB-AR, Toilet Independence Procedure

End of Oakes Public School Distric No. 41 Policy FBB.....Adopted: 10/20/2026

REGULATION

FBB-AR - TOILET INDEPENDENCE PROCEDURE

Parental Responsibility

The District shall notify parents prior to the start of the school year that students are expected to be toilet trained upon entering kindergarten. Students will be encouraged to achieve the highest level of age-appropriate independence as possible. This includes cleaning, undressing, and dressing themselves. The District shall provide a private bathroom for the student to change clothes and allow the student privacy for personal care. Staff shall not assist with a student's personal care needs.

The parents/guardians must inform the school if their child is not fully toilet trained before starting school. A meeting with appropriate school staff shall then be arranged prior to the start date. The students' needs will be discussed and reasons for the student not being fully toilet trained will be recorded at the meeting. The parents shall provide spare clothes, cleaning wipes, and diapers/briefs to the school. Parents/guardians are responsible for any training/changing routines for their child.

Toileting Plan

Students with complex difficulties and long- or short-term medical conditions may require special procedures or intimate care arrangements for toileting while at school. The building administrator shall assemble the multidisciplinary team to provide appropriate advice, training, and any recommendations for necessary equipment and adaptions when this is the case. The multidisciplinary team along with the parents/guardians shall develop an agreed upon toileting plan for the student, which at a minimum shall delineate the roles and responsibilities of staff, and the type and level of care required.

Staff Responsibilities

Staff are not expected to undertake tasks associated with changing children who are incontinent, except those supporting students with a toileting plan. Staff supporting students with care needs, especially where the student is non-weight bearing or has specific medical needs, must receive appropriate information and training.

End of Oakes Public School District No. 41 Administrative Regulation FBB-AR

09/15/2026

School Board Agenda Coversheet

Meeting Date: 9/15/2026

Information Only ☐ **First Read** ☐ **Action Requested** ☐ **Consent** ☑

Agenda Item Title: III.P-Approve the OES School Annual Compliance Report

Person Submitting: Anna Sell

Title:

Summary:
Each year every elementary, high school, and district must submit a compliance report to DPI by October 1, and these must be approved by the school board.

Backup Material:
OES School Annual Compliance Report

Motion (if pulled from consent agenda):

Agenda cover sheet and all backup materials are due three weeks before the regularly scheduled board meeting

School Annual Compliance Report

Public School: Oakes Elem School
School Year: 2026-2027
Due Date: Oct 1, 2026

Contact: Katie Wald
Phone: 701-328-4923
Email: kjwald@nd.gov

STARS Home ▸ School Annual Compliance Report ▸ Annual Compliance Report

Annual Compliance Report

Approval of Public Schools

County No.	LEA No.	School No.
11	041	3308

Grade Level Organization
Elementary: 0K06
Middle/Junior High : None
Secondary: None

HB 1029 (effective July 1, 2011)

This public school notifies the Department of Public Instruction that it complies with the following statutory requirements (NDCC 15.1-06-06. Approval of public schools.):

This school is requesting an extension until October 15, 2026 ; click here.

In order to obtain certification that a school is approved, the superintendent of the district in which the school is located shall submit to the Superintendent of Public Instruction an Annual Compliance Report verifying that each school in the district is in accordance with statutory requirements. By checking each approval and compliance area providing the signatures of the principal(s) and superintendent, and being formally approved by the board of the school district, the district is providing assurance that:

1. **Valid Teaching License Pre-K-12**

   Each classroom teacher is licensed to teach by the education standards and practices board or approved to teach by the education standards and practices board (NDCC 15.1-09-57) and (NDCC 15.1-18).

2. **Personnel - Highly Qualified Pre-K-12**

   a. The institution certifies that all administrators employed by the district hold a valid North Dakota Administrative Credential appropriate for the position they hold.
      - Elementary Credential (NDAC 67.11.21).
      - Secondary Credential (NDAC 67.11.21).
      - Superintendent Credential (NDAC 67.11.07).

   b. Each licensed and credentialed educator is fulfilling only those duties and course areas or fields for which the educator is licensed or credentialed. An out of field teacher may teach in a field or course if they have received an exception under sections (NDCC 15.1-09-57). and (NDCC 15.1-18).

3. **Curriculum Pre-K-12**

   The school meets all curricular requirements set forth in chapter (NDCC 15.1-21)

a. The institution certifies that a comprehensive education program is provided to all students to include coursework required by NDCC Curriculum Requirements (NDCC 15.1-21).

b. Develop a computer science and cybersecurity integration plan based on the ND Computer Science & Cybersecurity content standards to ensure introduction to computer science and cybersecurity knowledge. The plan is approved by the local school board (HB 1398).

c. All schools will share interim testing data with the SLDS.

4. **Review Process and Continuous Improvement Pre-K-12**

The school participates in and meets the requirements of a review process that is:

a. Designed to improve student achievement through a continuous cycle of improvement; and

b. Approved by the superintendent of public instruction (NDCC 15.1-06-06) .

- [x] This school participates in and meets the requirements of a continuous improvement review process designed to improve student achievement and approved by the Superintendent of Public Instruction (NDCC 15.1-06-06(d)). The annual improvement plan for this school year is current and complete within the Cognia continuous improvement platform.
- [x] The school has executed a data sharing agreement with the North Dakota Department of Public Instruction under(NDCC 15.1-07-25.3 and (NDCC 15.1-07-33).

5. **Safety Requirements Pre-K-12**

The physical school plant(s) (note: the fire marshal portion of this section of code does not apply to virtual schools) and staff are adhering to proper safety requirements.

a. Has no unremedied deficiency; or

b. Has deficiencies that have been addressed in a plan of correction that was submitted to and approved by the state fire marshal or the state fire marshal's designee (NDCC 15.1-06-09).

c. Contagious or Infectious Disease (NDCC 23-07-16 to 23-07-17.1).

d. Reporting of Child Abuse (NDCC 50-25.1-03, 09, 13).

6. **Background Checks Pre-K-12**

All individuals hired after June 30, 2011, and having unsupervised contact with students at the school have:

a. Undergone a criminal history background check requested by the employing school district; or

b. Undergone a criminal history background check in order to be licensed by the education standards and practices board or by any other state licensing board (NDCC 15.1-06-06).

Criminal History Record Check (NDCC 12-60-24(2)(X and Y).

7. **eTranscript**

The school uses North Dakota eTranscripts, or an alternative information system designated by the information technology department in collaboration with the superintendent of public instruction, to generate official transcripts (15.1-06-06).

8. **Compliance**

Assure the institution is complying with these statements.

a. "The institution certifies that all library media specialists employed by the district hold a valid North Dakota Credential appropiate for the position they hold." (Library Media Credential (NDAC 67-11-04).

b. "The institution certifies that all counselors employed by the district hold a valid North Dakota Credential appropiate for the position they hold. " (School Counselor Credential (NDAC 67-11-05).

c. The institution certifies that appropriate and effective counseling services are provided for all students. (K-12 School Counselor Requirements (NDCC 15.1-06-19).

d. The institution certifies that it is evaluating its superintendent in accordance to section (NDCC 15.1-14-03). It is further recommended that the evaluation tool that the school boards use is the model provided by the North Dakota School Board Assocation.

e. The institution certifies that, as a condition of receiving federal education funds, it is in full compliance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) and the Protection of Pupil Rights Amendment (PPRA), in accordance with 20 U.S.C §§ 1232g and 1232h and their implementing regulations.

f. The institution certifies that they are following all requirements outlined for schools in North Dakota Century Code and North Dakota Administrative Code.

- North Dakota Administrative Code (NDAC Title 67)
- North Dakota Century Code Elementary and Secondary Education (NDCC 15.1)
- Other Applicable Law & AG Opinions
- School Fees-L-29, 8/10/01

Formally Approved by the Board - Authorized Representative Signatures of Annual Compliance Report Requirements before submission:

a. Be signed by the school principal(s) and the superintendent of the school district;

b. Be formally approved by the board of the school district; and

c. Be filed with the Superintendent of Public Instruction before 5 p.m. on

1. October 1, 2026 ; or that
2. Due to unforeseen circumstances, the date the extension has been granted by DPI. The extension terminates at 5 p.m. on October 15, 2026 (NDCC 15.1-06-06 (2) and (6).

9. **Exceptions**

All schools/districts must comply with the statutory requirements for school approval. In exceptional circumstances, when substanial and documented efforts have been undertaken yet a specific requirement remains unmet, those exceptions must be clearly noted. Please provide a detailed summary of the actions taken toward compliance, accompanied by relevant documentation supporting those efforts. DPI will review all documented exceptions and initiate appropriate follow-up actions.

I hereby certify that the school identified above meets all statutory requirements for school approval as stated in the North Dakota Century Code, with the exception of the items noted below. Electronic data submissions each year to the Department of Public Instruction are also considered legal signatures. The North Dakota Attorney General allows 'signature by submission' and any submission of electronic data is considered to be signed. I recognize that it is a class A misdemeanor if I make a false statement when the statement is material and I do not believe it to be true (NDCC 12.1-11-02).

Upload exception documentation. (Excel File, PDF File, Text File or Word File)

North Dakota

ELLIOTT AND MCMAHON, LLC
EDUCATION LEADERSHIP SOLUTIONS

School Board Agenda Coversheet

Meeting Date: 9/15/2026

Information Only ☐ **First Read** ☐ **Action Requested** ☐ **Consent** ☑

Agenda Item Title: III.Q-Approve the OHS School Annual Compliance Report

Person Submitting: Anna Sell

Title:

Summary:
Each year every elementary, high school, and district must submit a compliance report to DPI by October 1 and these must be approved by the school board.

Backup Material:
OHS School Annual Compliance Report

Motion (if pulled from consent agenda):

Agenda cover sheet and all backup materials are due three weeks before the regularly scheduled board meeting

School Annual Compliance Report

Public School: Oakes High School
School Year: 2026-2027
Due Date: Oct 1, 2026

Contact: Katie Wald
Phone: 701-328-4923
Email: kjwald@nd.gov

STARS Home ▸ School Annual Compliance Report ▸ Annual Compliance Report

Annual Compliance Report

Approval of Public Schools

County No.	LEA No.	School No.
11	041	6215

Grade Level Organization
Elementary: None
Middle/Junior High : None
Secondary: 0712

HB 1029 (effective July 1, 2011)

This public school notifies the Department of Public Instruction that it complies with the following statutory requirements (NDCC 15.1-06-06. Approval of public schools.):

This school is requesting an extension until October 15, 2026 ; click here.

In order to obtain certification that a school is approved, the superintendent of the district in which the school is located shall submit to the Superintendent of Public Instruction an Annual Compliance Report verifying that each school in the district is in accordance with statutory requirements. By checking each approval and compliance area providing the signatures of the principal(s) and superintendent, and being formally approved by the board of the school district, the district is providing assurance that:

1. **Valid Teaching License Pre-K-12**

   Each classroom teacher is licensed to teach by the education standards and practices board or approved to teach by the education standards and practices board (NDCC 15.1-09-57) and (NDCC 15.1-18).

2. **Personnel - Highly Qualified Pre-K-12**

   a. The institution certifies that all administrators employed by the district hold a valid North Dakota Administrative Credential appropriate for the position they hold.
      - Elementary Credential (NDAC 67.11.21).
      - Secondary Credential (NDAC 67.11.21).
      - Superintendent Credential (NDAC 67.11.07).

   b. Each licensed and credentialed educator is fulfilling only those duties and course areas or fields for which the educator is licensed or credentialed. An out of field teacher may teach in a field or course if they have received an exception under sections (NDCC 15.1-09-57), and (NDCC 15.1-18).

3. **Curriculum Pre-K-12**

   The school meets all curricular requirements set forth in chapter (NDCC 15.1-21)

a. The institution certifies that a comprehensive education program is provided to all students to include coursework required by NDCC Curriculum Requirements (NDCC 15.1-21).

b. Develop a computer science and cybersecurity integration plan based on the ND Computer Science & Cybersecurity content standards to ensure introduction to computer science and cybersecurity knowledge. The plan is approved by the local school board (HB 1398).

c. All schools will share interim testing data with the SLDS.

4. **Review Process and Continuous Improvement Pre-K-12**

The school participates in and meets the requirements of a review process that is:

a. Designed to improve student achievement through a continuous cycle of improvement; and

b. Approved by the superintendent of public instruction (NDCC 15.1-06-06) .

- [x] This school participates in and meets the requirements of a continuous improvement review process designed to improve student achievement and approved by the Superintendent of Public Instruction (NDCC 15.1-06-06(d)). The annual improvement plan for this school year is current and complete within the Cognia continuous improvement platform.
- [x] The school has executed a data sharing agreement with the North Dakota Department of Public Instruction under(NDCC 15.1-07-25.3 and (NDCC 15.1-07-33).

5. **Safety Requirements Pre-K-12**

The physical school plant(s) (note: the fire marshal portion of this section of code does not apply to virtual schools) and staff are adhering to proper safety requirements.

a. Has no unremedied deficiency; or

b. Has deficiencies that have been addressed in a plan of correction that was submitted to and approved by the state fire marshal or the state fire marshal's designee (NDCC 15.1-06-09).

c. Contagious or Infectious Disease (NDCC 23-07-16 to 23-07-17.1).

d. Reporting of Child Abuse (NDCC 50-25.1-03, 09, 13).

6. **Background Checks Pre-K-12**

All individuals hired after June 30, 2011, and having unsupervised contact with students at the school have:

a. Undergone a criminal history background check requested by the employing school district; or

b. Undergone a criminal history background check in order to be licensed by the education standards and practices board or by any other state licensing board (NDCC 15.1-06-06).

Criminal History Record Check (NDCC 12-60-24(2)(X and Y).

7. **eTranscript**

The school uses North Dakota eTranscripts, or an alternative information system designated by the information technology department in collaboration with the superintendent of public instruction, to generate official transcripts (15.1-06-06).

8. **Compliance**

Assure the institution is complying with these statements.

a. "The institution certifies that all library media specialists employed by the district hold a valid North Dakota Credential appropiate for the position they hold." (Library Media Credential (NDAC 67-11-04).

b. "The institution certifies that all counselors employed by the district hold a valid North Dakota Credential appropiate for the position they hold. " (School Counselor Credential (NDAC 67-11-05).

c. The institution certifies that appropriate and effective counseling services are provided for all students. (K-12 School Counselor Requirements (NDCC 15.1-06-19).

d. The institution certifies that it is evaluating its superintendent in accordance to section (NDCC 15.1-14-03). It is further recommended that the evaluation tool that the school boards use is the model provided by the North Dakota School Board Assocation.

e. The institution certifies that, as a condition of receiving federal education funds, it is in full compliance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) and the Protection of Pupil Rights Amendment (PPRA), in accordance with 20 U.S.C §§ 1232g and 1232h and their implementing regulations.

f. The institution certifies that they are following all requirements outlined for schools in North Dakota Century Code and North Dakota Administrative Code.

- North Dakota Administrative Code (NDAC Title 67)
- North Dakota Century Code Elementary and Secondary Education (NDCC 15.1)
- Other Applicable Law & AG Opinions
- School Fees-L-29, 8/10/01

Formally Approved by the Board - Authorized Representative Signatures of Annual Compliance Report Requirements before submission:

a. Be signed by the school principal(s) and the superintendent of the school district;

b. Be formally approved by the board of the school district; and

c. Be filed with the Superintendent of Public Instruction before 5 p.m. on

1. October 1, 2026 ; or that
2. Due to unforeseen circumstances, the date the extension has been granted by DPI. The extension terminates at 5 p.m. on October 15, 2026 (NDCC 15.1-06-06 (2) and (6).

9. **Exceptions**

All schools/districts must comply with the statutory requirements for school approval. In exceptional circumstances, when substanial and documented efforts have been undertaken yet a specific requirement remains unmet, those exceptions must be clearly noted. Please provide a detailed summary of the actions taken toward compliance, accompanied by relevant documentation supporting those efforts. DPI will review all documented exceptions and initiate appropriate follow-up actions.

I hereby certify that the school identified above meets all statutory requirements for school approval as stated in the North Dakota Century Code, with the exception of the items noted below. Electronic data submissions each year to the Department of Public Instruction are also considered legal signatures. The North Dakota Attorney General allows 'signature by submission' and any submission of electronic data is considered to be signed. I recognize that it is a class A misdemeanor if I make a false statement when the statement is material and I do not believe it to be true (NDCC 12.1-11-02).

Upload exception documentation. (Excel File, PDF File, Text File or Word File)

Browse... No file selected.

Upload

	File Name	File Name	Original Name	File Size	Date Created
No exception files were found.					

Signature of Principal *

Jordan Lynch

Date (mm/dd/yyyy)

8/31/2026

* If multiple principal signatures are required, each principal should sign their name & title on the same signature line.

**** If a school's compliance report is not submitted at the time and in the manner required by subsection 2, the superintendent of public instruction shall designate the school as unapproved. No later than thirty days after the date on which a school's compliance report is due, in accordance with subsection 2, the superintendent of public instruction shall post a notice on the department's website, indicating whether a school is approved or unapproved.**

School Board Agenda Coversheet

Meeting Date: 9/15/2026

Information Only ☐ **First Read** ☐ **Action Requested** ☐ **Consent** ☑

Agenda Item Title: III.R-Approve the OPS District 41 LEA Annual Compliance Report

Person Submitting: Anna Sell

Title:

Summary:
Each year every elementary, high school, and district must submit a compliance report to DPI by October 1 and these must be approved by the school board.

Backup Material:
OPS LEA Annual Compliance Report

Motion (if pulled from consent agenda):

Agenda cover sheet and all backup materials are due three weeks before the regularly scheduled board meeting

LEA Annual Compliance Report

Public LEA: Oakes 41
School Year: 2026-2027
Due Date: Oct 1, 2026

Contact: Katie Wald
Phone: 701-328-4923
Email: kjwald@nd.gov

STARS Home ▸ LEA Annual Compliance Report ▸ Annual Compliance Report

Save Complete

Annual Compliance Report

Approval of LEAs

County No.	LEA No.
11	041

School	Approved	Compliance Completion Date	Extension Date	School Board Approval Date (mm/dd/yyyy)	School Compliance Report Submitted
Oakes Elem School	No	09/01/2026			No
Oakes High School	No	08/31/2026			No

HB 1029 (effective July 1, 2011)

This LEA notifies the Department of Public Instruction that it complies with the following statutory requirements (NDCC 15.1-06-06):

In order to obtain certification that a LEA is approved, the superintendent of the district in which the LEA is located shall submit to the Superintendent of Public Instruction an Annual Compliance Report verifying that each school in the district is in accordance with statutory requirements. By checking each approval and compliance area, providing the signatures of the principal(s) and superintendent, and being formally approved by the board of the school district, the district is providing assurance that:

1. **Valid Teaching License Pre-K-12**

   Each classroom teacher is licensed to teach by the education standards and practices board or approved to teach by the education standards and practices board (NDCC 15.1-09-57). and (NDCC 15.1-18).

2. **Personnel-Highly Qualified Pre-K-12**

a. The institution certifies that all administrators employed by the district hold a valid North Dakota Administrative Credential appropriate for the position they hold.
   Elementary Credential (NDAC 67.11.21)
   Secondary Credential (NDAC 67.11.21)
   Superintendent Credential (NDAC 67.11.07)

b. Each licensed and credentialed educator is fulfilling only those duties and course areas or fields for which the educator is licensed or credentialed. An out of field teacher may teach in a field or course if they have received an exception under sections (NDCC 15.1-09-57) and (NDCC 15.1-18).

3. **Curriculum Pre-K-12**

The school meets all curricular requirements set forth in chapter (NDCC 15.1-21).

a. The institution certifies that a comprehensive education program is provided to all students to include coursework required by NDCC Curriculum Requirements (NDCC 15.1-21).

b. Develop a computer science and cybersecurity integration plan based on the ND Computer Science & Cybersecurity content standards to ensure introduction to computer science and cybersecurity knowledge. The plan is approved by the local school board (HB 1398)

c. All schools share interim testing data with the SLDS within 30 days of test administration.

4. **Review Process and Continuous Improvement Pre-K-12**

The school participates in and meets the requirements of a review process that is:

a. Designed to improve student achievement through a continuous cycle of improvement; and

b. Approved by the superintendent of public instruction (NDCC 15.1-06-06)

c. All schools in the district have an updated and completed Strategy Map.

5. **Safety Requirements Pre-K-12**

The physical school plant(s) (note: the fire marshal portion of this section does not apply to virtual schools) and staff are adhering to proper safety requirements.

a. Has no unremedied deficiency; or

b. Has deficiencies that have been addressed in a plan of correction that was submitted to and approved by the state fire marshal or the state fire marshal's designee (NDCC 15.1-06-09).

c. Contagious or Infectious Disease (NDCC 23-07-16 to 23-07-17.1).

d. Reporting of Child Abuse (NDCC 50-25.1-03,-09,-13).

e. Each public and nonpublic school teacher, administrator, and counselor has completed the online interactive training module provided by the department of health and human services for mandated reporters of suspected child abuse or neglect (HB 1144).

6. **Background Checks Pre-K-12**

All individuals hired after June 30, 2011, and having unsupervised contact with students at the school have:

a. Undergone a criminal history background check requested by the employing school district; or

b. Undergone a criminal history background check in order to be licensed by the education standards and practices board or by any other state licensing board (15.1-06-06.1).

Criminal History Record Check NDCC 12-60-24(2)(X and Y)

7. **Compliance**

Assure the institutions in the district are complying with these statements.

a. The institution certifies that all library media specialists employed by the district hold a valid North Dakota Credential appropiate for the position they hold. Library Media Credential (NDAC 67.11.04).

b. The institution certifies that all counselors employed by the district hold a valid North Dakota Credential appropiate for the position they hold. School Counselor Credential (NDAC 67.11.05).

c. The institution certifies that appropriate and effective counseling services are provided for all students. K-12 School Counselor Requirements (NDCC 15.1-06-19) .

d. The institution certifies that it is evaluating its superintendent in accordance to section NDCC 15.1-14-03. It is further recommended that the evaluation tool that the school boards use is the model provided by the North Dakota School Board Assocation.

e. The institution certifies that, as a condition of receiving federal education funds, it is in full compliance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) and the Protection of Pupil Rights Amendment (PPRA), in accordance with 20 U.S.C §§ 1232g and 1232h and their implementing regulations.

f. The institution certifies that they are following all requirements outlined for schools in North Dakota Century Code and North Dakota Administrative Code.
North Dakota Century Code Elementary and Secondary Education (NDCC 15.1).
North Dakota Administrative Code (NDAC Title 67).

Other Applicable Law & AG Opinions
School Fees-L-29, 8/10/01

Formally Approved by the Board - Authorized Representative Signatures of Annual Compliance Report Requirements before submission:

a. Be signed by the school principal(s) and the superintendent of the school district;

b. Be formally approved by the board of the school district; and

c. Be filed with the Superintendent of Public Instruction before 5 p.m. on

1. October 1, 2026; or that

2. Due to unforeseen circumstances, the date the extension has been granted by DPI. The extension terminates at 5 p.m. on October 15, 2026 (NDDC 15.1-06-06 (2) and (6).

8. **Exceptions**

All schools and districts are expected to comply with statutory requirements for school approval. In exceptional circumstances, when substantial and documented efforts have been undertaken yet a specific requirement remains unmet, those exceptions must be clearly noted. Please provide a detailed summary of the actions taken toward compliance, accompanied by relevant documentation supporting those efforts. DPI will review all documented exceptions and initiate appropriate follow-up actions.

Verification

I hereby certify that the school identified above meets all statutory requirements for school approval as stated in the North Dakota Century Code, with the exception of the items noted above. Electronic data submissions each year to the Department of Public Instruction are also considered legal signatures. The North Dakota Attorney General allows 'signature by submission' and any submission of electronic data is considered to be signed. I recognize that it is a class A misdemeanor if I make a false statement when the statement is material and I do not believe it to be true (NDCC 12.1-11-02).

Superintendent Signature:

Anna Sell

Date (mm/dd/yyyy)

09/02/2026

Dakota
Be Legendary

ELLIOTT AND MCMAHON, LLC
EDUCATION LEADERSHIP SOLUTIONS

School Board Agenda Coversheet

Meeting Date: 9/15/2026

Information Only ☐ **First Read** ☐ **Action Requested** ☑ **Consent** ☐

Agenda Item Title: III.S-Approve Superintendent's Recommendation for Final 2026-2027 Budget

Person Submitting: Shannon Jepson

Title:

Summary:
The final budget to be submitted to the county and state is included in the packet and requires your approval.

Backup Material:
Recommended Final 2026-2027 Budget

Motion (if pulled from consent agenda):

Agenda cover sheet and all backup materials are due three weeks before the regularly scheduled board meeting

Oakes Public Schools
2026-2027 Budget
Amended Budget 06/16/2026

	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025	2025-2026	2025-2026	2026-2027	2027-2028	2028-2029	
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Budget	Budget	
Taxable Valuations	22721596	$23,280,481.00	$ 23,627,578.00	$ 25,713,146.00	$ 25,559,654.00	$ 24,124,425.00	$ 24,365,669.25	$ 24,609,325.94	
General Fund									
Beginning General Fund Balance	$823,485.43	$1,196,796.94	$1,075,410.71	$ 1,204,249.38	$1,204,249.38	$1,533,581.52	$ 1,143,628.60	$ 661,341.57	
General Fund Income									
Property Taxes (60 mills)	$1,531,243.82	$1,632,392.32	$ 1,417,891.74	$ 1,528,663.64	$ 1,747,660.07	$ 1,447,465.50	$ 1,461,940.16	$ 1,476,559.56	
(Less 5% discount and delinquent)				$ (76,433.18)		$ (72,373.28)	$ (73,097.01)	$ (73,827.98)	
Gap Funding Income				$ 14,142.23					
Property Taxes (10 mills)			$ 230,819.59	$ 248,852.23		$ 241,244.25	$ 243,656.69	$ 246,093.26	
(Less 5% discount and delinquent)				$ (12,442.61)		$ (12,062.21)	$ (12,182.83)	$ (12,304.66)	
Miscellaneous Levy Income			$ 276,797.73	$ 304,716.99	$ 295,480.86	$ 289,493.10	$ 292,388.03	$ 295,311.91	
(Less 5% discount and delinquent)				$ (15,235.85)		$ (14,474.66)	$ (14,619.40)	$ (14,765.60)	
Drivers Education Tuition	$6,900.00	$6,750.00	$ 8,725.00	$ 7,500.00	$ 6,875.00	$ 7,500.00	$ 11,250.00	$ 8,750.00	
Interest Income	$7,981.98	$23,707.44	$ 71,154.39	$ 70,000.00	$ 68,603.68	$ 90,000.00	$ 90,000.00	$ 90,000.00	
Tornado TV	$180.00	$0.00		$ -					
SRCTC Rental	$40,989.96	$40,989.96	$ 40,989.96	$ 40,989.96	$ 40,989.96	$ 40,989.96	$ 40,989.96	$ 40,989.96	
Contributions/Donations		$1,000.00	$ 362.65	$ -	$ 1,055.00				
Miscellaneous	$49,598.86	$22,920.79	$ 10,937.61	$ 15,000.00	$ 9,310.46	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000.00	
Per Pupil Aid	$4,161,761.71	$4,596,413.07	$ 4,606,078.73	$ 4,558,549.84	$ 4,562,639.38	$ 4,369,979.12	$ 4,336,189.60	$ 4,320,941.01	
Transportation Aid	$202,662.21	$161,449.56	$ 144,089.40	$ 158,659.02	$ 156,389.22	$ 160,302.74	$ 160,302.74	$ 160,302.74	
State Child Placement			$ 261.52		$ 697.80				
REAP		$19,395.00	$ 17,790.00	$ 15,268.00	$ 15,268.00	$ 5,228.00	$ -	$ -	
Choice Ready Grant		$19,658.95	$ 1,083.80	$ -					
HQIM Grant Income		$1,083.30	$ 48,916.70	$ -					
PCBL	$67,836.04	$11,560.98		$ -					
Federal Grant Title I	$127,111.83	$96,279.00	$ 96,279.00	$ 155,147.00	$ 136,813.97	$ 174,878.03	$ 155,143.00	$ 155,143.00	
Federal Title II	$1,640.24	$0.00		$ -					
Title III		$1,182.50	$ 899.00	$ -					
Title V		$35,967.81	$ 64,432.19	$ 53,639.00	$ 53,745.00	$ 57,143.00	$ 57,143.00	$ 53,639.00	
Federal Grant Esser II	$49,102.75	$1,700.00		$ -					
Federal ESSR Learning Loss	$35,711.52	$57,998.27		$ -					
Be Legendary Coaching Grant		$20,000.00	$ 14,000.00	$ 10,700.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 4,000.00	$ -	$ -	
Other State Restricted Grants			$ 14,892.74		$ 18,700.00	$ 12,419.00			
Erate				$ 5,500.00		$ 5,500.00	$ 5,500.00	$ 5,500.00	
Bus Grants		$76,824.00		$ 38,987.00	$ 38,987.00	$ -			
SOR Grant Income		$1,100.00		$ -					
Tuition Levy				$ 26,512.00	$ 24,472.53	$ 11,040.00	$ 11,040.00	$ 11,040.00	
CyberSecurity Grant		$33,817.13		$ -					
TLA Reimbursements			$ 4,065.32		$ 1,841.72	$ 5,428.00			
Transfer from Special Reserve	$89,421.79	$45,714.91		$ -			$ 150,000.00	$ 130,000.00	
Asset Sales, Insurance Recoveries			$ 11,175.00	$ -	$ 17,542.36				
Auditor AJE					$ 18,766.00				
Spanish Reimbursement	-$7,675.00	$0.00		$ -					
SVSEU Reimbursement		$31,587.59	$ 15,521.07	$ 20,000.00					
Total General Fund Income	$6,869,678.72	$6,939,492.58	$ 7,097,163.14	$ 7,168,715.27	$ 7,225,838.01	$ 6,838,700.56	$ 6,930,643.93	$ 6,908,372.20	
General Fund Expenditures									
Kindergarten	$131,066.87	$70,019.29	$ 186,318.72	$ 162,684.94	$ 164,024.21	$ 168,786.47	$ 173,231.20	$ 178,197.78	*
Elementary Instruction	$1,187,527.74	$1,409,847.00	$ 1,301,282.71	$ 1,326,837.93	$ 1,287,938.35	$ 1,279,670.74	$ 1,311,264.25	$ 1,345,643.66	*
Junior High Instructiuobn	$438,804.16	$479,656.78	$ 529,224.42	$ 657,920.51	$ 543,280.83	$ 641,166.59	$ 655,444.13	$ 670,047.67	*
High School Instruction	$607,610.42	$534,837.18	$ 644,241.84	$ 512,921.22	$ 635,178.13	$ 625,844.74	$ 638,554.43	$ 654,501.37	
EMH Special Education	$16,455.00	$33,098.51	$ 17,047.39	$ 16,147.50	$ 1,366.73				
Federal Grant Title I	$163,248.55	$147,267.23	$ 159,783.11	$ 165,874.47	$ 137,885.27	$ 182,000.83	$ 185,280.84	$ 188,949.60	*
Title III Expenses		$1,142.23	$ 899.00	$ -					
Federal Grant Title V	$47,592.55	$35,967.81	$ 64,587.64	$ 53,639.00	$ 53,745.00	$ 53,639.00	$ 53,639.00	$ 53,639.00	*
Federal Grant Reap	$15,747.74	$19,395.00	$ 17,790.00	$ -	$ 15,317.33	$ 5,228.00			
Science of Reading	$3,937.40	$1,100.00	$ -	$ -					
Federal Grant Esser I	$49,102.75	$0.00	$ -	$ -					
Federal Grant Esser II	$538.25	$156.09	$ -	$ -					
Federal Grant Esser III	$505,211.01	$0.00	$ 10,000.00	$ -					
Federal Grant Essr III Learning Loss	$40,828.31	$54,041.87	$ -	$ -					
Be Legendary coaching expenses		$20,000.00	$ 14,000.00	$ 10,700.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 5,000.00			
HQIM Grant expenses26 Kinder Grant		$1,556.07	$ 48,443.93	$ -	$ 8,614.20				
Choice Ready		$19,190.25	$ 1,552.50	$ -					
PCBL Grant		$11,560.98	$ -	$ -					
Federal Grant Other	$14,199.88	$0.00	$ -	$ -					
State Grant Other			$ 4,892.74						
Drivers Education	$8,173.56	$18,857.95	$ 13,903.20	$ 19,000.00	$ 13,211.69	$ 21,125.00	$ 21,125.00	$ 21,125.00	*
Tuition	$3,891.36	$12,134.00	$ 23,305.50	$ 26,512.00	$ 24,111.00	$ 11,040.00	$ 11,000.00	$ 11,000.00	*
SVSEU Tuition	$319,782.76	$777,032.36	$ 787,386.09	$ 725,000.00	$ 750,539.53	$ 750,000.00	$ 775,000.00	$ 800,000.00	*
SRCTC Tuition	$211,119.77	$326,524.36	$ 353,162.15	$ 415,000.00	$ 341,261.44	$ 410,000.00	$ 410,000.00	$ 410,000.00	*
SRO/Health Services	$42,989.23	$31,956.92	$ 3,310.23	$ 52,300.00	$ 36,987.45	$ 55,000.00	$ 60,000.00	$ 65,000.00	*
Elementary Counselor	$74,640.30	$86,220.22	$ 90,349.24	$ 94,351.81	$ 90,929.58	$ 97,164.30	$ 99,167.54	$ 101,384.41	*
JH/HS Counselor	$43,473.58	$59,259.96	$ 61,688.76	$ -	$ 63,999.80				
Personalized Learning	$11,666.77	$5,140.53	$ -	$ 36,377.92	$ 5,726.81	$ 47,909.78	$ 49,346.98	$ 51,001.75	
Technology	$137,665.96	$171,840.54	$ 129,365.23	$ 181,367.74	$ 126,873.20	$ 184,109.49	$ 186,067.48	$ 187,692.37	*
Library	$113,529.13	$112,164.82	$ 114,364.53	$ 111,343.47	$ 110,481.79	$ 113,303.13	$ 113,503.27	$ 113,704.27	*
School Board	$183,343.22	$83,108.12	$ 61,608.93	$ 68,279.50	$ 71,603.11	$ 53,279.50	$ 68,279.50	$ 53,279.50	*
Apps/Software Fees	$19,707.81	$21,185.55	$ -	$ 25,000.00	$ 21,168.15	$ 25,000.00	$ 25,500.00	$ 26,010.00	*
Superintendent	$203,353.01	$278,426.61	$ 287,698.17	$ 298,650.41	$ 298,645.93	$ 295,934.09	$ 300,778.49	$ 302,022.21	*
Elementary Principal	$76,344.96	$142,175.30	$ 144,418.71	$ 155,282.15	$ 151,142.46	$ 154,921.16	$ 151,248.53	$ 158,111.88	*
High School Principal	$157,489.99	$172,071.27	$ 174,994.96	$ 171,974.14	$ 176,592.26	$ 186,119.87	$ 186,179.70	$ 186,179.70	*
Business Manager	$94,139.69	$112,327.53	$ 120,128.51	$ 118,418.40	$ 124,083.79	$ 114,922.28	$ 117,441.09	$ 120,228.29	*
Custodian	$718,667.22	$683,988.60	$ 733,110.65	$ 784,868.66	$ 722,327.03	$ 797,767.53	$ 804,349.32	$ 812,118.79	*
SRCTC Building Repairs	$25,000.00	$25,000.00	$ 25,000.00	$ 25,000.00	$ 25,000.00	$ 25,000.00	$ 25,000.00	$ 25,000.00	*
Transportation	$426,796.17	$320,744.62	$ 251,870.31	$ 380,610.87	$ 276,492.77	$ 370,485.29	$ 375,603.17	$ 380,931.06	*
Miscellaneous Tax Levy Expenses			$ 276,797.73	$ 270,846.58	$ 294,334.19	$ 289,724.30	$ 292,621.55	$ 295,547.75	*

Spanish	$23,362.15	$4,533.96	$ -	$ -					
Special Assessments	$4,854.19	$4,709.73	$ -	$ -					
Transfer to Building Fund	$89,421.79	$0.00	$ -	$ -					
Transfer to Hot Lunch Fund	$55,326.61	$74,676.75	$ 81,327.12	$ 95,012.11	$ 97,986.06	$ 87,331.65	$ 109,856.02	$ 120,086.93	•
Transfer to Activities Fund	$229,757.35	$275,834.66	$ 221,254.77	$ 235,000.00	$ 205,216.70	$ 166,942.70	$ 201,949.47	$ 207,334.45	
Transfer to building Fund ESSR money		$409,052.00	$ -	$ -	$ -				
SEEC and Cognia		$13,076.16	$ 13,215.68	$ 10,554.57	$ 10,441.08	$ 10,237.04	$ 11,500.00	$ 12,000.00	•
Total General Fund Expenditures	$6,496,367.21	$7,060,878.81	$6,968,324.47	$ 7,207,475.90	$6,896,505.87	$ 7,228,653.48	$ 7,412,930.96	$ 7,550,737.44	
Ending General Fund Balance	$1,196,796.94	$1,075,410.71	$1,204,249.38	$ 1,165,488.75	$1,533,581.52	$ 1,143,628.60	$ 661,341.57	$ 18,976.33	
Percentage Carryover	18.42%	15.23%	17.28%	16.17%	22.24%	15.82%	8.92%	0.25%	
Special Reserve Fund									
Beginning Special Reserve Fund Balance	$114,975.86	$89,421.79	$45,714.90	$ 113,000.03	$113,000.03	$ 185,142.10	$ 253,896.71	$ 180,648.57	
(15 mills)									
Special Reserve Fund Revenue									
Property Taxes	$63,867.72	$2,008.02	$ 67,285.13	$ 75,939.02	$ 73,292.16	$ 72,373.28	$ 73,097.01	$ 73,827.98	
(Less 5% discount and delinquent)				$ (3,796.95)		$ (3,618.66)	$ (3,654.85)	$ (3,691.40)	
Special Reserve Fund Expenditures									
Transfer to General Fund	$89,421.79	$45,714.91		$ -			$ 150,000.00	$ 130,000.00	
Ending Special Reserve Fund Balance	$89,421.79	$45,714.90	$113,000.03	$ 185,142.10	$186,292.19	$ 253,896.71	$ 180,648.57	$ 120,785.15	
Sinking & Interest Fund									
(starting 2026-2027) ~18.82 mill									
Sinking & Interest Beg Balance						$ -	$ 18,800.00	$ 37,150.00	
Sinking & Interest Fund Revenue									
Property Taxes						$ 403,000.00	$ 402,000.00	$ 402,000.00	
(Less 5% discount and delinquent)									
Total Sinking & Interst Revenue						$ 403,000.00	$ 402,000.00	$ 402,000.00	
Sinking & Interest Fund Expenditures									
Principal						$ 235,000.00	$ 265,000.00	$ 270,000.00	
Interest						$ 149,200.00	$ 118,650.00	$ 113,300.00	
Ending Sinking & Interest Fund Balance						$ 18,800.00	$ 37,150.00	$ 55,850.00	
Building Fund									
Building Fund Beginning Balance	-$207,326.03	$35,378.77	$143,328.75	$ 501,542.53	$501,542.53	$866,264.31	$ 1,309,628.39	$ 1,757,576.10	
Building Fund Income									
Property Taxes	$443,899.95	$460,597.55	$ 465,270.75	$ 507,861.85	$ 493,246.26	$ 482,488.50	$ 487,313.39	$ 492,186.52	
(Less 5% discount and delinquent)				$ (25,393.09)		$ (24,124.43)	$ (24,365.67)	$ (24,609.33)	
Special Assessment Levy			$ 4,590.53	$ 10,780.00	$ 10,115.35	$ 17,069.65	$ 17,000.00	$ 15,000.00	
Playground Donations									
Track Donations	$10,000.00	$10,000.00	$ 10,100.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00				
Insurance Recoveries	$104,065.37			$ -					
Auditor AJE	$5,426.00			$ -	$ (18,766.00)				
Transfer from General Fund ESSR		$409,052.00		$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	
Transfer from General Fund	$89,421.79								
Total Building Fund Income	$652,813.11	$879,649.55	$ 479,961.28	$ 503,248.76	$ 494,595.61	$ 475,433.73	$ 479,947.72	$ 482,577.19	
Building Fund Expenditures									
Contracted Services	$193,358.31	$151,527.57	$ 545.65			$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000.00	
Projects		$409,052.00		$ -					
Special Assessments			$ 5,058.85	$ 10,780.00	$ 17,518.83	$ 17,069.65	$ 17,000.00	$ 15,000.00	
Bond Payment - Interest	$11,385.00	$11,120.00	$ 8,145.00	$ 1,650.00	$ 2,355.00				
Bond Payment - Principle	$205,365.00	$200,000.00	$ 110,000.00	$ 110,000.00	$ 110,000.00				
Total Building Fund Expenditures	$410,108.31	$771,699.57	$ 121,747.50	$ 122,430.00	$ 129,873.83	$ 32,069.65	$ 32,000.00	$ 30,000.00	
Ending Building Fund Balance	$35,378.77	$143,328.75	$501,542.53	$ 882,361.29	$866,264.31	$ 1,309,628.39	$ 1,757,576.10	$ 2,210,153.29	
Hot Lunch Fund									
Beginning Hot Lunch Fund Balance	$6,423.43	$0.00	$0.00	$ -	$0.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	
Hot Lunch Fund Income									
Childrens Meals	$153,676.15	$166,615.38	$ 139,987.21	$ 140,000.00	$ 125,430.44	$ 135,000.00	$ 135,000.00	$ 135,000.00	
Adult Meals	$8,846.26	$6,554.10	$ 5,133.05	$ 5,000.00	$ 7,131.21	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00	
Miscellaneous	$2,280.76	$1,658.90	$ 3,351.07	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,320.19	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
State Grant	$1,528.27	$1,388.19	$ 400.75		$ 460.98				
Federal Grant - Breakfast/Lunch	$92,735.64	$85,895.70	$ 107,909.78	$ 105,000.00	$ 101,450.21	$ 105,000.00	$ 105,000.00	$ 105,000.00	
Federal Grant - Fruit & Vegetables	$19,910.74	$21,208.15							
Federal Grant - Non Food Assistance	$14,052.81	$15,780.21	$ 1,930.74						
Transfer from General Fund	$55,326.61	$74,676.75	$ 81,327.12	$ 95,012.11	$ 68,542.83	$87,331.65	$ 109,856.02	$ 120,086.93	
Total Hot Lunch Fund Income	$348,357.24	$373,777.38	$ 340,039.72	$ 348,012.11	$ 306,335.86	$ 335,331.65	$ 357,856.02	$ 368,086.93	
Hot Lunch Fund Expenditures									
Salaries	$121,547.20	$124,241.79	$ 117,165.38	$ 114,469.39	$ 112,911.05	$ 102,821.13	$ 119,225.42	$ 121,013.80	
Benefits	$36,489.64	$45,307.83	$ 54,551.38	$ 47,542.72	$ 50,871.80	$ 41,710.52	$ 42,886.60	$ 46,236.81	
Repairs & Supplies	$17,958.46	$17,769.02	$ 22,440.46	$ 23,500.00	$ 14,038.46	$ 23,500.00	$ 23,500.00	$ 23,500.00	
Food	$176,187.23	$186,245.07	$ 144,305.35	$ 160,000.00	$ 126,616.03	$ 164,800.00	$ 169,744.00	$ 174,836.32	

Equipment	$1,484.00	$85.00	$ 12.80	$ 1,000.00	$ 531.13	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00
Refunds	$1,114.14	$128.67	$ 1,564.35	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,367.39	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500.00
Total Hot Lunch Fund Expenditures	**$354,780.67**	**$373,777.38**	**$ 340,039.72**	**$ 348,012.11**	**$ 306,335.86**	**$ 335,331.65**	**$ 357,856.02**	**$ 368,086.93**
Ending Hot Lunch Fund Balance	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**
Activity Fund								
Beginning Activity Fund Balance	**$40,606.99**	**$31,864.05**	**$26,154.50**	**$ 22,683.86**	**$23,866.39**	**$30,997.94**	**$ 0.00**	**$ 0.00**
Income	$148,784.45	$211,716.63	$ 192,231.10	$ 130,000.00	$ 209,863.80	$ 187,353.95	$ 191,495.77	$ 193,422.60
Transfer from General Fund	$229,757.35	$226,553.15	$ 221,254.77	$ 235,000.00	$ 205,216.70	$ 166,942.70	$ 201,949.47	$ 207,334.45
Expenditures	$387,284.74	$443,979.33	$ 415,773.98	$ 365,000.00	$ 407,948.95	$ 385,294.59	$ 393,445.24	$ 400,757.05
Ending Activity Fund Balance	**$31,864.05**	**$26,154.50**	**$23,866.39**	**$ 22,683.86**	**$30,997.94**	**$ 0.00**	**$ 0.00**	**$ 0.00**
Trust & Agency Fund								
Beginning Trust & Agency Fund Balance	**$241,074.07**	**$260,881.82**	**$321,665.18**	**$ 321,665.18**	**$278,133.47**	**$305,382.71**	**$ 305,382.71**	**$ 305,382.71**
Income	$85,198.49	$155,295.39	$127,148.65	$ 100,000.00	$171,411.81	$ 100,000.00	$ 100,000.00	$ 100,000.00
Expenditures	$65,390.74	$94,512.03	$170,680.36	$ 100,000.00	$144,162.57	$ 100,000.00	$ 100,000.00	$ 100,000.00
Ending Trust & Agency Fund Balance	**$260,881.82**	**$321,665.18**	**$278,133.47**	**$ 321,665.18**	**$305,382.71**	**$ 305,382.71**	**$ 305,382.71**	**$ 305,382.71**

PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT BUDGET AND TAX LEVY - CERTIFICATE OF LEVY
NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION
OFFICE OF SCHOOL FINANCE
SFN 9149 (05-2026)

To the County Auditor of _____ County, _____ North Dakota.
You are hereby notified that the School Board of _____ Public School District No. _____
has levied the following amount for:

	Amount of Tax Levied
Fund Group 1 - General Fund	
General Fund Property Tax Levy (Gen 60)	1,447,465.50
Board Discretionary (Gen 10)	241,244.25
Tuition Fund Levy	24,473.00
Miscellaneous Fund Levy	289,493.10
Safety Fund Levy	-
Fund Group 2 - Special Reserve	
Special Reserve Levy	72,373.28
Fund Group 3 - Capital Projects	
Building Fund Levy	482,488.50
Special Assessments Fund Levy	17,069.65
Fund Group 4 - Debt Service	
Sinking & Interest Fund Levy*	403,000.00
Judgment Bonding Levy	
Total Amount Of Levies	2,977,607.28

*Includes mills necessary to pay principal and interest on any bonded debt incurred under NDCC 57-15-17.1 before July 1, 2013.

You will duly enter and extend such tax upon the tax list for the current year against all taxable property in said school district. You will also enter and extend taxes previously levied, if any, by resolution of the school board of this district to pay interest on bonds outstanding and to pay the principal thereof at maturity.

Dated at _____, North Dakota, this _____ day of _____, _____

Business Manager: _____

Filed: _____, _____
Filed: _____, _____
Filed: _____, _____

County Auditor: _____
County Superintendent: _____
Business Manager: _____

Send the original and one copy to the County Superintendent of Schools or designee assigned by the county commissioners, and retain one copy in the school district files.

Fund Group 1
Annual Budget for the Year
Ending June 30, 2027

Appropriations

	Estimated or Actual 2025-2026	Appropriation Requested 2026-2027	Final Appropriation 2026-2027
Section 1 Regular Programs			
110-1000 Kindergarten Instruction	172,638.41	168,786.47	168,786.47
110-2100 Kindergarten Support Service	9,750.43	10,688.07	10,688.07
110-2410 Kindergarten Principal	15,956.67	17,041.33	17,041.33
120-1000 Elementary Instruction	1,287,938.35	1,279,670.74	1,279,670.74
120-2100 Elementary Support Service	81,179.15	86,476.23	86,476.23
120-2410 Elementary Principal	135,185.79	137,879.83	137,879.83
130-1000 Junior High Instruction	543,280.83	641,166.59	641,166.59
130-2100 Junior High Support Service	18,019.97	12,650.00	12,650.00
130-2410 Junior High Principal	49,721.84	42,807.57	42,807.57
140-1000 Senior High Instruction	648,389.82	646,969.74	646,969.74
140-2100 Senior High Support Service	45,979.83	42,350.00	42,350.00
140-2410 Senior High Principal	126,870.42	143,312.30	143,312.30
Section 1 Federal Programs			
261-1000 Title I Programs	137,885.27	182,000.83	182,000.83
266-1000 Nutrition Education & Training Program			-
270-1000 Title III English Language Acquisition			-
275-1000 Comprehensive Literacy			
285-1000 Student Support and Academic Enrichment			
290-1000 Title II Professional Development Programs			-
295-1000 Indian Education Programs			-
296-1000 Title IV School and Community Programs			-
298-1000 Other Federal Programs	79,062.33	63,867.00	63,867.00
Section 1 Undistributed Expenditures			
000-2210 Improvement of Instruction Service	145,901.66	232,019.27	232,019.27
000-2220 Instructional Media Service	110,481.79	113,303.13	113,303.13
000-2290 Other Instructional Support Service			-
000-2310 School Board Services	126,876.02	78,279.50	78,279.50
000-2320 Executive Administration - Superintend	298,645.93	295,934.09	295,934.09
000-2330 Special Area Administrative Service			-
000-2500 Support Service - Business	129,063.93	114,922.28	114,922.28
000-2600 Operation & Maintenance of Plant	800,923.80	1,087,491.83	1,087,491.83
000-2800 Support Service - Central			-
000-2900 Other Support Service	46,281.86		-

Fund Group 1
Annual Budget for the Year
Ending June 30, 2027

Appropriations

	Estimated or Actual 2025-2026	Appropriation Requested 2026-2027	Final Appropriation 2026-2027
Section II Other Programs & Services			
000-2700 Student Transportation Service	411,279.60	370,485.29	370,485.29
000-3600 Services Provided for Another LEA			-
000-4100 Facility Acquisition (Buildings/Land)			-
000-4210 Construction Service (by Staff)			-
000-4220 Construction Service (by Contractors)			-
400-2700 Extracurricular Student Transportation	29,710.71		-
400-3400 Extracurricular Student Activities			-
105-3300 Early Childhood Education Program			-
297-3300 Headstart / Federal Early Childhood			-
600-3300 Adult Education			-
800-3300 Community Services			-
910-3100 Food Services			-
990-3200 Other Enterprise Services			-
Section III Tuition & Assessments			
110-1999 Kindergarten Tuition			-
120-1999 Elementary Tuition (1-6)			-
130-1999 Junior High Tuition	198.00		-
140-1999 Senior High Tuition	23,913.00	24,473.00	24,473.00
200-1999 Special Education Tuition/Assessments	750,539.53	750,000.00	750,000.00
200-2799 Student Transportation Service - Special Ed.			-
205-1999 Preschool Special Education Tuition			-
300-1999 Career & Technical Education Tuition/A	341,261.44	410,000.00	410,000.00
300-2799 Student Transportation - Career & Technical Ed.			-
000-1999 Regional Ed. Assoc. Tuition/Assessments		10,237.04	10,237.04
Section IV Other Uses of Funds / Transfers			
000-6100 Debt Service			-
000-6400 Other Use			-
000-6320 Transfer to Special Reserve			-
000-6330 Transfer to Capital Project			-
000-6340 Transfer to Sinking and Interest			-
000-6350 Transfer to Food Service	97,986.06	87,331.65	87,331.65
000-6360 Transfer to Student Activities	205,216.70	166,942.70	166,942.70
000-6370 Transfer to Trust and Agency			-

Fund Group 1
Annual Budget for the Year
Ending June 30, 2027

Appropriations

	Estimated or Actual 2025-2026	Appropriation Requested 2026-2027	Final Appropriation 2026-2027
Section V Special Education			
200-1000 Special Education Instruction	1,366.73		-
200-2000 Special Education Support Service			-
200-2700 Special Education Transportation			-
200-2950 Boarding Care			-
Section VI Career and Technical Education			
300-1000 Career and Technical Education Instruction			-
300-2000 Career and Technical Education Suppo	25,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00
300-2700 Career and Technical Education Transportation			-
300-3300 Adult Education			-
Total Operating Budget	6,896,505.87	7,242,086.48	7,242,086.48

Fund Groups 2 - 7
Annual Budget for the Year
Ending June 30, 2027

Appropriations

Fund Groups 2 – 7			
Fund Group 2 – Special Reserve Fund		72,373.28	72,373.28
Fund Group 3 – Capital Projects Fund		499,558.15	499,558.15
Fund Group 4 – Debt Service Fund		403,000.00	403,000.00
Fund Group 5 – Food Service Fund			-
Fund Group 6 – Student Activities Fund			-
Fund Group 7 – Trust & Agency/Consortium Fund			-

The appropriations for Fund Groups 2 through 4 are used to support the mill levy requests on page 1.

Fund Group 1
Annual Budget for the Year
Ending June 30, 2027

Revenue

	Actual or Estimated 2025-2026	Revenue Estimated 2026-2027
1000 Revenue from Local Sources		
1100 Taxes		
1110 General Fund Property Tax Levy	1,747,660.07	1,447,465.50
1110 Board Descretionary Property Tax Levy		241,244.25
1131 Tuition Fund Levy	24,472.53	24,473.00
1138 Miscellaneous Fund Levy	295,480.86	289,493.10
1139 Safety Fund Levy		
1190 Other Tax Revenue		
1200 Revenue In-Lieu of District Property Taxes		
1210 Electric Generation, Distribution and Transmission		
1220 Telecommunications		
1230 Property Tax Credits Reimbursed by the State		
1240 Property Owned by State or Nonprofit Agencies		
1250 Mobile Home Tax		
1290 Other Revenue In-Lieu of Property Taxes		
Total Tax Revenue	2,067,613.46	2,002,675.85
1300 Tuition		
1310 Regular Programs		
1320 Handicapped Programs		
1330 Career and Technical Education Programs		
1340 Summer School		
1350 Adult Education	1,841.72	5,428.00
1360 Driver Education	6,875.00	7,500.00
1380 Residential Treatment Program		
Total Tuition	8,716.72	12,928.00
1400 Transportation Fees		
1410 Regular Programs		
1420 Handicapped Programs		
1430 Career and Technical Education Programs		
Total Transportation Fees	-	-
1500 Interest Earned	68,603.68	90,000.00
1600 Food Service Revenue		
1700 Student Activities Revenue		
1800 Community Service Activities Revenue		
1900 Other Revenue From Local Sources	81,355.42	55,989.96
Total Local Revenue	2,226,289.28	2,161,593.81

Fund Group 1
Annual Budget for the Year
Ending June 30, 2027

Revenue

	Actual or Estimated 2025-2026	Revenue Estimated 2026-2027
2000 Revenue from County Sources		
2200 Mineral Resources		
2210 Oil & Gas Production		
2220 Coal Production		
2230 Coal Conversion		
2900 Other County Revenue		
Total County Revenue	-	-
3000 Revenue from State Sources		
3100 Unrestricted State Revenue		
3110 State School Aid	4,562,639.38	4,369,979.12
3130 Transportation	156,389.22	160,302.74
3140 State Child Placement	697.80	
3190 Other Unrestricted State Revenue	38,987.00	
Total Unrestricted State Revenue	4,758,713.40	4,530,281.86
3200 Handicapped Program Aid		
3300 Career and Technical Education Program Aid		
3410 Special Education Joint Agreements		
3420 Career and Technical Education Joint Agreements		
3430 Regional Education Assoc. Joint Agreements		
3900 Other Restricted State Revenue		12,419.00
Total Restricted State Revenue	-	12,419.00
Total State Revenue	4,758,713.40	4,542,700.86

Fund Group 1
Annual Budget for the Year
Ending June 30, 2027

Revenue

	Actual or Estimated 2025-2026	Revenue Estimated 2026-2027
4000 Revenue from Federal Sources		
4100 Unrestricted Federal Received Direct		
4110 P.L. 81-874 Impact Aid		
4200 Unrestricted Federal Through State or County Agency		
4210 Taylor Grazing		
4220 Flood Control		
4225 U.S. Fish And Wildlife		
4230 Mineral Leases		
4240 Bankhead Jones		
4260 Johnson O'Malley		
4270 PL 96-638 Funds		
4290 Other Restricted Federal Aid		
4400 Restricted Federal Received Direct		
4410 P.L. 81-815 Construction Aid		
4420 ESAA - Emergency School Assistance Aid		
4440 Indian Education Program		
4450 Impact Aid (P.L. 874) Low Income Housing		
4460 Headstart		
4470 Small Rural School Achievement		
4490 Other Restricted Federal Aid		
4500 Restricted Federal Received Through State Agency		
4510 Title I Programs	136,813.97	174,878.03
4517 Title II Professional Development Programs		
4520 Title III English Language Acquisition		
4525 Title IV Student Support and Academic Enrichment		
4526 Title IV Part B 21st Century		
4527 Title V Rural and Low-Income School Program		
4531 Title IDEA-B Special Education		
4532 Preschool Program		
4535 Comprehensive Literacy		
4545 Carl Perkins Grant		
4549 Other Career and Technical Education Programs	10,000.00	4,000.00
4550 Child Nutrition Programs		
4559 Nutrition Education & Training Programs		
4560 Adult Education Programs		
4575 Title IV School and Community Programs		
4579 Other Community Education Programs		
4580 Career Education		
4590 Other Restricted Federal Revenue	87,713.00	67,871.00
4595 Other Federal Aid for Special Education		
4700 Federal Revenue Through an Intermediate Agency		
4710 Workforce Investment Act (WIA Classroom)		
4790 Other Federal Revenue		
4800 Federal Revenue in Lieu of Taxes		
4900 Federal Revenue for/on Behalf of LEA		
4910 Special Education Joint Agreements		
4920 Career and Technical Education Joint Agreements		
4930 Regional Education Association Joint Agreements		
Total Federal Revenue	234,526.97	246,749.03

Fund Group 1
Annual Budget for the Year
Ending June 30, 2027

Revenue

	Actual or Estimated 2025-2026	Revenue Estimated 2026-2027
5000 Revenue From Other Sources		
5100 Sale of Bonds		
5200 Interfund Transfers	18,766.00	
5300 Sale/Compensation for Loss of Fixed Assets	17,542.36	
5400 Refund of Prior Year Expenditures		
5500 Services Provided for Another LEA		
5700 Revenue to Offset Lease Purchase		
5900 Other Revenue		
Total Other Revenue	36,308.36	-
Total Local, County, State, Federal, & Other Revenue	7,255,838.01	6,951,043.70

Fund Group 1 Recap

Beginning Balance, July 1, 2026	1,533,581.52
Total Revenue From Local Sources	2,161,593.81
Total Revenue From County Sources	-
Total Revenue From State Sources	4,542,700.86
Total Revenue From Federal Sources	246,749.03
Total Revenue From Other Sources	-
Total Revenue - Fund Group 1	6,951,043.70
Total Beginning Balance And Revenue	8,484,625.22
Total Expenditures - Fund Group 1	7,242,086.48
Estimated Ending Balance, June 30, 2027	**1,242,538.74**

School Board Agenda Coversheet

Meeting Date: 9/15/2026

Information Only ☐ **First Read** ☐ **Action Requested** ☐ **Consent** ☑

Agenda Item Title: III.T-Approve Construction Manager Agreement with Kraus-Anderson

Person Submitting: Anna Sell

Title:

Summary:

We have received the Construction Manager (CM) Agreement from KA. Our attorney, Amy Clark, has reviewed the agreement and has been working with KA's attorney to address requested revisions. One small section is still being "discussed" by the lawyers and as soon as that is finalized, you will get the final draft of the contract for review. The board is not legally required to approve it, but I would like your approval as record that you are aware of it and the contents of it.

As the project progresses, we will continue reviewing and negotiating any remaining project documents. Amy will also review future documents to help ensure the district's interests are protected throughout the process.

Backup Material:

CM Agreement-1st Draft

Motion (if pulled from consent agenda):

Agenda cover sheet and all backup materials are due three weeks before the regularly scheduled board meeting

DRAFT

AIA® Document A133™ – 2019

Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Construction Manager as Constructor *where the basis of payment is the Cost of the Work Plus a Fee with a Guaranteed Maximum Price*

AGREEMENT made as of the «19th» day of «August» in the year «2026»
(In words, indicate day, month, and year.)

BETWEEN the Owner:
(Name, legal status, address, and other information)

«Oakes Public School District »« »
«804 Main Ave.»
«Oakes, ND 58474»
«Telephone Number: 701-742-3234
Fax Number: 701-742-2812»

and the Construction Manager:
(Name, legal status, address, and other information)

Kraus-Anderson Construction Company
«1100 Northern Pacific Avenue, Suite 201»« »
«Fargo, ND 58102»
« »
« »

for the following Project:
(Name, location, and detailed description)

«Oakes High School HVAC System Replacement and Kitchen Remodel»
«804 Main Ave
«Oakes, ND 58474»

The Architect:
(Name, legal status, address, and other information)

«ICON Architectural Group, LLC a North Dakota limited liability company»« »
«214 North 4th Street, Suite 208»
«Grand Forks, ND 58206»
«Telephone Number: 701-772-4266»

The Owner and Construction Manager agree as follows.

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS: The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

AIA Document A201™–2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, is adopted in this document by reference. Do not use with other general conditions unless this document is modified.

ELECTRONIC COPYING of any portion of this AIA® Document to another electronic file is prohibited and constitutes a violation of copyright laws as set forth in the footer of this document.

AIA Document A133™ – 2019. Copyright © 1991, 2003, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved.** WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This draft was produced by AIA software at 11:21:30 ET on 01/24/2020 under Order No.7449099792 which expires on 12/13/2020, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (909134648)

TABLE OF ARTICLES

1 INITIAL INFORMATION

2 GENERAL PROVISIONS

3 CONSTRUCTION MANAGER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

4 OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

5 COMPENSATION AND PAYMENTS FOR PRECONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

6 COMPENSATION FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

7 COST OF THE WORK FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASE

8 DISCOUNTS, REBATES, AND REFUNDS

9 SUBCONTRACTS AND OTHER AGREEMENTS

10 ACCOUNTING RECORDS

11 PAYMENTS FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

12 DISPUTE RESOLUTION

13 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION

14 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

15 SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT

EXHIBIT A GUARANTEED MAXIMUM PRICE AMENDMENT
EXHIBIT B INSURANCE AND BONDS

ARTICLE 1 INITIAL INFORMATION

§ 1.1 This Agreement is based on the Initial Information set forth in this Section 1.1.
(For each item in this section, insert the information or a statement such as "not applicable" or "unknown at time of execution.")

§ 1.1.1 The Owner's program for the Project, as described in Section 4.1.1:
(Insert the Owner's program, identify documentation that establishes the Owner's program, or state the manner in which the program will be developed.)

«The proposed facility improvement project includes a comprehensive replacement and modernization of the high school HVAC system and a significant expansion and renovation of the elementary school kitchen. The HVAC improvements will convert the existing system to a modern four-pipe heating and colling system, including new piping, fan coil units, controls, boiler room upgrades, and associated electrical improvements to improve energy efficiency occupant eomfort, and long-term reliability.

The project also includes expanding the elementary school kitchen from approximately 750 square feet to 1,640 square feet, creating a safer and more efficient workspace designed to serve approximately 400 students and staff. »

§ 1.1.2 The Project's physical characteristics:
(Identify or describe pertinent information about the Project's physical characteristics, such as size; location; dimensions; geotechnical reports; site boundaries; topographic surveys; traffic and utility studies; availability of public and private utilities and services; legal description of the site, etc.)

AIA Document A133™ – 2019. Copyright © 1991, 2003, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This draft was produced by AIA software at 11:21:30 ET on 01/24/2020 under Order No.7449099792 which expires on 12/13/2020, and is not for resale.
User Notes:
(909134648)

« »

§ 1.1.3 The Owner's budget for the Guaranteed Maximum Price, as defined in Article 6:
(Provide total and, if known, a line item breakdown.)

« $6,300,000 »

§ 1.1.4 The Owner's anticipated design and construction milestone dates:

.1 Design phase milestone dates, if any:

«To be determined »

.2 Construction commencement date:

«To be determined »

.3 Substantial Completion date or dates:

«Date to be determined as part of the GMP Amendment »

.4 Other milestone dates:

«N/A »

§ 1.1.5 The Owner's requirements for accelerated or fast-track scheduling, or phased construction, are set forth below:
(Identify any requirements for fast-track scheduling or phased construction.)

«N/A »

§ 1.1.6 The Owner's anticipated Sustainable Objective for the Project:
(Identify and describe the Owner's Sustainable Objective for the Project, if any.)

«N/A »

§ 1.1.6.1 If the Owner identifies a Sustainable Objective, prior to commencement of Work the Owner and Construction Manager shall endeavor to define the terms, conditions and services related to the Owner's Sustainable Objective and may agree to complete and incorporate AIA Document E234™–2019, Sustainable Projects Exhibit, Construction Manager as Constructor Edition, into this Agreement. If E234–2019 is incorporated into this agreement, the Owner and Construction Manager shall incorporate the completed E234–2019 into the agreements with the consultants and contractors performing services or Work in any way associated with the Sustainable Objective.

§ 1.1.7 Other Project information:
(Identify special characteristics or needs of the Project not provided elsewhere.)

«N/A »

§ 1.1.8 The Owner identifies the following representative in accordance with Section 4.2:
(List name, address, email address and other contact information.)

«Shannon Jepson, Business Manager»
«Oakes Public School»
«804 Main Avenue»
«Oakes, ND 58474»
«701-742-3234 ext 145»
«Shannon.Jepson@k12.nd.us»

AIA Document A133™ – 2019. Copyright © 1991, 2003, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved.** WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This draft was produced by AIA software at 11:21:30 ET on 01/24/2020 under Order No.7449099792 which expires on 12/13/2020, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (909134648)

§ 1.1.9 The persons or entities, in addition to the Owner's representative, who are required to review the Construction Manager's submittals to the Owner are as follows:
(List name, address and other contact information.)

« »

§ 1.1.10 The Owner shall retain the following consultants and contractors:
(List name, legal status, address, and other contact information.)

.1 Geotechnical Engineer:

« »« »
« »
« »
« »
« »

.2 Civil Engineer:

« »« »
« »
« »
« »
« »

.3 Other, if any:
(List any other consultants retained by the Owner, such as a Project or Program Manager.)

« »

§ 1.1.11 The Architect's representative:
(List name, address, and other contact information.)

«Alyssa Ommen, AIA, NCARB»
«Project Architect | Partner»
«ICON Architectural Group»
«3187 Bluestem Drive, Suite 2 »
«West Fargo, ND 58078 »
«Alyssa.ommen@iconarchitects.com
701-364-4007 »

§ 1.1.12 The Construction Manager identifies the following representative in accordance with Article 3:
(List name, address, email address and other contact information.)

«Kyle Mikkelsen, Project Executive»
«Kraus-Anderson Construction Company»
«1100 Northern Pacific Avenue, Suite 201»
«Fargo, ND 58102»
«kyle.mikkelsen@krausanderson.com»
«701-630-5912»

§ 1.1.13 The Owner's requirements for the Construction Manager's staffing plan for Preconstruction Services, as required under Section 3.1.9:
(List any Owner-specific requirements to be included in the staffing plan.)

«None »

§ 1.1.14 The Owner's requirements for subcontractor procurement for the performance of the Work:

AIA Document A133™ – 2019. Copyright © 1991, 2003, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This draft was produced by AIA software at 11:21:30 ET on 01/24/2020 under Order No.7449099792 which expires on 12/13/2020, and is not for resale.
User Notes:
(909134649)

(List any Owner-specific requirements for subcontractor procurement.)

«As per NDCC »

§ 1.1.15 Other Initial Information on which this Agreement is based:

«None »

§ 1.2 The Owner and Construction Manager may rely on the Initial Information. Both parties, however, recognize that such information may materially change and, in that event, the Owner and the Construction Manager shall appropriately adjust the Project schedule, the Construction Manager's services, and the Construction Manager's compensation. The Owner shall adjust the Owner's budget for the Guaranteed Maximum Price and the Owner's anticipated design and construction milestones, as necessary, to accommodate material changes in the Initial Information.

§ 1.3 Neither the Owner's nor the Construction Manager's representative shall be changed without ten days' prior notice to the other party.

ARTICLE 2 GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 2.1 The Contract Documents

The Contract Documents consist of this Agreement, Conditions of the Contract (General, Supplementary and other Conditions), Drawings, Specifications, Addenda issued prior to execution of this Agreement, other documents listed in this Agreement, and Modifications issued after execution of this Agreement, all of which form the Contract and are as fully a part of the Contract as if attached to this Agreement or repeated herein. Upon the Owner's acceptance of the Construction Manager's Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal, the Contract Documents will also include the documents described in Section 3.2.3 and identified in the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment and revisions prepared by the Architect and furnished by the Owner as described in Section 3.2.8. The Contract represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. If anything in the other Contract Documents, other than a Modification, is inconsistent with this Agreement, this Agreement shall govern. An enumeration of the Contract Documents, other than a Modification, appears in Article 15.

§ 2.2 Relationship of the Parties

The Construction Manager accepts the relationship of trust and confidence established by this Agreement and covenants with the Owner to cooperate with the Architect and exercise the Construction Manager's skill and judgment in furthering the interests of the Owner to furnish efficient construction administration, management services, and supervision; to furnish at all times an adequate supply of workers and materials; and to perform the Work in an expeditious and economical manner consistent with the Owner's interests. The Owner agrees to furnish or approve, in a timely manner, information required by the Construction Manager and to make payments to the Construction Manager in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 2.3 General Conditions

§ 2.3.1 For the Preconstruction Phase, AIA Document A201™–2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, shall apply as follows: Section 1.5, Ownership and Use of Documents; Section 1.7, Digital Data Use and Transmission; Section 1.8, Building Information Model Use and Reliance; Section 2.2.4, Confidential Information; Section 3.12.10, Professional Services; Section 10.3, Hazardous Materials; Section 13.1, Governing Law. The term "Contractor" as used in A201–2017 shall mean the Construction Manager.

§ 2.3.2 For the Construction Phase, the general conditions of the contract shall be as set forth in A201–2017, which document is incorporated herein by reference. The term "Contractor" as used in A201–2017 shall mean the Construction Manager.

ARTICLE 3 CONSTRUCTION MANAGER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

The Construction Manager's Preconstruction Phase responsibilities are set forth in Sections 3.1 and 3.2, and in the applicable provisions of A201-2017 referenced in Section 2.3.1. The Construction Manager's Construction Phase responsibilities are set forth in Section 3.3. The Owner and Construction Manager may agree, in consultation with the Architect, for the Construction Phase to commence prior to completion of the Preconstruction Phase, in which case, both phases will proceed concurrently. The Construction Manager shall identify a representative authorized to act on behalf of the Construction Manager with respect to the Projeet.

AIA Document A133™ – 2019. Copyright © 1991, 2003, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This draft was produced by AIA software at 11:21:30 ET on 01/24/2020 under Order No.7449099792 which expires on 12/13/2020, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (909134648)

§ 3.1 Preconstruction Phase

§ 3.1.1 Extent of Responsibility

The Construction Manager shall exercise reasonable care in performing its Preconstruction Services. The Owner and Architect shall be entitled to rely on, and shall not be responsible for, the accuracy, completeness, and timeliness of services and information furnished by the Construction Manager. The Construction Manager, however, does not warrant or guarantee estimates and schedules except as may be included as part of the Guaranteed Maximum Price. The Construction Manager is not required to ascertain that the Drawings and Specifications are in accordance with applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of public authorities, but the Construction Manager shall promptly report to the Architect and Owner any nonconformity discovered by or made known to the Construction Manager as a request for information in such form as the Architect may require and necessary changes shall be accomplished by appropriate Modification to the Contract Documents.

§ 3.1.2 The Construction Manager shall provide a preliminary evaluation of the Owner's program, schedule and construction budget requirements, each in terms of the other.

§ 3.1.3 Consultation

§ 3.1.3.1 The Construction Manager shall schedule and conduct meetings with the Architect and Owner to discuss such matters as procedures, progress, coordination, and scheduling of the Work.

§ 3.1.3.2 The Construction Manager shall consult with the Owner and Architect on proposed site use and improvements, selection of materials, building systems, and equipment. The Construction Manager shall also provide recommendations to the Owner and Architect, consistent with the Project requirements, on constructability; availability of materials and labor; time requirements for procurement, installation and construction; prefabrication; and factors related to construction cost including, but not limited to, costs of alternative designs or materials, preliminary budgets, life-cycle data, and possible cost reductions ("Value Engineering"). The Owner acknowledges that such Value Engineering services are advisory and are not professional design services, and that in many instances the opportunity to reduce costs by using alternate or different materials, equipment or methods may come with corresponding tradeoffs in quality, performance, aesthetics, maintenance, or operations. The Owner shall have the obligation to ensure that any Value Engineering cost savings proposals are independently evaluated by the Owner, the Architect and other members of the Owner's design team to determine whether the potential cost saving opportunities are acceptable for incorporation or use in the Work, including any differences in quality, performance, aesthetics, maintenance, operations or other material aspects. Such Value Engineering services shall be considered a part of Preconstruction Services whether performed before or after commencement of the Construction Phase. The Construction Manager shall consult with the Architect regarding Value Engineering services to be provided by the Construction Manager during the Construction Phase.

§ 3.1.3.3 The Construction Manager shall assist the Owner and Architect in establishing protocols for the development, use, transmission, and exchange of digital data.

§ 3.1.4 Project Schedule

When Project requirements in Section 4.1.1 have been sufficiently identified, the Construction Manager shall prepare and periodically update a Project schedule for the Architect's review and the Owner's acceptance. The Construction Manager shall obtain the Architect's approval for the portion of the Project schedule relating to the performance of the Architect's services. The Project schedule shall coordinate and integrate the Construction Manager's services, the Architect's services, other Owner consultants' services, and the Owner's responsibilities; and identify items that affect the Project's timely completion. The updated Project schedule shall include the following: submission of the Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal; components of the Work; times of commencement and completion required of each Subcontractor; ordering and delivery of products, including those that must be ordered in advance of construction; and the occupancy requirements of the Owner.

§ 3.1.5 Phased Construction

The Construction Manager, in consultation with the Architect, shall provide recommendations with regard to accelerated or fast-track scheduling, procurement, and sequencing for phased construction. The Construction Manager shall take into consideration cost reductions, cost information, constructability, provisions for temporary facilities, and procurement and construction scheduling issues.

§ 3.1.6 Cost Estimates

§ 3.1.6.1 Based on the preliminary design and other design criteria prepared by the Architect, the Construction Manager shall prepare, for the Architect's review and the Owner's approval, preliminary estimates of the Cost of the Work or the

AIA Document A133™ – 2019. Copyright © 1991, 2003, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This draft was produced by AIA software at 11:21:30 ET on 01/24/2020 under Order No.7449099792 which expires on 12/13/2020, and is not for resale.
User Notes:
(909134648)

cost of program requirements using area, volume, or similar conceptual estimating techniques. If the Architect or Construction Manager suggests alternative materials and systems, the Construction Manager shall provide cost evaluations of those alternative materials and systems.

§ 3.1.6.2 As the Architect progresses with the preparation of the Schematic Design, Design Development and Construction Documents, the Construction Manager shall prepare and update, at appropriate intervals agreed to by the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect, an estimate of the Cost of the Work with increasing detail and refinement. The Construction Manager shall include in the estimate those costs to allow for the further development of the design, price escalation, and market conditions, until such time as the Owner and Construction Manager agree on a Guaranteed Maximum Price for the Work. The estimate shall be provided for the Architect's review and the Owner's approval. The Construction Manager shall inform the Owner and Architect in the event that the estimate of the Cost of the Work exceeds the latest approved Project budget, and make recommendations for corrective action.

§ 3.1.6.3 If the Architect is providing cost estimating services as a Supplemental Service, and a discrepancy exists between the Construction Manager's cost estimates and the Architect's cost estimates, the Construction Manager and the Architect shall work together to reconcile the cost estimates.

§ 3.1.7 As the Architect progresses with the preparation of the Schematic Design, Design Development and Construction Documents, the Construction Manager shall consult with the Owner and Architect and make recommendations regarding constructability and schedules, for the Architect's review and the Owner's approval.

§ 3.1.8 The Construction Manager shall provide recommendations and information to the Owner and Architect regarding equipment, materials, services, and temporary Project facilities. It is recognized that the Construction Manager's recommendations are made in the Construction Manager's capacity as a Construction Manager and not as a licensed design professional.

§ 3.1.9 The Construction Manager shall provide a staffing plan for Preconstruction Phase services for the Owner's review and approval.

§ 3.1.10 If the Owner identified a Sustainable Objective in Article 1, the Construction Manager shall fulfill its Preconstruction Phase responsibilities as per the agreed-upon terms, conditions and services related to the Owner's Sustainable Objective.

§ 3.1.11 Subcontractors and Suppliers

§ 3.1.11.1 If the Owner has provided requirements for subcontractor procurement in section 1.1.14, the Construction Manager shall provide a subcontracting plan, addressing the Owner's requirements, for the Owner's review and approval.

§ 3.1.11.2 The Construction Manager shall develop bidders' interest in the Project.

§ 3.1.11.3 The processes described in Article 9 shall apply if bid packages will be issued during the Preconstruction Phase.

§ 3.1.11.4 With the written consent of the Owner, the Construction Manager or a related party, as defined in Section 7.8, may self-perform portions of the Work that may otherwise be performed by trade subcontractors (the "Self-Perform Work") with the understanding that the pricing for such Self-Perform Work will be competitive with market prices for such Work. If the Owner consents to any Self-Perform Work, the Construction Manager shall include any category of Self-Perform Work as a separate lump sum line item in its GMP and schedule of values (the "Self-Perform Lump Sum"). The Self-Perform Lump Sum shall be treated as a Subcontract Cost under Section 7.3 and shall not be subject to further audit as part of the Cost of the Work. Furthermore, (i) the Owner shall have no obligation to pay amounts in excess of the Self-Perform Lump Sum for the Self-Perform Work, except to the extent the Self-Perform Lump Sum is subject to additions and deductions by Change Order as provided in the Contract Documents and (ii) the Construction Manager shall have no obligation to return any portion of the Self-Perform Lump Sum to the Owner as Project Savings, nor shall any portion of the Self-Perform Lump Sum be treated as Project Savings. For purposes of this section, "Project Savings" is defined as the difference between the Guaranteed Maximum Price less (a) the final Cost of the Work and (b) the Construction Manager's Fee.

AIA Document A133™ – 2019. Copyright © 1991, 2003, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This draft was produced by AIA software at 11:21:30 ET on 01/24/2020 under Order No.7449099792 which expires on 12/13/2020, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (909134648)

§ 3.1.12 Procurement

The Construction Manager shall prepare, for the Architect's review and the Owner's acceptance, a procurement schedule for items that must be ordered in advance of construction. The Construction Manager shall expedite and coordinate the ordering and delivery of materials that must be ordered in advance of construction. If the Owner agrees to procure any items prior to the establishment of the Guaranteed Maximum Price, the Owner shall procure the items on terms and conditions acceptable to the Construction Manager. Upon the establishment of the Guaranteed Maximum Price, the Owner shall assign all contracts for these items to the Construction Manager and the Construction Manager shall thereafter accept responsibility for them.

§ 3.1.13 Compliance with Laws

Subject to Section 3.1.1, the Construction Manager shall comply with applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities applicable to its performance under this Contract, and with equal employment opportunity programs, and other programs as may be required by governmental and quasi-governmental authorities.

§ 3.1.14 Other Preconstruction Services

Insert a description of any other Preconstruction Phase services to be provided by the Construction Manager, or reference an exhibit attached to this document

(Describe any other Preconstruction Phase services, such as providing cash flow projections, development of a project information management system, early selection or procurement of subcontractors, etc.)

« »

§ 3.2 Guaranteed Maximum Price Proposal

§ 3.2.1 When the Drawings and Specifications are sufficiently complete, the Construction Manager shall prepare a Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal for the Owner's and Architect's review, and the Owner's acceptance. The Guaranteed Maximum Price in the proposal shall be the sum of the Construction Manager's estimate of the Cost of the Work, the Construction Manager's contingency described in Section 3.2.4, and the Construction Manager's Fee described in Section 6.1.2.

§ 3.2.2 To the extent that the Contract Documents are anticipated to require further development, the Guaranteed Maximum Price includes the costs attributable to such further development consistent with the Contract Documents and reasonably inferable therefrom. Such further development does not include such things as changes in scope, systems, kinds and quality of materials, finishes, or equipment, all of which, if required, shall be incorporated by Change Order.

§ 3.2.3 The Construction Manager shall include with the Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal a written statement of its basis, which shall include the following:

.1 A list of the Drawings and Specifications, including all Addenda thereto, and the Conditions of the Contract;

.2 A list of the clarifications and assumptions made by the Construction Manager in the preparation of the Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal, including assumptions under Section 3.2.2;

.3 A statement of the proposed Guaranteed Maximum Price, including a statement of the estimated Cost of the Work organized by trade categories or systems, including allowances; the Construction Manager's contingency set forth in Section 3.2.4; and the Construction Manager's Fee;

.4 The anticipated date of Substantial Completion upon which the proposed Guaranteed Maximum Price is based; and

.5 A date by which the Owner must accept the Guaranteed Maximum Price.

§ 3.2.4 In preparing the Construction Manager's Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal, the Construction Manager shall include a contingency for the Construction Manager's exclusive use to cover those costs considered reimbursable as a Cost of the Work but not included in a Change Order.

§ 3.2.5 The Construction Manager shall meet with the Owner and Architect to review the Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal. In the event that the Owner or Architect discover any inconsistencies or inaccuracies in the information presented, they shall promptly notify the Construction Manager, who shall make appropriate adjustments to the Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal, its basis, or both.

AIA Document A133™ – 2019. Copyright © 1991, 2003, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This draft was produced by AIA software at 11:21:30 ET on 01/24/2020 under Order No.7449099792 which expires on 12/13/2020, and is not for resale.
User Notes:
(909134648)

§ 3.2.6 If the Owner notifies the Construction Manager that the Owner has accepted the Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal in writing before the date specified in the Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal, the Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal shall be deemed effective without further acceptance from the Construction Manager. Following acceptance of a Guaranteed Maximum Price, the Owner and Construction Manager shall execute the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment amending this Agreement, a copy of which the Owner shall provide to the Architect. The Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment shall set forth the agreed upon Guaranteed Maximum Price with the information and assumptions upon which it is based.

§ 3.2.7 The Construction Manager shall not incur any cost to be reimbursed as part of the Cost of the Work prior to the execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment, unless the Owner provides prior written authorization for such costs.

§ 3.2.8 The Owner shall authorize preparation of revisions to the Contract Documents that incorporate the agreed-upon assumptions and clarifications contained in the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment. The Owner shall promptly furnish such revised Contract Documents to the Construction Manager in accordance with the schedules agreed to by the Owner, Architect and Construction Manager. The Construction Manager shall notify the Owner and Architect of any inconsistencies between the agreed-upon assumptions and clarifications contained in the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment and the revised Contract Documents.

§ 3.2.9 The Construction Manager shall include in the Guaranteed Maximum Price all sales, consumer, use and similar taxes for the Work provided by the Construction Manager that are legally enacted, whether or not yet effective, at the time the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment is executed.

§ 3.3 Construction Phase

§ 3.3.1 General

§ 3.3.1.1 For purposes of Section 8.1.2 of A201–2017, the date of commencement of the Work shall mean the date of commencement of the Construction Phase.

§ 3.3.1.2 Unless otherwise provided in the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment, the Construction Phase shall commence upon five (5) days following (a) the execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment, (b) the date the Owner provides reasonable evidence pursuant to Section 4.1.2 that financial arrangements have been made to fulfill the Owner's obligations of the contract, and (c) receipt of the Building Permit for the Project or, prior to execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal, by written agreement of the parties. The written agreement shall set forth a description of the Work to be performed by the Construction Manager, and any insurance and bond requirements for Work performed prior to execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment.

§ 3.3.2 Administration

§ 3.3.2.1 The Construction Manager shall schedule and conduct meetings to discuss such matters as procedures, progress, coordination, scheduling, and status of the Work. The Construction Manager shall prepare and promptly distribute minutes of the meetings to the Owner and Architect.

§ 3.3.2.2 Upon the execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment, the Construction Manager shall prepare and submit to the Owner and Architect a construction schedule for the Work and a submittal schedule in accordance with Section 3.10 of A201–2017.

§ 3.3.2.3 Monthly Report

The Construction Manager shall record the progress of the Project. On a monthly basis, or otherwise as agreed to by the Owner, the Construction Manager shall submit written progress reports to the Owner and Architect, showing percentages of completion and other information required by the Owner.

§ 3.3.2.4 Daily Logs

The Construction Manager shall keep, and make available to the Owner and Architect, a daily log containing a record for each day of weather, portions of the Work in progress, number of workers on site, identification of equipment on site, problems that might affect progress of the work, accidents, injuries, and other information reasonably required by the Owner.

AIA Document A133™ – 2019. Copyright © 1991, 2003, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This draft was produced by AIA software at 11:21:30 ET on 01/24/2020 under Order No.7449099792 which expires on 12/13/2020, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (909134648)

§ 3.3.2.5 Cost Control

The Construction Manager shall develop a system of cost control for the Work, including regular monitoring of actual costs for activities in progress and estimates for uncompleted tasks and proposed changes. The Construction Manager shall identify variances between actual and estimated costs and report the variances to the Owner and Architect, and shall provide this information in its monthly reports to the Owner and Architect, in accordance with Section 3.3.2.3 above.

ARTICLE 4 OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

§ 4.1 Information and Services Required of the Owner

§ 4.1.1 The Owner shall provide information with reasonable promptness, regarding requirements for and limitations on the Project, including a written program which shall set forth the Owner's objectives, constraints, and criteria, including schedule, space requirements and relationships, flexibility and expandability, special equipment, systems, sustainability and site requirements.

§ 4.1.2 Prior to the execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment, the Construction Manager may request in writing that the Owner provide reasonable evidence that the Owner has made financial arrangements to fulfill the Owner's obligations under the Contract. After execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment, the Construction Manager may request such information as set forth in A201-2017 Section 2.2.

§ 4.1.3 The Owner shall establish and periodically update the Owner's budget for the Project, including (1) the budget for the Cost of the Work as defined in Article 7, (2) the Owner's other costs, and (3) reasonable contingencies related to all of these costs. If the Owner significantly increases or decreases the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, the Owner shall notify the Construction Manager and Architect. The Owner and the Architect, in consultation with the Construction Manager, shall thereafter agree to a corresponding change in the Project's scope and quality.

§ 4.1.4 Structural and Environmental Tests, Surveys and Reports. During the Preconstruction Phase, the Owner shall furnish the following information or services with reasonable promptness. The Owner shall also furnish any other information or services under the Owner's control and relevant to the Construction Manager's performance of the Work with reasonable promptness after receiving the Construction Manager's written request for such information or services. The Construction Manager shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy of information and services furnished by the Owner but shall exercise proper precautions relating to the safe performance of the Work.

§ 4.1.4.1 The Owner shall furnish tests, inspections, and reports, required by law and as otherwise agreed to by the parties, such as structural, mechanical, and chemical tests, tests for air and water pollution, and tests for hazardous materials.

§ 4.1.4.2 The Owner shall furnish surveys describing physical characteristics, legal limitations and utility locations for the site of the Project, and a written legal description of the site. The surveys and legal information shall include, as applicable, grades and lines of streets, alleys, pavements and adjoining property and structures; designated wetlands; adjacent drainage; rights-of-way, restrictions, easements, encroachments, zoning, deed restrictions, boundaries and contours of the site; locations, dimensions and other necessary data with respect to existing buildings, other improvements and trees; and information concerning available utility services and lines, both public and private, above and below grade, including inverts and depths. All the information on the survey shall be referenced to a Project benchmark.

§ 4.1.4.3 The Owner, when such services are requested, shall furnish services of geotechnical engineers, which may include test borings, test pits, determinations of soil bearing values, percolation tests, evaluations of hazardous materials, seismic evaluation, ground corrosion tests and resistivity tests, including necessary operations for anticipating subsoil conditions, with written reports and appropriate recommendations.

§ 4.1.5 During the Construction Phase, the Owner shall furnish information or services required of the Owner by the Contract Documents with reasonable promptness. The Owner shall also furnish any other information or services under the Owner's control and relevant to the Construction Manager's performance of the Work with reasonable promptness after receiving the Construction Manager's written request for such information or services.

§ 4.1.6 If the Owner identified a Sustainable Objective in Article 1, the Owner shall fulfill its responsibilities as agreed between the Owner and Construction Manager or as required in AIA Document E234™–2019, Sustainable Projects Exhibit, Construction Manager as Constructor Edition, if attached to this Agreement.

AIA Document A133™ – 2019. Copyright © 1991, 2003, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This draft was produced by AIA software at 11:21:30 ET on 01/24/2020 under Order No.7449099792 which expires on 12/13/2020, and is not for resale.
User Notes:
(909134648)

§ 4.2 Owner's Designated Representative
The Owner shall identify a representative authorized to act on behalf of the Owner with respect to the Project. The Owner's representative shall have the authority to make decisions on behalf of the Owner and bind the Owner concerning the Project, and shall render decisions promptly and furnish information expeditiously, so as to avoid unreasonable delay in the services or Work of the Construction Manager. Except as otherwise provided in Section 4.2.1 of A201–2017, the Architect does not have such authority. The term "Owner" means the Owner or the Owner's authorized representative.

§ 4.2.1 Legal Requirements. The Owner shall furnish all legal, insurance and accounting services, including auditing services, that may be reasonably necessary at any time for the Project to meet the Owner's needs and interests, and as are necessary to provide the information and services required under Section 4.1. The Owner shall determine and advise the Architect and Construction Manager of any special legal requirements relating specifically to the Project which differ from those generally applicable to construction in the jurisdiction of the Project.

§ 4.3 Architect
The Owner shall retain an Architect to provide services, duties and responsibilities as described in AIA Document B133™–2019, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Architect, Construction Manager as Constructor Edition, including any additional services requested by the Construction Manager that are necessary for the Preconstruction and Construction Phase services under this Agreement. The Owner shall provide the Construction Manager with a copy of the scope of services in the executed agreement between the Owner and the Architect, and any further modifications to the Architect's scope of services in the agreement.

ARTICLE 5 COMPENSATION AND PAYMENTS FOR PRECONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

§ 5.1 Compensation
§ 5.1.1 For the Construction Manager's Preconstruction Phase services described in Sections 3.1 and 3.2, the Owner shall compensate the Construction Manager as follows:
(Insert amount of, or basis for, compensation and include a list of reimbursable cost items, as applicable.)

« Lump sum of $25,000.00 »

§ 5.1.2 The hourly billing rates for Preconstruction Phase services of the Construction Manager and the Construction Manager's Consultants and Subcontractors, if any, are set forth below.
(If applicable, attach an exhibit of hourly billing rates or insert them below.)

« »

Individual or Position	Rate
Senior Project Manager/Project Executive	$167.00 / hour
Assistant Project Manager	$126.00 / hour
General Superintendent	$162.00 / hour
Project Superintendent	$146.00 / hour
MEP Specialist	$156.00 / hour
Quality Manager	$162.00 / hour
Project Coordinator/Accounting	$58.00 / hour

§ 5.1.2.1 Hourly billing rates for Preconstruction Phase services include all costs to be paid or incurred by the Construction Manager, as required by law or collective bargaining agreements, for taxes, insurance, contributions, assessments and benefits and, for personnel not covered by collective bargaining agreements, customary benefits such as sick leave, medical and health benefits, holidays, vacations and pensions, and shall remain unchanged unless the parties execute a Modification.

§ 5.1.3 If the Preconstruction Phase services covered by this Agreement have not been completed within «Nine» («(9)») months of the date of this Agreement, through no fault of the Construction Manager, the Construction Manager's compensation for Preconstruction Phase services shall be equitably adjusted.

§ 5.2 Payments
§ 5.2.1 Unless otherwise agreed, payments for services shall be made monthly in proportion to services performed.

AIA Document A133™ – 2019. Copyright © 1991, 2003, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This draft was produced by AIA software at 11:21:30 ET on 01/24/2020 under Order No.7449099792 which expires on 12/13/2020, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (909134648)

§ 5.2.2 Payments are due and payable upon presentation of the Construction Manager's invoice. Amounts unpaid « thirty » (« 30 ») days after the invoice date shall bear interest at the rate entered below, or in the absence thereof at the legal rate prevailing from time to time at the principal place of business of the Construction Manager.
(Insert rate of monthly or annual interest agreed upon.)

Payments due and unpaid shall bear interest from the date payment is due at an annual rate of interest computed on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed in a 365-day year equal to two percent (2%) over the reference rate of interest from time to time announced by U.S. Bank as its reference rate, with each change in such annual rate of interest to be effective when any change in such reference rate announced by US Bank becomes effective.

ARTICLE 6 COMPENSATION FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

§ 6.1 Contract Sum

§ 6.1.1 The Owner shall pay the Construction Manager the Contract Sum in current funds for the Construction Manager's performance of the Contract after execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment. The Contract Sum is the Cost of the Work as defined in Article 7 plus the Construction Manager's Fee.

§ 6.1.2 The Construction Manager's Fee:
(State a lump sum, percentage of Cost of the Work or other provision for determining the Construction Manager's Fee.)

The Construction Manager's Fee calculation will be done at tbe time the Guaranteed Maximum Price is established for the Project via the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment and shall be determined by multiplying the estimated Cost of the Work by a rate of Three and One-Quarter percent (3.25%). The Construction Manager's Fee will become a fixed amount at the time the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment is executed and shall not be reduced.

§ 6.1.3 The method of adjustment of the Construction Manager's Fee for changes in the Work:

The Construction Manager's Fee shall be increased at the rate of Three and One-Quarter percent (3.25%) multiplied by the Cost of the Work for additive changes in the work.

§ 6.1.4 Limitations, if any, on a Subcontractor's overhead and profit for increases in the cost of its portion of the Work:

N/A

§ 6.1.5 Rental rates for Construction Manager-owned equipment shall not exceed « Eighty-Five » percent (« 85 » %) of the standard rental rate paid at the place of the Project.

§ 6.1.6 Liquidated damages, if any:
(Insert terms and conditions for liquidated damages, if any.)

«N/A »

§ 6.1.7 Other:
(Insert provisions for bonus, cost savings or other incentives, if any, that might result in a change to the Contract Sum.)

§ 6.1.7.1 The difference (savings) between the Guaranteed Maximum Price less the final Cost of the Work less the Construction Manager's Fee shall accrue One hundred_____ percent (100____%) to the benefit of the Owner and _Zero____ percent (__0___%) to the benefit of the Construction Manager.

§ 6.2 Guaranteed Maximum Price

The Construction Manager guarantees that the Contract Sum shall not exceed the Guaranteed Maximum Price set forth in the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment, subject to additions and deductions by Change Order as provided in the Contract Documents. Costs which would cause the Guaranteed Maximum Price to be exceeded shall be paid by the Construction Manager without reimbursement by the Owner.

§ 6.3 Changes in the Work

§ 6.3.1 The Owner may, without invalidating the Contract, order changes in the Work within the general scope of the Contract consisting of additions, deletions or other revisions. The Owner shall issue such changes in writing. The

AIA Document A133™ – 2019. Copyright © 1991, 2003, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This draft was produced by AIA software at 11:21:30 ET on 01/24/2020 under Order No.7449099792 which expires on 12/13/2020, and is not for resale.
User Notes:
(909134648)

Construction Manager may be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Time as a result of changes in the Work.

§ 6.3.1.1 The Architect may order minor changes in the Work as provided in Article 7 of AIA Document A201–2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction.

§ 6.3.2 Adjustments to the Guaranteed Maximum Price on account of changes in the Work subsequent to the execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment may be determined by any of the methods listed in Article 7 of AIA Document A201–2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction.

§ 6.3.3 Adjustments to subcontracts awarded on the basis of a stipulated sum shall be determined in accordance with Article 7 of A201–2017, as they refer to "cost" and "fee," and not by Articles 6 and 7 of this Agreement. Adjustments to subcontracts awarded with the Owner's prior written consent on the basis of cost plus a fee shall be calculated in accordance with the terms of those subcontracts.

§ 6.3.4 In calculating adjustments to the Guaranteed Maximum Price, the terms "cost" and "costs" as used in Article 7 of AIA Document A201–2017 shall mean the Cost of the Work as defined in Article 7 of this Agreement and the term "fee" and "an amount for overhead and profit" shall mean the Construction Manager's Fee as defined in Section 6.1.2 of this Agreement.

§ 6.3.5 If no specific provision is made in Section 6.1.3 for adjustment of the Construction Manager's Fee in the case of changes in the Work, or if the extent of such changes is such, in the aggregate, that application of the adjustment provisions of Section 6.1.3 will cause substantial inequity to the Owner or Construction Manager, the Construction Manager's Fee shall be equitably adjusted on the same basis that was used to establish the Fee for the original Work, and the Guaranteed Maximum Price shall be adjusted accordingly.

ARTICLE 7 COST OF THE WORK FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASE

§ 7.1 Costs to Be Reimbursed

§ 7.1.1 The term Cost of the Work shall mean costs necessarily incurred by the Construction Manager in the proper performance of the Work. The Cost of the Work shall include only the items set forth in Sections 7.1 through 7.7.

§ 7.1.2 Reserved.

§ 7.1.3 Costs shall be at rates not higher than the standard rates paid at the place of the Project, except with prior approval of the Owner.

§ 7.2 Labor Costs

§ 7.2.1 Wages or salaries of construction workers directly employed by the Construction Manager to perform the construction of the Work at the site or, with the Owner's approval, at off-site workshops.

§ 7.2.2 Construction Manager's supervisory and administrative personnel when stationed at the site and performing Work at the hourly rates set forth below:

Personnel Category	Rate Per Hour
Sr. Project Manager/Project Executive	$167.00 / hour
Project Manager	$149.00 / hour
Assistant Project Manager	$126.00 / hour
Project Engineer/Field Engineer	$108.00 / hour
Director of Preconstruction	$185.00 / hour
Preconstruction Manager	$165.00 / hour
Estimator	$160.00 / hour
Assistant Estimator	$118.00 / hour
Project Intern	$65.00 / hour
Safety Director	$172.00 / hour
Safety Engineer	$141.00 / hour
Quality Manager	$162.00 / hour
MEP Specialist	$156.00 / hour
VDC/BIM	$130.00 / hour

AIA Document A133™ – 2019. Copyright © 1991, 2003, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This draft was produced by AIA software at 11:21:30 ET on 01/24/2020 under Order No.7449099792 which expires on 12/13/2020, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (909134648)

General Superintendent	$162.00 / hour
Field Superintendent	$146.00 / hour
Project Coordinator/Accountant/Marketing	$74.00 / hour

The rates set forth above shall be in effect through December 31, 2028. Thereafter the rates shall be increased by percent (5 %) per year as of January 1 of each subsequent year.

§ 7.2.2.1 Construction Manager's supervisory and administrative personnel when performing Work and stationed at a location other than the site at the hourly rates set forth in Section 7.2.2, but only for that portion of time required for the Work.

§ 7.2.3 Construction Manager's supervisory or administrative personnel engaged at factories, workshops or while traveling, in expediting the production or transportation of materials or equipment required for the Work, but only for that portion of their time required for the Work at the hourly rates set forth in Section 7.2.2.

§ 7.2.4 Costs paid or incurred by the Construction Manager, as required by law or collective bargaining agreements, for taxes, insurance, contributions, assessments and benefits and, for personnel not covered hy collective bargaining agreements, customary benefits such as sick leave, medical and health benefits, holidays, vacations and pensions for construction workers described in Section 7.2.1. Such costs for taxes, insurance, contributions, and assessments (excluding benefits) shall he forty-eight percent (48%) of gross payroll. Gross payroll consists of wages and benefits.

§ 7.2.5 Reserved.

§ 7.3 Subcontract Costs
Payments made by the Construction Manager to Subcontractors in accordance with the requirements of the subcontracts and this Agreement.

§ 7.4 Costs of Materials and Equipment Incorporated in the Completed Construction
§ 7.4.1 Costs, including transportation and storage at the site, of materials and equipment incorporated, or to be incorporated, in the completed construction.

§ 7.4.2 Costs of materials described in the preceding Section 7.4.1 in excess of those actually installed to allow for reasonable waste and spoilage. Unused excess materials, if any, shall become the Owner's property at the completion of the Work or, at the Owner's option, shall be sold by the Construction Manager. Any amounts realized from such sales shall be credited to the Owner as a deduction from the Cost of the Work.

§ 7.5 Costs of Other Materials and Equipment, Temporary Facilities and Related Items
§ 7.5.1 Costs of transportation, storage, installation, dismantling, maintenance, and removal of materials, supplies, temporary facilities, machinery, equipment and hand tools not customarily owned by construction workers that are provided by the Construction Manager at the site and fully consumed in the performance of the Work. Costs of Construction Manager-owned materials, supplies, and tools not included on Exhibit "C" referenced in Section 7.5.2, that are not fully consumed, shall be based on the cost or value of the item at the time it is first used on the Project site less the value of the item when it is no longer used at the Project site. Costs for items not fully consumed by the Construction Manager shall mean fair market value.

§ 7.5.2 Rental charges for temporary facilities, machinery, equipment, and hand tools not customarily owned by construction workers that are provided by the Construction Manager at the site, and the costs of transportation, installation, dismantling, minor repairs, and removal of such temporary facilities, machinery, equipment, and hand tools. Rental charges for facilities, machinery, equipment, and hand tools rented from the Contractor shall be as set forth on the attached Exhibit "C". Other rental charges shall not be higher than standard rates at the place of the Project. The total rental cost of any such equipment may not exceed the purchase price of any comparable item and related owning and operating costs during the term of such item's use on the Project.

§ 7.5.3 Costs of removal of debris from the site of the Work and its proper and legal disposal.

§ 7.5.4 Costs of the Construction Manager's site office, including general office equipment and supplies.

AIA Document A133™ – 2019. Copyright © 1991, 2003, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved.** WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This draft was produced by AIA software at 11:21:30 ET on 01/24/2020 under Order No.7449099792 which expires on 12/13/2020, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(909134648)

§ 7.5.5 Costs of materials and equipment suitably stored off the site at a mutually acceptable location, subject to the Owner's prior approval.

§ 7.6 Miscellaneous Costs

§ 7.6.1 Premiums for that portion of insurance and bonds required by the Contract Documents that can be directly attributed to this Contract. The premiums for other liability insurance, including, but not limited to, Commercial General Liability Insurance, Excess Umbrella Liability Insurance, Automobile Liability Insurance, Professional Liability Insurance and Pollution Liability Insurance shall be charged as a Cost of the Work at the rate of one and eight hundredths percent (1.08%) of the Guaranteed Maximum Price (excluding this charge), and such amount shall be considered approved by the Owner and shall not be subject to audit.

§ 7.6.1.1 Costs for self-insured deductibles or retentions carried by the Contractor, for either full or partial amounts of the coverages required by the Contract Documents.

§ 7.6.1.2 Costs for insurance through a captive insurer owned or controlled by the Construction Manager, with the Owner's prior approval.

§ 7.6.2 Sales, use, or similar taxes, imposed by a governmental authority, that are related to the Work and for which the Construction Manager is liable.

§ 7.6.3 Fees and assessments for the building permit, and for other permits, licenses, and inspections, for which the Construction Manager is required by the Contract Documents to pay.

§ 7.6.4 Fees of laboratories for tests required by the Contract Documents; except those related to defective or nonconforming Work for which reimbursement is excluded under Section 13.4 of AIA Document A201–2017 or by other provisions of the Contract Documents, and which do not fall within the scope of Section 7.7.3.

§ 7.6.5 Royalties and license fees paid for the use of a particular design, process, or product, required by the Contract Documents.

§ 7.6.5.1 The cost of defending suits or claims for infringement of patent rights arising from requirements of the Contract Documents, payments made in accordance with legal judgments against the Construction Manager resulting from such suits or claims, and payments of settlements made with the Owner's consent, unless the Construction Manager knew that the required design, process, or product was an infringement of a copyright or a patent, and the Construction Manager failed to promptly furnish such information to the Architect as required by Section 3.17 of AIA Document A201–2017. The costs of legal defenses, judgments, and settlements shall not be included in the Cost of the Work used to calculate the Construction Manager's Fee or subject to the Guaranteed Maximum Price.

§ 7.6.6 Costs for communications services, electronic equipment, and software, directly related to the Work.

§ 7.6.7 Costs of document reproductions and delivery charges.

§ 7.6.8 Deposits lost for causes other than the Construction Manager's negligence or failure to fulfill a specific responsibility to the Owner as set forth in the Contract Documents.

§ 7.6.9 Legal, mediation and arbitration costs, including attorneys' fees, other than those arising from disputes between the Owner and Construction Manager, reasonably incurred by the Construction Manager after the execution of this Agreement in the performance of the Work and with the Owner's prior approval, which shall not be unreasonably withheld.

§ 7.6.10 Expenses incurred in accordance with the Construction Manager's standard personnel policy for relocation and temporary living allowances of the Construction Mauager's personnel required for the Work.

§ 7.6.11 That portion of the reasonable expenses of the Construction Manager's supervisory or administrative personnel incurred while traveling in discharge of duties connected with the Work.

§ 7.6.12 The cost for Construction Manager's administration of warranties required by the Contract Documents after Project completion shall be charged as a Cost of the Work at the rate of fifteen hundredths of one percent (0.15%) of the

AIA Document A133™ – 2019. Copyright © 1991, 2003, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved.** WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This draft was produced by AIA software at 11:21:30 ET on 01/24/2020 under Order No.7449099792 which expires on 12/13/2020, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (909134648)

Guaranteed Maximum Price), and such amount shall be considered approved by the Owner and shall not be subject to audit.

§ 7.6.13 A fixed rate equal to One and One-Tenth Percent (1.1%) of the aggregate of subcontract costs and material costs under this Agreement (excluding, however, those subcontract costs and material costs which are incurred pursuant to subcontracts or material agreements for which the Construction Manager has purchased separate subcontract bonds), established at the time of GMP (as adjusted by Change Orders, if any), for the estimated costs of covering the risk of those certain subcontractor defaults through subcontractor default insurance or other similar insurance and/or self-insurance, to protect against the risk of default by such subcontractors and material suppliers. Such 1.1% charge shall not be adjusted for cost overruns or savings as a result of managing the risk of subcontractor defaults. Self-insured deductibles or retentions carried by the Construction Manager for subcontractor default insurance shall also be considered a Cost of the work.

§ 7.7 Other Costs and Emergencies

§ 7.7.1 Other costs incurred in the performance of the Work, with the Owner's prior approval.

§ 7.7.2 Costs incurred in taking action to prevent threatened damage, injury, or loss, in case of an emergency affecting the safety of persons and property, as provided in Article 10 of AIA Document A201–2017.

§ 7.7.3 Costs of repairing or correcting damaged or nonconforming Work executed by the Construction Manager, Subcontractors, or suppliers, provided that such damaged or nonconforming Work was not caused by the negligence of, or failure to fulfill a specific responsibility by, the Construction Manager, and only to the extent that the cost of repair or correction is not recovered by the Construction Manager from insurance, sureties, Subcontractors, suppliers, or others.

§ 7.7.4 The costs described in Sections 7.1 through 7.7 shall be included in the Cost of the Work, notwithstanding any provision of AIA Document A201–2017 or other Conditions of the Contract which may require the Construction Manager to pay such costs, unless such costs are excluded by the provisions of Section 7.9.

§ 7.8 Related Party Transactions

§ 7.8.1 For purposes of this Section 7.8, the term "related party" shall mean (1) a parent, subsidiary, affiliate, or other entity having common ownership of, or sharing common management with, the Construction Manager; (2) any entity in which any stockholder in, or management employee of, the Construction Manager holds an equity interest in excess of ten percent in the aggregate; (3) any entity which has the right to control the business or affairs of the Construction Manager; or (4) any person, or any member of the immediate family of any person, who has the right to control the business or affairs of the Construction Manager. Notwithstanding anything in this Section 7.8.1 to the contrary, Kraus-Anderson Insurance Agency shall not be considered a "related party."

§ 7.8.2 If any of the costs to be reimbursed arise from a transaction between the Construction Manager and a related party, the Construction Manager shall notify the Owner of the specific nature of the contemplated transaction, including the identity of the related party and the anticipated cost to be incurred, before any such transaction is consummated or cost incurred. If the Owner, after such notification, authorizes the proposed transaction in writing, then the cost incurred shall be included as a cost to be reimbursed, and the Construction Manager shall procure the Work, equipment, goods, or service, from the related party, as a Subcontractor, according to the terms of Article 9. If the Owner fails to authorize the transaction in writing, the Construction Manager shall procure the Work, equipment, goods, or service from some person or entity other than a related party according to the terms of Article 9.

§ 7.9 Costs Not To Be Reimbursed

§ 7.9.1 The Cost of the Work shall not include the items listed below:

.1 Salaries and other compensation of the Construction Manager's personnel stationed at the Construction Manager's principal office or offices other than the site office, except as specifically provided in Section 7.2, or as may be provided in Article 14;

.2 Bonuses, profit sharing, incentive compensation, and any other discretionary payments, paid to anyone hired by the Construction Manager or paid to any Subcontractor or vendor, unless the Owner has provided prior approval;

.3 Expenses of the Construction Manager's principal office and offices other than the site office;

.4 Overhead and general expenses, except as may be expressly included in Sections 7.1 to 7.7;

.5 The Construction Manager's capital expenses, including interest on the Construction Manager's capital employed for the Work;

AIA Document A133™ – 2019. Copyright © 1991, 2003, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This draft was produced by AIA software at 11:21:30 ET on 01/24/2020 under Order No.7449099792 which expires on 12/13/2020, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(909134648)

.6 Except as provided in Section 7.7.3 of this Agreement, costs due to the negligence of, or failure to fulfill a specific responsibility of the Contract by, the Construction Manager, Subcontractors, and suppliers, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable;

.7 Any cost not specifically and expressly described in Sections 7.1 to 7.7;

.8 Costs, other than costs included in Change Orders approved by the Owner or Construction Change Directives, that would cause the Guaranteed Maximum Price to be exceeded; and

.9 Costs for services incurred during the Preconstruction Phase.

ARTICLE 8 DISCOUNTS, REBATES, AND REFUNDS

§ 8.1 Cash discounts obtained on payments made by the Construction Manager shall accrue to the Owner if (1) before making the payment, the Construction Manager included the amount to be paid, less such discount, in an Application for Payment and received payment from the Owner, or (2) the Owner has deposited funds with the Construction Manager with which to make payments; otherwise, cash discounts shall accrue to the Construction Manager. Trade discounts, rebates, refunds, and amounts received from sales of surplus materials and equipment shall accrue to the Owner, and the Construction Manager shall make provisions so that they can be obtained.

§ 8.2 Amounts that accrue to the Owner in accordance with the provisions of Section 8.1 shall be credited to the Owner as a deduction from the Cost of the Work.

ARTICLE 9 SUBCONTRACTS AND OTHER AGREEMENTS

§ 9.1 Those portions of the Work that the Construction Manager does not customarily perform with the Construction Manager's own personnel shall be performed under subcontracts or other appropriate agreements with the Construction Manager. In addition to the persons or entities designated by the Construction Manager, the Owner may designate specific persons from whom, or entities from which, the Construction Manager shall obtain bids. The Construction Manager shall obtain bids from Subcontractors, and from suppliers of materials or equipment fabricated especially for the Work, who are qualified to perform that portion of the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Construction Manager sball then determine, with the advice of the Owner and the Architect, which bids will be accepted. The Construction Manager shall not be required to contract with anyone to whom the Construction Manager has reasonable objection.

§ 9.1.1 When a specific subcontractor or supplier (1) is recommended to the Owner by the Construction Manager; (2) is qualified to perform that portion of the Work; and (3) has submitted a bid that conforms to the requirements of the Contract Documents without reservations or exceptions, but the Owner requires that another bid be accepted, then the Construction Manager may require that a Change Order be issued to adjust the Guaranteed Maximum Price by the difference between the bid of the person or entity recommended to the Owner by the Construction Manager and the amount of the subcontract or other agreement actually signed with the person or entity designated by the Owner.

§ 9.2 Subcontracts or other agreements shall conform to the applicable payment provisions of this Agreement, and shall not be awarded on the basis of cost plus a fee without the Owner's prior written approval. If a subcontract is awarded on the basis of cost plus a fee, the Construction Manager shall provide in the subcontract for the Owner to receive the same audit rights with regard to the Subcontractor as the Owner receives with regard to the Construction Manager in Article 10.

ARTICLE 10 ACCOUNTING RECORDS

The Construction Manager shall keep full and detailed records and accounts related to the Cost of the Work, and exercise such controls, as may be necessary for proper financial management under this Contract and to substantiate all costs incurred. The accounting and control systems shall be satisfactory to the Owner. The Owner and the Owner's auditors shall, during regular business hours and upon reasonable notice, be afforded access to, and shall be permitted to audit and copy, the Construction Manager's records and accounts, including complete documentation supporting accounting entries, books, job cost reports, correspondence, instructions, drawings, receipts, subcontracts, Subcontractor's proposals, Subcontractor's invoices, purchase orders, vouchers, memoranda, and other data relating to this Contract. The Construction Manager shall preserve these records for a period of three years after final payment, or for such longer period as may be required by law.

AIA Document A133™ – 2019. Copyright © 1991, 2003, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This draft was produced by AIA software at 11:21:30 ET on 01/24/2020 under Order No.7449099792 which expires on 12/13/2020, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (909134648)

ARTICLE 11 PAYMENTS FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

§ 11.1 Progress Payments

§ 11.1.1 Based upon Applications for Payment submitted to the Architect by the Construction Manager, and Certificates for Payment issued by the Architect, the Owner shall make progress payments on account of the Contract Sum, to the Construction Manager, as provided below and elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

§ 11.1.2 The period covered by each Application for Payment shall be one calendar month ending on the last day of the month, or as follows:

« »

§ 11.1.3 Provided that an Application for Payment is received by the Architect not later than the «5th » day of a month, the Owner shall make payment of the amount certified to the Construction Manager not later than the « twenty-fifth » day of the « same » month. If an Application for Payment is received by the Architect after the application date fixed above, payment of the amount certified shall be made by the Owner not later than « twenty » (« (20 ») days after the Architect receives the Application for Payment.
(Federal, state or local laws may require payment within a certain period of time.)

§ 11.1.4 With the final Application for Payment, the Construction Manager shall submit payrolls, petty cash accounts, receipted invoices or invoices with check vouchers attached, and any other evidence required by the Owner or Architect to demonstrate that payments already made by the Construction Manager on account of the Cost of the Work equal or exceed progress payments already received by the Construction Manager, plus payrolls for the period covered by the present Application for Payment, less that portion of the progress payments attributable to the Construction Manager's Fee.

§ 11.1.5 Each Application for Payment shall be based on the most recent schedule of values submitted by the Construction Manager in accordance with the Contract Documents. The schedule of values shall allocate the entire Guaranteed Maximum Price among: (1) the various portions of the Work; (2) any contingency for costs that are included in the Guaranteed Maximum Price but not otherwise allocated to another line item or included in a Change Order; and (3) the Construction Manager's Fee.

§ 11.1.5.1 The schedule of values shall be prepared in such form and supported by such data to substantiate its accuracy as the Architect may require. The schedule of values shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Construction Manager's Applications for Payment.

§ 11.1.5.2 The allocation of the Guaranteed Maximum Price under this Section 11.1.5 shall not constitute a separate guaranteed maximum price for the Cost of the Work of each individual line item in the schedule of values.

§ 11.1.6 Applications for Payment shall show the percentage of completion of each portion of the Work as of the end of the period covered by the Application for Payment. The percentage of completion shall be the lesser of (1) the percentage of that portion of the Work which has actually been completed, or (2) the percentage obtained by dividing (a) the expense that has actually been incurred by the Construction Manager on account of that portion of the Work and for which the Construction Manager has made payment or intends to make payment prior to the next Application for Payment, by (b) the share of the Guaranteed Maximum Price allocated to that portion of the Work in the schedule of values.

§ 11.1.7 In accordance with AIA Document A201–2017 and subject to other provisions of the Contract Documents, the amount of each progress payment shall be computed as follows:

§ 11.1.7.1 The amount of each progress payment shall first include:

.1 That portion of the Guaranteed Maximum Price properly allocable to completed Work as determined by multiplying the percentage of completion of each portion of the Work by the share of the Guaranteed Maximum Price allocated to that portion of the Work in the most recent schedule of values;

.2 That portion of the Guaranteed Maximum Price properly allocable to materials and equipment delivered and suitably stored at the site for subsequent incorporation in the completed construction or, if approved in writing in advance by the Owner, suitably stored off the site at a location agreed upon in writing;

AIA Document A133™ – 2019. Copyright © 1991, 2003, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This draft was produced by AIA software at 11:21:30 ET on 01/24/2020 under Order No.7449099792 which expires on 12/13/2020, and is not for resale.
User Notes:
(909134648)

.3 That portion of Construction Change Directives that the Architect determines, in the Architect's professional judgment, to be reasonably justified; and

.4 The Construction Manager's Fee, computed upon the Cost of the Work described in the preceding Sections 11.1.7.1.1, 11.1.7.1.2 and 11.1.7.1.3 at the rate stated in Section 6.1.2 or, if the Construction Manager's Fee is stated as a fixed sum in that Section, an amount that bears the same ratio to that fixed-sum fee as the Cost of the Work included in Sections 11.1.7.1.1, 11.1.7.1.2 and 11.1.7.1.3 bears to a reasonable estimate of the probable Cost of the Work upon its completion.

§ 11.1.7.2 The amount of each progress payment shall then be reduced by:

.1 The aggregate of any amounts previously paid by the Owner;

.2 The amount, if any, for Work that remains uncorrected and for which the Architect has previously withheld a Certificate for Payment as provided in Section 9.5.1 of AIA Document A201–2017;

.3 Any amount for which the Construction Manager does not intend to pay a Subcontractor or material supplier, unless the Work has been performed by others the Construction Manager intends to pay;

.4 For Work performed or defects discovered since the last payment application, any amount for which the Architect may withhold payment, or nullify a Certificate of Payment in whole or in part, as provided in Section 9.5.1 of AIA Document A201–2017;

.5 The shortfall, if any, indicated by the Construction Manager in the documentation required by Section 11.1.4 to substantiate prior Applications for Payment, or resulting from errors subsequently discovered by the Owner's auditors in such documentation; and

.6 Retainage withheld pursuant to Section 11.1.8.

§ 11.1.8 Retainage

§ 11.1.8.1 For each progress payment made prior to Substantial Completion of the Work, the Owner may withhold the following amount, as retainage, from the payment otherwise due:
(Insert a percentage or amount to be withheld as retainage from each Application for Payment. The amount of retainage may be limited by governing law.)

Retainage of ten percent (10%) of each progress payment until the project fifty percent completed with no further retainage on progress payments during the continuance of the contract unless unsatisfactory progress or performance is documented.

§ 11.1.8.1.1 The following items are not subject to retainage:
(Insert any items not subject to the withholding of retainage, such as general conditions, insurance, etc.)

§ 11.1.8.2 Reduction or limitation of retainage, if any, shall be as follows:
(If the retainage established in Section 11.1.8.1 is to be modified prior to Substantial Completion of the entire Work, insert provisions for such modification.)

« »

§ 11.1.8.3 Except as set forth in this Section 11.1.8.3, upon Substantial Completion of the Work, the Construction Manager may submit an Application for Payment that includes all the retainage withheld from prior Applications for Payment pursuant to this Section 11.1.8. The Application for Payment submitted at Substantial Completion shall not include retainage as follows:
(Insert any other conditions for release of retainage, such as upon completion of the Owner's audit and reconciliation, upon Substantial Completion.)

One hundred fifty percent (150%) of the reasonable estimated cost of any incomplete Work and any unsettled Claims may be withheld by the Owner. Such withheld amount shall be paid to Construction Manager monthly as such incomplete Work is completed and Claims are settled.

§ 11.1.9 If final completion of the Work is materially delayed through no fault of the Construction Manager, the Owner shall pay the Construction Manager any additional amounts in accordance with Article 9 of AIA Document A201–2017.

§ 11.1.10 Except with the Owner's prior written approval, the Construction Manager shall not make advance payments to suppliers for materials or equipment which have not been delivered and suitably stored at the site.

AIA Document A133™ – 2019. Copyright © 1991, 2003, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This draft was produced by AIA software at 11:21:30 ET on 01/24/2020 under Order No.7449099792 which expires on 12/13/2020, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (909134648)

§ 11.1.11 The Owner and the Construction Manager shall agree upon a mutually acceptable procedure for review and approval of payments to Subcontractors, and the percentage of retainage held on Subcontracts, and the Construction Manager shall execute subcontracts in accordance with those agreements. The Construction Manager may, in its sole discretion, distribute any reduction in retainage described in Section 11.1.8.1 or 11.1.8.3 among its Subcontractors.

§ 11.1.12 In taking action on the Construction Manager's Applications for Payment tbe Architect shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy and completeness of the information furnished by the Construction Manager, and such action shall not be deemed to be a representation that (1) the Architect has made a detailed examination, audit, or arithmetic verification, of the documentation submitted in accordance with Section 11.1.4 or other supporting data; (2) that the Architect has made exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections; or (3) that the Architect has made examinations to ascertain how or for what purposes the Construction Manager has used amounts previously paid on account of the Contract. Such examinations, audits, and verifications, if required by the Owner, will be performed by the Owner's auditors acting in the sole interest of the Owner.

§ 11.2 Final Payment

§ 11.2.1 Final payment, constituting the entire unpaid balance of the Contract Sum, shall be made by the Owner to the Construction Manager when

.1 the Construction Manager has fully performed the Contract, except for the Construction Manager's responsibility to correct Work as provided in Article 12 of AIA Document A201–2017, and to satisfy other requirements, if any, which extend beyond final payment;

.2 the Construction Manager has submitted a final accounting for the Cost of the Work and a final Application for Payment; and

.3 a final Certificate for Payment has been issued by the Architect in accordance with Section 11.2.2.2.

§ 11.2.2 Within 30 days of the Owner's receipt of the Construction Manager's final accounting for the Cost of the Work, the Owner shall conduct an audit of the Cost of the Work or notify the Architect that it will not conduct an audit.

§ 11.2.2.1 If the Owner conducts an audit of the Cost of the Work, the Owner shall, within 10 days after completion of the audit, submit a written report based upon the anditors' findings to the Architect.

§ 11.2.2.2 Within seven days after receipt of the written report described in Section 11.2.2.1, or receipt of notice that the Owner will not conduct an audit, and provided that the other conditions of Section 11.2.1 have been met, the Architect will either issue to the Owner a final Certificate for Payment with a copy to the Construction Manager, or notify the Construction Manager and Owner in writing of the Architect's reasons for withholding a certificate as provided in Section 9.5.1 of AIA Document A201–2017. The time periods stated in this Section 11.2.2 supersede those stated in ASection 9.4.1 of AIA Document A201–2017. The Architect is not responsible for verifying the accuracy of the Construction Manager's final accounting.

§ 11.2.2.3 If the Owner's auditors' report concludes that the Cost of the Work, as substantiated by the Construction Manager's final accounting, is less than claimed by the Construction Manager, the Construction Manager shall be entitled to request mediation of the disputed amount without seeking an initial decision pursuant to Article 15 of AIA Document A201–2017. A request for mediation shall be made by the Construction Manager within 60 days after the Construction Manager's receipt of a copy of the Architect's final Certificate for Payment. Pending a final resolution of the disputed amount, the Owner shall pay the Construction Manager the amount certified in the Architect's final Certificate for Payment.

§ 11.2.3 The Owner's final payment to the Construction Manager shall be made no later than 30 days after the issuance of the Architect's final Certificate for Payment or any binding determination of a dispute under the Contract Documents.

§ 11.2.4 If, subsequent to final payment, and at the Owner's request, the Construction Manager incurs costs, described in Sections 7.1 through 7.7, and not excluded by Section 7.9, to correct defective or nonconforming Work, the Owner shall reimburse the Construction Manager for such costs, and the Construction Manager's Fee applicable thereto, on the same basis as if such costs had been incurred prior to final payment, but not in excess of the Guaranteed Maximum Price. If adjustments to the Contract Sum are provided for in Section 6.1.7, the amount of those adjustments shall be recalculated, taking into account any reimbursements made pursuant to this Section 11.2.4 in determining the net amount to be paid by the Owner to the Construction Manager.

AIA Document A133™ – 2019. Copyright © 1991, 2003, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This draft was produced by AIA software at 11:21:30 ET on 01/24/2020 under Order No.7449099792 which expires on 12/13/2020, and is not for resale.
User Notes:
(909134648)

§ 11.3 Interest

Payments due and unpaid under the Contract shall bear interest from the date payment is due at the rate stated below, or in the absence thereof, at the legal rate prevailing from time to time at the place where the Project is located.
(Insert rate of interest agreed upon, if any.)

« » % « »Invoices due and unpaid under the Contract Documents shall bear interest from the date payment is due at an annual rate of interest of two percent (2%) over the reference rate of interest from time to time announced by U.S. Bank Minneapolis, NA as its reference rate, with each change in interest rate hereunder to become effective on the date the corresponding change in such reference rate as announced by U.S. Bank Minneapolis, NA becomes effective.

ARTICLE 12 DISPUTE RESOLUTION

§ 12.1 Initial Decision Maker

§ 12.1.1 Any Claim between the Owner and Construction Manager shall be resolved in accordance with the provisions set forth in this Article 12 and Article 15 of A201–2017. However, for Claims arising from or relating to the Construction Manager's Preconstruction Phase services, no decision by the Initial Decision Maker shall be required as a condition precedent to mediation or binding dispute resolution, and Section 12.1.2 of this Agreement shall not apply.

§ 12.1.2 The Architect will serve as the Initial Decision Maker pursuant to Article 15 of AIA Document A201–2017 for Claims arising from or relating to the Construction Manager's Construction Phase services, unless the parties appoint below another individual, not a party to the Agreement, to serve as the Initial Decision Maker. If the parties appoint an individual other than the Architect to serve as the Initial Decision Maker, the Initial Decision Maker's fees and expenses shall be split equally between the parties.
(If the parties mutually agree, insert the name, address and other contact information of the Initial Decision Maker, if other than the Architect.)

« »
« »
« »
« »

§ 12.2 Binding Dispute Resolution

For any Claim subject to, but not resolved by mediation pursuant to Article 15 of AIA Document A201–2017, the method of binding dispute resolution shall be as follows:
(Check the appropriate box.)

[« X »] Arbitration pursuant to Article 15 of AIA Document A201–2017

[« »] Litigation in a court of competent jurisdiction

[« »] Other: *(Specify)*

« »

ARTICLE 13 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION

§ 13.1 Termination Prior to Execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment

§ 13.1.1 If the Owner and the Construction Manager do not reach an agreement on the Guaranteed Maximum Price, the Owner may terminate this Agreement upon not less than seven days' written notice to the Construction Manager, and the Construction Manager may terminate this Agreement, upon not less than seven days' written notice to the Owner.

§ 13.1.2 In the event of termination of this Agreement pursuant to Section 13.1.1, the Construction Manager shall be compensated for Preconstruction Phase services and Work performed prior to receipt of a notice of termination, in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. In no event shall the Construction Manager's compensation under this Section exceed the compensation set forth in Section 5.1.

AIA Document A133™ – 2019. Copyright © 1991, 2003, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This draft was produced by AIA software at 11:21:30 ET on 01/24/2020 under Order No.7449099792 which expires on 12/13/2020, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (909134648)

§ 13.1.3 Prior to the execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment, the Owner may terminate this Agreement upon not less than seven days' written notice to the Construction Manager for the Owner's convenience and without cause, and the Construction Manager may terminate this Agreement, upon not less than seven days' written notice to the Owner, for the reasons set forth in Article 14 of A201–2017.

§ 13.1.4 In the event of termination of this Agreement pursuant to Section 13.1.3, the Construction Manager shall be equitably compensated for Preconstruction Phase services and Work performed prior to receipt of a notice of termination. In no event shall the Construction Manager's compensation under this Section exceed the compensation set forth in Section 5.1.

§ 13.1.5 If the Owner terminates the Contract pursuant to Section 13.1.3 after the commencement of the Construction Phase but prior to the execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment, the Owner shall pay to the Construction Manager an amount calculated as follows, which amount shall be in addition to any compensation paid to the Construction Manager under Section 13.1.4:

.1 Take the Cost of the Work incurred by the Construction Manager to the date of termination;

.2 Add the Construction Manager's Fee computed upon the Cost of the Work to the date of termination at the rate stated in Section 6.1 or, if the Construction Manager's Fee is stated as a fixed sum in that Section, an amount that bears the same ratio to that fixed-sum Fee as the Cost of the Work at the time of termination bears to a reasonable estimate of the probable Cost of the Work upon its completion; and

.3 Subtract the aggregate of previous payments made by the Owner for Construction Phase services.

§ 13.1.6 The Owner shall also pay the Construction Manager fair compensation, either by purchase or rental at the election of the Owner, for any equipment owned by the Construction Manager that the Owner elects to retain and that is not otherwise included in the Cost of the Work under Section 13.1.5.1.

§ 13.1.6.1 The Construction Manager will terminate all subcontracts, purchase orders or rental agreements and the Owner will pay the Construction Manager the costs necessarily incurred by the Construction Manager because of such termination.

§ 13.2 Termination or Suspension Following Execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment

§ 13.2.1 Termination

The Contract may be terminated by the Owner or the Construction Manager as provided in Article 14 of AIA Document A201–2017.

§ 13.2.2 Termination by the Owner for Cause

§ 13.2.2.1 If the Owner terminates the Contract for cause as provided in Article 14 of AIA Document A201–2017, the amount, if any, to be paid to the Construction Manager under Article 14 of AIA Document A201–2017 shall not cause the Guaranteed Maximum Price to be exceeded, nor shall it exceed an amount calculated as follows:

.1 Take the Cost of the Work incurred by the Construction Manager to the date of termination;

.2 Add the Construction Manager's Fee, computed upon the Cost of the Work to the date of termination at the rate stated in Section 6.1 or, if the Construction Manager' Fee is stated as a fixed sum in that Section, an amount that bears the same ratio to that fixed-sum Fee as the Cost of the Work at the time of termination bears to a reasonable estimate of the probable Cost of the Work upon its completion;

.3 Subtract the aggregate of previous payments made by the Owner; and

.4 Subtract the costs and damages incurred by the Owner under Article 14 of AIA Document A201–2017.

§ 13.2.2.2 The Owner shall also pay the Construction Manager fair compensation, either by purchase or rental at the election of the Owner, for any equipment owned by the Construction Manager that the Owner elects to retain and that is not otherwise included in the Cost of the Work under Section 13.2.2.1.1. To the extent that the Owner elects to take legal assignment of subcontracts and purchase orders (including rental agreements), the Construction Manager shall, as a condition of receiving the payments referred to in this Article 13, execute and deliver all such papers and take all such steps, including the legal assignment of such subcontracts and other contractual rights of the Construction Manager, as the Owner may require for the purpose of fully vesting in the Owner the rights and benefits of the Construction Manager under such subcontracts or purchase orders.

§ 13.2.3 Termination by the Owner for Convenience

If the Owner terminates the Contract for convenience in accordance with Article 14 of AIA Document A201–2017, then the Owner shall pay the Construction Manager a termination fee as follows:

AIA Document A133™ – 2019. Copyright © 1991, 2003, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This draft was produced by AIA software at 11:21:30 ET on 01/24/2020 under Order No.7449099792 which expires on 12/13/2020, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(Insert the amount of or method for determining the fee, if any, payable to the Construction Manager following a termination for the Owner's convenience.)

_Five_____ percent (___5_%) of the estimated Cost of the Work not completed as of the date of termination.

§ 13.3 Suspension

The Work may be suspended by the Owner as provided in Article 14 of AIA Document A201–2017; in such case, the Guaranteed Maximum Price and Contract Time shall be increased as provided in Article 14 of AIA Document A201–2017, except that the term "profit" shall be understood to mean the Construction Manager's Fee as described in Sections 6.1 and 6.3.5 of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 14 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

§ 14.1 Terms in this Agreement shall have the same meaning as those in A201–2017. Where reference is made in this Agreement to a provision of AIA Document A201–2017 or another Contract Document, the reference refers to that provision as amended or supplemented by other provisions of the Contract Documents.

§ 14.2 Successors and Assigns

§ 14.2.1 The Owner and Construction Manager, respectively, bind themselves, their partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives to covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents. Except as provided in Section 14.2.2 of this Agreement, and in Section 13.2.2 of A201–2017, neither party to the Contract shall assign the Contract as a whole without written consent of the other. If either party attempts to make an assignment without such consent, or makes such assignment with or without consent, that party shall nevertheless remain legally responsible for all obligations under the Contract.

§ 14.2.2 The Owner may, without consent of the Construction Manager, assign the Contract to a lender providing construction financing for the Project, if the lender assumes the Owner's rights and obligations under the Contract Documents. The Construction Manager shall execute all consents reasonably required to facilitate the assignment.

§ 14.3 Insurance and Bonds

§ 14.3.1 Preconstruction Phase

The Construction Manager shall maintain the following insurance for the duration of the Preconstruction Services performed under this Agreement. If any of the requirements set forth below exceed the types and limits the Construction Manager normally maintains, the Owner shall reimburse the Construction Manager for any additional cost.

§ 14.3.1.1 Commercial General Liability with policy limits of not less than « two million dollars » ($ « 2,000,000 ») for each occurrence and « four million dollars » ($ « 4,000,000 ») in the aggregate for bodily injury and property damage.

§ 14.3.1.2 Automobile Liability covering vehicles owned, and non-owned vehicles used, by the Construction Manager with policy limits of not less than « one million dollars » ($ « 1,000,000 ») per accident for bodily injury, death of any person, and property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance and use of those motor vehicles, along with any other statutorily required automobile coverage.

§ 14.3.1.3 The Construction Manager may achieve the required limits and coverage for Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability through a combination of primary and excess or umbrella liability insurance, provided that such primary and excess or umbrella liability insurance policies result in the same or greater coverage as the coverages required under Sections 14.3.1.1 and 14.3.1.2, and in no event shall any excess or umbrella liability insurance provide narrower coverage than the primary policy. The excess policy shall not require the exhaustion of the underlying limits only through the actual payment by the underlying insurers.

§ 14.3.1.4 Workers' Compensation at statutory limits and Employers Liability with policy limits not less than « one million dollars » ($ « 1,000,000 ») each accident, « one million dollars » ($ « 1,000,000 ») each employee, and « one million dollars » ($ « 1,000,000 ») policy limit.

§ 14.3.1.5 Professional Liability covering negligent acts, errors and omissions in the performance of professional services, with policy limits of not less than « five million dollars » ($ « 5,000,000 ») per claim and « ten million dollars » ($ « 10,000,000 ») in the aggregate.

§ 14.3.1.6 Other Insurance

AIA Document A133™ – 2019. Copyright © 1991, 2003, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This draft was produced by AIA software at 11:21:30 ET on 01/24/2020 under Order No.7449099792 which expires on 12/13/2020, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (909134648)

(List below any other insurance coverage to be provided by the Construction Manager and any applicable limits.)

Coverage	Limits

§ 14.3.1.7 Additional Insured Obligations. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Construction Manager shall cause the primary and excess or umbrella polices for Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability to include the Owner as an additional insured for claims caused in whole or in part by the Construction Manager's negligent acts or omissions. The additional insured coverage shall be primary and non-contributory to any of the Owner's insurance policies and shall apply to both ongoing and completed operations.

§ 14.3.1.8 The Construction Manager shall provide certificates of insurance to the Owner that evidence compliance with the requirements in this Section 14.3.1.

§ 14.3.2 Construction Phase

After execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment, the Owner and the Construction Manager shall purchase and maintain insurance as set forth in AIA Document A133™–2019, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Construction Manager as Constructor where the basis of payment is the Cost of the Work Plus a Fee with a Guaranteed Maximum Price, Exhibit B, Insurance and Bonds.

§ 14.3.2.1 The Construction Manager shall provide bonds as set forth in AIA Document A133™–2019 Exhibit B.

§ 14.4 Notice in electronic format, pursuant to Article 1 of AIA Document A201–2017, may be given to the email address of the parties' representatives set forth in Article 1.

§ 14.5 Other provisions:

«»

ARTICLE 15 SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT

§ 15.1 This Agreement represents the entire and integrated agreement between the Owner and the Construction Manager and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. This Agreement may be amended only by written instrument signed by both Owner and Construction Manager.

§ 15.2 The following documents comprise the Agreement:

.1 AIA Document A133™–2019, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Construction Manager as Constructor where the basis of payment is the Cost of the Work Plus a Fee with a Guaranteed Maximum Price

.2 AIA Document A133™-2019, Exhibit A, Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment, if executed

.3 AIA Document A133™–2019, Exhibit B, Insurance and Bonds

.4 AIA Document A201™–2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction

.5 Reserved

.6 Other Exhibits:
(Check all boxes that apply.)

[« »] AIA Document E234™–2019, Sustainable Projects Exhibit, Construction Manager as Constructor Edition, dated as indicated below:
(Insert the date of the E234-2019 incorporated into this Agreement.)

« »

[« »] Supplementary and other Conditions of the Contract:

Document	Title	Date	Pages

.7 Other documents, if any, listed below:

AIA Document A133™ – 2019. Copyright © 1991, 2003, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This draft was produced by AIA software at 11:21:30 ET on 01/24/2020 under Order No.7449099792 which expires on 12/13/2020, and is not for resale.
User Notes:
(909134648)

(List here any additional documents that are intended to form part of the Contract Documents. AIA Document A201–2017 provides that the advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, sample forms, the Construction Manager's bid or proposal, portions of Addenda relating to bidding or proposal requirements, and other information furnished by the Owner in anticipation of receiving bids or proposals, are not part of the Contract Documents unless enumerated in this Agreement. Any such documents should be listed here only if intended to be part of the Contract Documents.)

« Exhibit C – Tool and Equipment Rates »

This Agreement is entered into as of the day and year first written above. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be deemed an original and all of which counterparts, taken together, shall constitute one and the same instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page of this document by facsimile, pdf or other generally accepted electronic means (e.g., DocuSign) shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of tbis document.

Oakes Public School District	**Kraus-Anderson Construction Company**
OWNER *(Signature)*	**CONSTRUCTION MANAGER** *(Signature)*
« »« »	« »« »
(Printed name and title)	*(Printed name and title)*

AIA Document A133™ – 2019. Copyright © 1991, 2003, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved.** WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This draft was produced by AIA software at 11:21:30 ET on 01/24/2020 under Order No.7449099792 which expires on 12/13/2020, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (909134648)

North Dakota

ELLIOTT AND MCMAHON, LLC
EDUCATION LEADERSHIP SOLUTIONS

School Board Agenda Coversheet

Meeting Date: 9/15/2026

Information Only ☐ **First Read** ☐ **Action Requested** ☐ **Consent** ☑

Agenda Item Title: III.4 Approve Superintendent Recommended ADA Bathroom Project

Person Submitting: Anna Sell

Title:

Summary:

Per our discussion at the Aug. meeting, I have been working with contractors to develop an ADA-compliant restroom in the HS. I have shared the information gathered to date with the Facilities Committee, and they have recommended that we move forward with this project. Historically, OPS superintendents have sought board approval for purchases/projects over $25,000. While I believe this project can be completed for less than that amount, I would like board approval to proceed if the final cost exceeds that threshhold. I have included the plumbing bid for the company I have chosen to do the work. Once costs are finaized, I will share an updated total with you.

Backup Material:

Top Gun Plumbing bid

Motion (if pulled from consent agenda):

Agenda cover sheet and all backup materials are due three weeks before the regularly scheduled board meeting

TOP GUN PLUMBING
701-541-1691
The best solution to a sewer problem is a new pipe
MAVERICK SYMINGTON
mjs2013@hotmail.com
Fargo, ND
Grandin, ND

Bid-Proposal

DATE	PROPOSAL NO.
8/28/26	

OWNER/BUYER NAME	OWNER'S ADDRESS	
Oakes Public School	804 Main Ave	
OWNER'S CITY, STATE & ZIP CODE	OWNER'S HOME PHONE	OWNER'S WORK PHONE
Oakes Public School	701-742-3234	
PROJECT NAME	PROJECT ADDRESS	
High School ADA Bathroom Addition		
PROJECT CITY, STATE & ZIP CODE	PROJECT PHONE	PROJECT PHONE

CONSTRUCTION TO BEGIN DATE	CONTRACT COMPLETION DATE	DATE OF PLANS	ARCHITECT	ENGINEER
TBD				

We hereby propose to furnish the following work:

Went and looked at the job and walked through the situation with staff. Gave opinion to tie onto the stack and install the ADA bathroom in the small office on the 3rd floor around the staircase. Will have to work in the drop ceiling in the unit below to put the plumbing where it needs to be. Will need to cut into the sheet rock to install proper backing for grab bars needed, and wall hung sink. We will supply and install all the grab bars, and fixtures. School to have sheet rock repair, and flooring done. Have all proper inspections done through the process.

Labor + Materials

PROPOSED PAYMENT: Owner agrees to pay Contractor a PROPOSED total cash price of $ $13,250 **Dollars. OWNER represents that this agreement is a cash transaction wherein no financing is contemplated and contractor acts in reliance on said representation.**

Prices include: parts, labor, tax, disposal of old product, any permits required, and cleaning up the work area.

As a homeowner or business owner I understand that I am responsible to pay the price of the project in full with in 30 days of receiving the bill or there will be a late fee of 15% of the job total due.

NOTE: This proposal may be withdrawn by us if not accepted within 30 days.

ACCEPTANCE OF PROPOSAL

You are hereby authorized to return a formal contract between us to accomplish the work described in the above proposal, for which the undersigned agrees to pay the amount stated in said proposal and according to the terms thereof.

Top Gun Plumbing
Company name

8/28/26
Contractor/Seller Signature — Date

Owner/Buyer Authorized Signature — Date

Owner/Buyer Authorized Signature — Date

© SnappyFORMS.com, SKU#00800

School Board Agenda Coversheet

Meeting Date: 9/15/2026

Information Only ☑ **First Read** ☐ **Action Requested** ☐ **Consent** ☐

Agenda Item Title: IV.A-Business Manager's Report

Person Submitting: Shannon Jepson

Title:

Summary:

Backup Material:
CFO Report

Motion (if pulled from consent agenda):

Agenda cover sheet and all backup materials are due three weeks before the regularly scheduled board meeting

OAKES PUBLIC SCHOOL
BUSINESS MANAGER REPORT
SEPTEMBER 15, 2026

Starting to draw down federal grants.

Continue to update the budget.

Certificate of Levy due to Dickey County Auditor October 10, 2026.

Employee Compensation Report will be filed by September 10, 2026.

Will be helping with business manager duties for Sheyenne Valley Special Education Unit.

Learning Infinite Campus, hot lunch, deposits, food counts, fee assignments, hot lunch deposits.....

At time of submission, still working through the kinks in Infinite Campus, fee income and coding to the correct accounting area.

September 1, 2026, will sign for the BND loan with Scott Wagner.

AFLAC will be here September 9, 2026.

September 16, 2026 will meet with Construction CMAR, engineers and architects.

Am working with Western Agency to get a breakdown of boiler insurance information.

Working with Western Agency about risk insurance while in the construction phase.

School Board Agenda Coversheet

Meeting Date: 9/15/2026

Information Only ☑ **First Read** ☐ **Action Requested** ☐ **Consent** ☐

Agenda Item Title: IV.B-Superintendent's Report

Person Submitting: Anna Sell

Title:

Summary:
Included in this portion of the meeting are reports from the department heads.

Backup Material:
Superintendent report, HS principal report, Elem. principal report, AD Report, Tech Dir Report, Trans/Maint Dir Report, Food Service Dir. Rep

Motion (if pulled from consent agenda):

Agenda cover sheet and all backup materials are due three weeks before the regularly scheduled board meeting

OPS Superintendent Report
September 2026

1. There's no school on Monday, September 7, in observance of Labor Day.

2. Kraus-Anderson, ICON, and Prairie Engineering will be here on September 16th to kick off our construction project. They will be walking around the buildings, meeting our facilities team, and sharing lots of information. Board Member Kelly has agreed to attend the event representing the Board.

3. Our school facilities team will have regular meetings with Kraus-Aderson once everything gets rolling...approximately every 2 weeks. I will keep you updated in my weekly email.

4. Homecoming week is September 20-25. Coronation will be on Sunay, September 20 at 4:00 pm Mrs. Crane will also be inducted into the Hall of Fame at the ceremony.

5. I will be gone from school during the first two weeks of October. I am using some of my vacation days to take a trip with a group from my Church. I will be available by email, phone, and/or text. I have full confidence in my principals and their ability to run their schools in my absence. I will be leaving on October 4th and returning on October 16th.

Technology Directors Report

- **Campus Fiber Backbone Upgrade:** New fiber-optic cabling has been pulled connecting the first-floor wiring closet, the gym electrical room, the Central Office wiring closet, and the demarcation point where the state network enters the building. DRN is scheduled to return shortly to splice and integrate these runs into the main network. Upgrading these legacy copper connections to fiber will significantly increase network speeds, improve data transmission, and eliminate potential electrical and signal interference.
- **South Gym Stage Fiber Run** (E-Rate Funded): DRN completed the E-Rate-eligible cabling run from the gym lobby electrical room to the south gym stage. An active fiber connection and a managed switch are now fully installed, tested to spec, and operational on the stage side. This dedicated bandwidth provides immediate performance and reliability improvements for:
    - NFHS and Hudl athletic streaming systems
    - District security camera coverage
    - Gym wireless access points (WAPs)
    - VoIP phone connectivity
- **Transportation Camera System Upgrades:** All hardware for the bus fleet camera replacements and upgrades has arrived on site. To prepare the infrastructure, DRN installed a school-provided Meraki managed switch along with a school-provided Meraki wireless access point to service the transportation area. The access point is online, securely communicating with the district network, and fully functional. Final camera installation on the buses is being coordinated with DRN and is slated for completion later this month.
- **SMARTBoards:** Mr. Schall's MX SMARTboard went down at the end of the 2026 school year. It became unresponsive and often lost its network connection. A new board was ordered in August and was installed in the last week of August. We have seen other boards have issues with network connectivity. In those cases, instructors have had to physically hook their laptop to the board. I would suggest we plan on incrementally replacing the boards 4 or 5 at a time for the news few years. The current boards range between 6 and 8 years old.
- **VOIP Phones:** With Mr. Peterson's classroom move, we discovered that Rm 322 had an old VOIP (Voice Over IP) phone. We did a phone swap between rooms 322, 218 and 220. Mr. Peterson now has an updated phone. A new Yealink phone was ordered to replace the old one and will be placed in 220, the teacher workroom, when it arrives.
- **Managed Print Services:** The three new copiers and six new printers that are a part of our newly signed managed print service contract have arrived. They are in Fargo and are currently being programmed. We are still waiting for an install date. The new contract, with fewer printers, will greatly reduce our annual printing costs. If my math is correct, our printing costs will be lowered by over $30,000.

Overall the start of the year has been very busy, but Grayson and I have been able to stay on top of it!

Larry Engel

Technology Director

September 2026 School Board Report

Greg Dobitz – Elementary Principal

Enrollment

- Our **first-day K–6 enrollment was 224 learners**, compared to 228 on the first day of school in 2025.

Start of the School Year

- We have had a great first few weeks of school! Our staff has been working extremely hard to build relationships and get to know their new learners.
- We have had a few changes with our SPED para staffing to start the year. We seem to have things figured out and, with a new para hire starting soon, should be back to a more comfortable staffing level within the next week.

New Staff & Assignments

- Our new and newly assigned staff members are doing extremely well during the first few weeks of school.
    - **Mrs. Meehl – 3rd Grade**
    - **Mrs. Delahoyde – 4–6 ELA**

STAR Benchmarking & Data

- We recently opened our first **STAR Benchmarking Window** of the school year.
- Once all learners have completed STAR Math and Reading, we will begin our first round of data meetings.
- During these meetings, we will drill down into individual skill deficits and determine appropriate interventions and supports for our learners.

K–6 Reading Expectations

- We are continuing to emphasize the importance of reading and literacy across K–6.
- Our expectation is that **all learners read for at least 20 minutes each evening**.

- Teachers and staff will also be monitoring Accelerated Reader (AR) testing more closely this year as we continue to place an increased focus on reading and literacy.

Elementary Sports

- Our **4–6 football and volleyball seasons** are in full swing.
- The boys have already played a couple of football games, and the girls will play their first volleyball match soon.

Upcoming Learning Opportunities

- Our **4th-grade learners** will travel to **Whitestone Battlefield** next week for their annual day of learning. Mrs. Steele and Mr. Schall will be taking them.
- Our **6th-grade learners** will participate in **ECO-ED**, hosted by NDSU Extension, in a couple weeks at the nursery south of Oakes.

K–6 Pool Day

- We held our annual **K–6 Pool Day** on the first Friday of school.
- We had beautiful weather, and it was a great way to kick off the school year. Our learners had a blast!

Jordan Lynch

September 2026

1. Students are in the building!
2. Fall STAR window is open.
3. NDA+ Fall Interim will open this month.
    a. Received our Spring Summative Scores.
    b. Math, ELA, Science are above the State average for every grade level!
        i. This is all owed to our teachers and kids for the hard work they put in!
4. We have 17 Seniors who have met ASVAB and/or ACT goal and earned an open period.
    a. 50+ on ASVSAB
    b. 24+ on ACT
5. Late starts doing mental health wellness with Caroline Homan once a month.
6. Regional Principal meeting September 23.
7. Homecoming is coming up.

Activities Report

Sept 2, 2026

Football -

-0-1 record at the time of submission

-33 boys in grades 9-12 participating

-20 participants in grades 7-8

Volleyball -

-21 girls in grades 9-12 participating.

-Their 1st game was on Sept 1st @ Lisbon

-0-1 record at time of submission

-23 participants in grades 7-8

Golf -

-We now have 5 girls in grades 7-12 participating this year.

-Regions will be on Sept 14th in Carrington.

Cross Country -

-We have no participants this year.

Softball -

-Jaidyn Hill has resigned as softball coach.

Robin,

Please accept this letter as my resignation from my coaching position with the Sargent County/Oakes girls fastpitch softball.

This was not an easy decision for me to make. I have truly enjoyed being part of the program and working with the girls. However, I am expecting a baby, and with my baby arriving shortly before the start of the season, I know I will not be able to give the team the time, energy, and commitment that the players deserve.

I am very grateful for the opportunity to coach and be involved in the program. It has been incredibly rewarding to watch the girls learn, grow, and develop both on and off the field. I will genuinely miss being a part of the team and cheering them on.

I appreciate your understanding and support as I take this next step for my family. I wish the girls and the entire program a wonderful and successful season!

Sincerely,
Jaidyn Hill

Donations -

-GameTime Sponsorship program is doing great again this year.

-$32,050 worth of sponsorships at time of submission.

Homecoming -

-Sept 20-25th – activities will be throughout the week for students and staff to participate in.

-Coronation/HOF will be on Sunday, Sept 20 at 4:00. HOF inductee will be Caroline Crane.

-Starion will be hosting tailgating before the game on Friday, Sept 25.

Outlook

Kitchen Board Reports

From Roney, Jenessa <Jenessa.Roney@k12.nd.us>
Date Wed 9/2/2026 1:40 PM
To Anna Sell <Anna.Sell@k12.nd.us>

September's harvest of the month is, Sunflowers!

Our Average Breakfast count: 25
Our Average Lunch count: 270

We have accepted a new sub, Claire Mazure, but still looking for one more, that can be a little more flexible with earlier morning times.

We have cut down the vegetable production on the salad bar, to hopefully cut costs somewhere in the budget.

Over all it has been a great start of the year, and I am happy to be back!!!

Jenessa Roney
Food Service Director
Oakes Public Schools
jenessa.roney@k12.nd.us
701-742-3234 Ext.123

Outlook

Reports

From Dave Ehrlin <Dave.Ehrlin@k12.nd.us>
Date Wed 9/2/2026 2:42 PM
To Anna Sell <Anna.Sell@k12.nd.us>

Transportation:
- We are having new cameras installed inside our buses. Installation was scheduled to begin the first week in September but I have not seen them yet.
- Bus routes are running OK. We are still running five routes in the morning and four in the afternoon. I run the extra route in the morning just to try to keep from having to pick up kids before 6:55 AM. I do have one route that goes that goes south of town around the South Dakota state line where two families have kids that are on the bus for like an hour and five or an hour and 10 minutes. I've always tried to keep ride time at 60 minutes or less.
- Last Thursday evening 11 of us went over to Milnor to take in our annual four hours of Bus safety training. Two drivers couldn't make it that evening so I will have to come up with some online learning that they will have to complete.

Maintenance:
- We met with Maverick from Top Gun plumbing and I think we have a decent plan for creating ADA compliant bathroom on third floor. Maverick and his crew are very familiar with the plumbing in that area as they had replaced it a couple years ago.
- We have been bringing in as much cooler as possible at night just to try to keep the high school, a little more comfortable during the day. The rooms on the upper two floors are still in the mid 80s during the day.
- We refinished both high school Gym Floors in July and I think they turned out well. We switched over to an oil base product this year as we think it is easier to work with and also is a bit cheaper. We can always switch back over to water base in a few years if we think it's necessary.

Dave
Sent from my iPhone

School Board Agenda Coversheet

Meeting Date: 9/15/2026

Information Only ☑ **First Read** ☐ **Action Requested** ☐ **Consent** ☐

Agenda Item Title: IV.C-SRCTC July Board Meeting Minutes

Person Submitting: Anna Sell

Title:

Summary:
FYI

Backup Material:
Minutes

Motion (if pulled from consent agenda):

Agenda cover sheet and all backup materials are due three weeks before the regularly scheduled board meeting

SOUTHEAST REGION CAREER AND TECHNOLOGY CENTER
BOARD MEETING
07/22/2026
7:30 p.m.

The Southeast Region Career & Technology Center Board met July 22, 2026 with the meeting hosted at the Career/Tech Center in Wahpeton and Oakes ND along with ITV connections. Dan Spellerberg, Director, called the meeting to order.

Board Members Present
Markus Geffre, Fairmount-W
Val Wagner- Ellendale – V
Craig Olson – Richland #44 -W
Ryan Rosendahl – Oakes - W
Lucas Jacobson - N. Sgt - W
Michelle Nelson - Wahpeton-W
Lisa Graves – Wahpeton-W
Mark Qual – Lisbon - W
Dylan Schnabel – Kulm - W
Chad Fyre – Milnor – V
Sadie Siemieniewski – Lidgerwood - V

Board Members Absent
Ben Loll - Campbell-Tintah
Jodi Severson – Hankinson
Erica Schlosser - Edgeley
John Manstrom – Wyndmere
Matthew – Sgt Central

Others Present
Dan Spellerberg- Director
Aly Stone, Bus Mgr-W

Pledge of Allegiance

Motion by Markus, seconded by Michelle, to approve the agenda and addition of the public comment.

Public Comments – None

Motion by Lisa, seconded by Mark to approve the minutes of the June 30, 2026, Career/Tech Center board meeting. Motion carried unanimously.

Motion by Lisa to nominate Markus as SRCTC's 2026-27 Board Chair. Motion by Mark, seconded by Michelle, to cease nominations and cast a unanimous ballot for Markus. Motions carried unanimously.

Mr. Spellerberg turned the meeting over to Markus to chair the remainder of the meeting.

Motion by Michelle and seconded by Lisa, to nominate Val as SRCTC's 2026-27 Vice Chair. Motion carried unanimously.

Motion by Mark, seconded by Michelle, to approve the June Expenditure & Revenue Report. Total revenue to date is 5,574,599 or 98.57% while expenditures are at $5,149,690 or 91.06%. Motion carried unanimously.

Expenses that are not accurate in relation to the budget are Gwinner and Oakes ag where there were Subs after January for Gwinner, and all year for Oakes. Along with unplanned maternity leave for Lisbon. Health insurance was budgeted high, Dan believes those are corrected for the 2026-27 year. Audit was budgeted last year, but was not paid until July. The Ford Maverick purchase was completed in 2025-26. This year was a good year to recover from the 2024-25 loss of about $600,000 due to the Edgeley ag building. A refund was also given to Campbell-Tintah for the overcharge of their assessment for not having a counselor.

Motion by Craig, seconded by Dylan, to approve the June Activity Account Report. The balance of the Activities Account is $239,329.58. Motion carried unanimously.

Youth group accounts, FFA, HOSA, FCCLA, DECA, etc. The packet includes the summary, usually it is a detailed report. Wahpeton DECA can fluctuate because she purchases a lot of supplies. Wahpeton Ag is currently negative $7,000, they have funds that need to come in from Wahpeton FFA Alumni as they cover some of the travel costs. FCCLA and Oakes FFA have strong balances. Lisbon and Edgeley are unique, their expenses will come out all year, but a deposit will be made once or twice a year from the school as they take the deposits. There are a lot of projects at the State Fair, the Wahpeton premium will be about $18,000. About $40,000 total will be deposited. The Oakes chapter is the only one not present. They were given the okay from Dan because of the state of their account.

Motion by Ryan, seconded by Lisa, to approve the June General Fund bills as submitted in the amount of $5,559.98. Motion carried unanimously.

The lightest bill list we have seen in a while. Several fuel slips, trees have been planted to replace the fruit trees that succumbed to drought or disease.

Construction Technology Program

Dan gave the status of the 2026 house project. The house is open if you want to look at it after the meeting. It is just north of Walmart, it is 93% finished, mostly touch up things to be done, caulking, and wipe downs. One showing was done yesterday.

Center Lots

Currently building on the last purchased lot. The budget includes 1 lot purchase with a plan to purchase in Jan. There are additional lots behind the current location. A company did develop them so the prices are set. Dan met with the city to review all options; those will be presented at a later date. Lots are going for $22-30k, specials 28-40k. Other areas that are available have specials around $50k-90k.

HVAC Bids

Motion by Mark, seconded by Lucas, to approve the **Schmitty's Plumbing** bid for HVAC at $25,250. Motion carried unanimously.

Schmitty's came in at $25,250 for HVAC with floor heat, $40,750. D&B, new company out of Oakes that is just starting out came in at $40,723. Their original bid was $42,741.23 but that included taxes, we do not pay sales tax so the $40,723 is after tax is removed. No trip charges would be assessed. Schmitty's is doing the plumbing, Dan recommends to stick with Schmitty's to stay with using the same contractor, for $70. If it was a larger difference, it may be different.

Staffing –Ag instructor in both Oakes and Ellendale, 2 people have applied but they are not a good fit for the center or position. ½ time position for Campbell-Tintah that both schools are looking to fill. Admin assistant for Oakes.

Motion by Lisa, seconded by Dylan, to approve the 2026-27 SRCTC budget in the amount of $5,792,473. This compares to last year's budget of $5,655,302.

We are always looking at what we can do better. This is from the board and community. Our operational cost is the cheapest vs some of the others in the state. We utilize our strength in numbers. We do what we can do help our member schools and listen to their needs. We are talking to Sargent Central about potentially taking on their counselor. Financial review: some of the variance is because of the staffing. Some schools can only keep 30k + 50k in their account each year. One thing going for us is that we fund an entire house every year. The center gets funds 2 ways, from the state and member schools. It used to be 40% from the state, they have changed the formula to calculate but it is still close to 40%. Dan knows the schools will be tight on their budget so he tried to not be above a 2% increase. Oakes is a big change but that is due to not having an ag teacher. Ellendale went up slightly as we are looking at getting a teacher on site. The big jump for Sargent Central is due to them utilizing the tuition mill levy to cover the tuition. CTE is an option with it, some schools are not using it. Perkins – 5 year equipment list, staff gives their wish list of things they may need for their classes. They are federal dollars that are reimbursed 100% plus about a 5% admin fee. Lisbon FACS is not part of our center but they can submit to us to get credit for them, as they are CTE classes. Dan reviews the list to evaluate if they are needs. The bathroom remodel is earmarked at $100k. We are looking for more bids. $5.7 million for this year, $5.6 budgeted last year. Reserve fund balance is 30%. We would like to expand our auto as well as negotiated salary increases and benefits. This year, our health benefits will go up about 3.5%, he was figuring close to 8%. These numbers are without the unfilled positions, if positions are filled, an adjusted budget will be provided. Revenue; earn about $50,000 from teaching over ITV, about $390,000 from summer SAEs. Dan has expressed his concern about the new formula, they are working on that over the next few years. The federal funds are approved. $217k is coming from emerging tech funds that will be rotated to the schools. Work based learning coordinator, $50,000 grant to offset their wages. He would like to update tech with about $50k. Capital equipment budget will go to the bathroom project and updating the skid-steers in both Wahpeton and Oakes. Dan did his best to be conservative and cut things that can be, Misc. Equipment will be high with the sale of the Bobcats. Looking at a track machine for Wahpeton, and wheeled machine for Oakes. They will be listed for sale. They are used about 100hrs per year and have about 200 hours each.

Selection of 2 Board Members to serve on the Annual Program of Work Committee

This is for setting goals for the upcoming year, it can be short, long term or intermediate goals. It is to give advice and help drive where we are going.

Mark and Lucas volunteered.

Motion by Michelle, seconded by Lucas, to name First Community Credit Union as SRCTC's Official Depository of Center Funds and Old National for Lisbon FFA. Motion carried unanimously.

Motion by Michelle, seconded by Craig, to authorize the signing of Activity Fund warrants by the Business Manager and Center Director and Assistant Director and Office Assistant. Motion carried unanimously.

Motion by Lisa, seconded by Craig, to authorize the signing of General Fund warrants by the Business Manager, Chair and Vice Chair. Motion carried unanimously.

Motion by Michelle, seconded by Lisa, to approve the recommended Workforce Safety Insurance coverage for students in the higher-risk programs including Automotive, Chef Training, Construction, Diesel and Welding. Motion carried unanimously.

Motion by Mark, seconded by Lucas, to approve the 2026-27 Board & Staff and Student Handbooks. Motion carried unanimously.

Very limited changes: Student handbook, grammatical error. Staff handbook, the language was updated to include Infinite Campus. A military leave policy was added for staff, it refers to the century code. This is what other area schools are also doing. It has not been an issue for previous years, but this last year it arose. Personal leave was removed from non-certified staff, new staff have been hired this way as they get vacation days.

Work-based learning coordinators – Emma Muggli, West side, Hayley Bouressa, East side. We tried to have her work out of the chamber office, but she should be with the students more. She will now be located in the schools. One thing not factored into the budget are two bonus clauses. If you have a course completer, meaning they have taken 2 courses in a single pathway, you get a little bonus. You also get this if your work-based coordinator numbers are up. This can be up to $900 per instructor, per instructor, per incentive. On the East side, it is about $19,000 and the West side is about $20,000.

Director's Report

Annual ND Professional Development Conference – August, majority of staff attends. First full week of August. Mr. Marquette will not attend, everyone else will. Tony Boehm is being recognized for teaching ag for 30 years and Mr. Marquette for being an outstanding young educator. Auto, culinary and construction do not benefit as much as others as there are not a ton of them around the state; they don't get the networking opportunities many of the other instructors get. Dan will be looking into additional options for them in the future.

Local Fall In-Service – This year will be on the east side, one full day prior to school starting to discuss expectations. Infinite campus will be the top discussion for this day to ensure staff know how to use it. Jodi is currently being trained, it will be about 150-200hrs for admin assistants, teachers 4-6hrs and counselors about 15-20hrs.

SAE Report – Ag programs do SAEs are happening. Hopefully will be wrapped up soon to give a total number.

ACTE – Vision – 100th year, would like to take as big of a delegation as we can. There is a rotation, each school gets it about every 3-4 years. This year is Wahpeton, Kulum, Ellendale, Wyndmere and the board chair. It is typically the first week of December.

Sheyenne Valley CTE Center – Valley City. Board chair has reached out, and their CTE Director resigned about 2 weeks ago. They have interviews scheduled. Dan said we would be willing to help mentor and lend a hand as needed.

The next regularly scheduled meeting will be held at 8:00 p.m. Wednesday, August 26, 2026, at the Career/Tech Centers and any other designated sites.

Motion by Lisa, seconded by Ryan, to adjourn the meeting. The meeting was adjourned at **8:55** p.m. Motion carried unanimously.

Aly Stone

Aly Stone
Business Manager

School Board Agenda Coversheet

Meeting Date: 9/15/2026

Information Only ☑ **First Read** ☐ **Action Requested** ☐ **Consent** ☐

Agenda Item Title: IV.D-SVSEU August Board Meeting Updates

Person Submitting: Anna Sell

Title:

Summary:
FYI

Backup Material:
Meeting Update

Motion (if pulled from consent agenda):

Agenda cover sheet and all backup materials are due three weeks before the regularly scheduled board meeting

Sheyenne Valley Special Education Unit
Highlights from August 11, 2026
Board Meeting

The regular Board meeting for Sheyenne Valley Special Education Unit was held, Tuesday, August 11, 2026, at the BCN School/Teams where the Board approved minutes of previous month's meetings, all financial reports and checks to be issued.

In other business:

1. The Director advised the Board on staffing, the building, home visits, in-service, training complete and Behavior Health Grant.

The next Sheyenne Valley Special Education Unit Board Meeting is scheduled for Tuesday, September 8, at 9:00 am at the Oakes Public School/Teams.

Mitzi Beutler, Business Manager
On behalf of Jennifer Pecoraro, Director
Sheyenne Valley Special Education Unit
232 3rd ST NE
Valley City, ND 58072
701-845-3402/Fax 701-845-3408
Jennifer.pecoraro@k12.nd.us

School Board Agenda Coversheet

Meeting Date: 9/15/2026

Information Only ☑ **First Read** ☐ **Action Requested** ☐ **Consent** ☐

Agenda Item Title: IV.E-July Meeting Time Tracker

Person Submitting: Ryan Rosendahl

Title:

Summary:
As soon as I receive the time tracker, I will send it to you and place it in this online packet.

Backup Material:
August Meeting Time Tracker

Motion (if pulled from consent agenda):

Agenda cover sheet and all backup materials are due three weeks before the regularly scheduled board meeting

TIME USE TRACKER			Oakes Public Schools	QTR:	Aug-26	8/18/26
Framework Pillars	Student Outcome Minutes	Adult Behavior Minutes	The board tracks its time spent during public authorized meetings			Other Topic Minutes
1. Student Outcome Goals 2. Goal Progress Measures 3. Guardrails	0		← Minutes setting and adopting both student outcome goals and goal progress measures.			
		0	← Minutes setting and adopting superintendent and board guardrails, and a theory of action			
4. Adopted Monitoring Calendar for Student Outcome Goals and Superintendent/ Board Guardrails, and Board Self-Evaluation	6		← Minutes receiving, discussing, and voting on Student Outcome Goal Monitoring Reports according to the board adopted Monitoring Calendar			
		0	← Minutes receiving, discussing, and voting on Guardrail Monitoring Reports according to the board adopted Monitoring Calendar			
		0	← Minutes performing board self-evaluations using the Be Legendary School Board Leadership Framework Instrument			
5. Structuring for Success			Minutes discussing and/or taking action other agenda items (including consent agenda items and reports) →			57
6. Active Teamwork and Advocacy	0		← Minutes hosting two-way communication meetings on student outcome goals, constraints, theories of action and/or progress toward student outcome goals ← Minutes recognizing the accomplishments of students and staff regarding progress on student outcome goals			
Non-calculated time			Minutes fulfilling statutorily required public hearings, forums, and comments Minutes fulfilling statutorily required or Be Legendary Governance Institutes Minutes in closed session as permitted by law			
TOTALS	6	0		0		57

Use For Student Outcome and Adult Behavior Minutes Percentage Calculation:	0	÷	63	× 100 =	0.00	% Student Outcome and Adult Behavior Minutes
Use For Student Outcome Minutes Percentage Calculation 3. Monitoring Student Outcome Goals	6	÷	63	× 100 =	9.52	% Student Outcome Minutes

Board Members Present- 6. Active Teamwork and Advocacy	Board Absent	% Attendance	Count of 'Other' Agenda Items	Goals Discussed 3. Monitoring Student Outcome Goals	Goals on Target	% on Target
5	0	100.00	2	1	1	100.00

Consent Items 4. Operations for Success	Consent Items Removed	% Remaining on Consent Agenda	GPMs Discussed 3. Monitoring Goals Progress Measures	GPMs on Target	% on Target
9	0	100.00	1	1	100.00

School Board Agenda Coversheet

Meeting Date: 9/15/2026

Information Only ☑ **First Read** ☐ **Action Requested** ☐ **Consent** ☐

Agenda Item Title: IV.F-Committee Reports

Person Submitting: Shannon Jepson

Title:

Summary:
**Facilities Committee meeting on 9/1/2026
**Boaord Governance Committee meeting on 9/2/2026

Backup Material:
meeting minutes (2)

Motion (if pulled from consent agenda):

Agenda cover sheet and all backup materials are due three weeks before the regularly scheduled board meeting

OAKES PUBLIC SCHOOLS
FACILITIES COMMITTEE
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 1, 2026
CENTRAL CONFERNECE ROOM 9:15 AM

Call to Order

Superintendent Anna Sell called the meeting to order at 9:15 am. The purpose of the meeting was to update the ADA plumbing and ESG proposals. Those present were Superintendent Anna Sell, Business Manager Shannon Jepson, committee members Brian Seyer (via zoom) Patti Kelly, Principal Jordan Lynch and Facilities Dave Ehrlin and Bobby Knodel.

ADA Plumbing

Hastings Plumbing was called to look at the project he is unable to bid at this time. Top Gun Plumbing from Fargo, ND was asked to come look at the project. A bid was presented for the plumbing on the 3rd floor for a price of $13,250. Looking to Hill's Cabinetry & Window Décor and Brad Breitbach for designing and flooring options, and the actual flooring from Total Home. We would have to look for sheet rocking and painting. Anna will be putting this into the consent agenda on September 15, 2026, meeting.

ESG

An updated Scenario Builder was created showing what each project would cost.

	ROUGH ORDER MAGNITUDE COSTS	Scenario A	Scenario B	Scenario C
HVAC: Elementary School Unit vents + 2 pipe	$ 2,413,000			
HVAC: Elementary School Unit vents + 4 pipe	$ 2,693,000	✓	✓	✓
HVAC: Elementary School Air Conditioning System	$ 920,000	✓		✓
Envelope: High School Window Replacements & Weatherization	$ 1,897,000		✓	✓
Investment Rough Order Magnitude Costs ($)		$3,613,000	$4,590,000	$5,510,000
Financing Idicative Interest Rate (%)		3.80%	3.80%	3.80%
Financing Term (Yrs)		15 years	15 years	15 years
~Annual Payment ($)		$320,600	$407,100	$488,800
~Financing Principal		$183,200	$232,700	$279,300
~Financing Interest		$137,300	$174,500	$209,400

Brian Seyer's recommendation would be to wait until after the bond referendum project is complete. Patti Kelly's recommendation would be to do Scenario A at this time. Bobby Knodel would suggest waiting to see what the bond referendum bids come in at. If they come in at $6,300,000 or lower, then pursue one of these options. It would be in 2027, and the

inflation would go up. Dave Ehrlin's recommendation would be to wait due to the public's view and get one project done before we tackle another but would also be on board with Scenario A if the board wants that. Superintendent Sell's recommendation would be to go ahead with Scenario A by selling bonds against the building fund levies at this time. This would not increase the building fund levies.

It was determined that the superintendent will put this item on the agenda for discussion.

Adjourn
The meeting was adjourned at 10:14 a.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Shannon Jepson
Business Manager

Date: September 2, 2026
Time: 10:00 AM
Attendees: Ryan Rosendahl, Drew Courtney
Guest (via phone): Amy DeKok, North Dakota School Boards Association (NDSBA)

Call to Order

The Student First Governance Subcommittee met at 10:00 AM to review the Student First Governance Program and discuss its potential implementation through the North Dakota School Boards Association. During the meeting, the committee contacted Amy Dekok from NDSBA to gather additional information regarding the program.

Discussion

Program Review

The committee discussed the Student First Governance Program and noted that it closely aligns with the district's current Be Legendary governance framework. A key difference identified was the absence of superintendent guardrails within the standard Student First model. It was noted that the assigned coach may be able to provide customization support to incorporate superintendent guardrails into the program.

Coaching and Support

The committee learned that the program coach serves primarily in an advisory role rather than attending every board meeting. Coaches are available to review meetings virtually and provide feedback and guidance as needed.

Online Tracking Tool

The committee identified the program's online tracking tool as its most significant benefit. The tool would:

- Allow the superintendent and board to document and monitor progress toward governance goals.
- Enhance transparency by supporting the sharing of reports and progress updates with the public.
- Enable comparison and tracking of other districts participating in the program.
- Provide organizational support to help keep governance work on track.
- Eliminate the current scorecard process, which has required considerable time while providing limited value.
- Continue to complement the district's existing time-tracking process, which remains useful.

Training Opportunities

The committee reviewed upcoming training opportunities available through the program in September, October, and December. Members discussed the importance of ensuring any newly elected board members participate in the available training sessions.

Financial Considerations

The committee reviewed the cost structure of the program. The Student First Governance Program requires a two-year commitment at a cost of $5,000 per year, billed annually. Efforts to negotiate a lower cost were unsuccessful.

Recommendations

Student First Governance Program

The committee recommends that the Board move forward with the Student First Governance Program through the North Dakota School Boards Association. The recommendation is based primarily on the value of the online tracking tool, its support for transparency and accountability, the ability to monitor progress over time, and the potential to integrate superintendent guardrails through coach-supported customization.

Additional Recommendation

The committee separately recommends not renewing any agreements or engagements with Sue Deigaard.

Adjournment

--Minutes submitted by Drew Courtney

School Board Agenda Coversheet

Meeting Date: 9/15//2026

Information Only ☑ **First Read** ☐ **Action Requested** ☐ **Consent** ☐

Agenda Item Title: V.A-Facilities

Person Submitting: Anna Sell

Title:

Summary:

My recommendation as the Superintendent of OPS is to move forward with Scenario A to address our deferred maintenance needs in the elementary. Selling bonds against the Building Fund would allow you to do the work that has to be done at today's prices avoiding 6-8% average inflation for construction every year the maintenance is delayed. The proposed project would be completed by the start of school in 2028.

The board members that are on the Facilities Committee will share their viewpoint at the meeting to ensure transparency.

I have included the updated information from ESG.

Backup Material:

ESG Powerpoints (2)

Motion (if pulled from consent agenda):

Agenda cover sheet and all backup materials are due three weeks before the regularly scheduled board meeting

energy systems group

Review, Consensus, & Next Steps

Board Meeting

Aug 18, 2026

OAKES



©2026 Energy Systems Group, LLC

Today Is Simple...

- Introductions & Discuss Agenda
- Review Process To Date
- Review Committee Recommendation
- Project Scope & Benefits
- Looking Ahead: Process Milestones & Next Steps
- Questions?

energy systems group

©2026 Energy Systems Group, LLC

Road Map For Future



Organizes, Analyzes & Future Planning

Expert Insights & Prioritization

Providing Solutions & Visibility

©2026 Energy Systems Group, LLC

Milestones – Looking Ahead

- Kickoff development phase: **March 2026**
- Discuss existing conditions and gain insights: **April-May**
- Facility needs prioritization workshop w/ committee: **May-June**
- Committee scope workshop recommendation: **July**
- Review committee recommendation & opportunities, board discussion & gain concensus, next steps: **August 18, 2026**
- Board resolution(s), approve scope/financing, reviews:
- Board approvals and execute agreements: **TBD** ***(...forecast at Sept 15 meeting)***

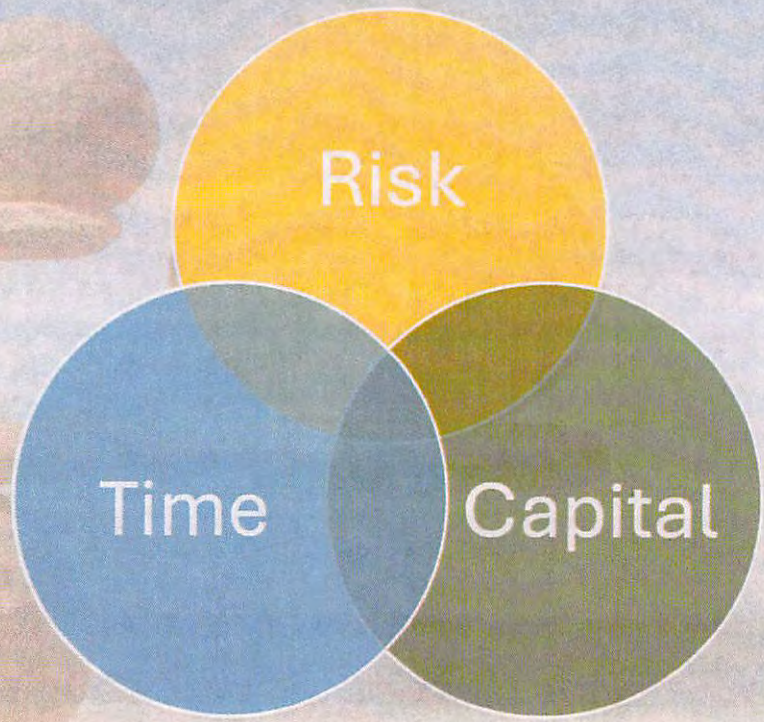
©2026 Energy Systems Group, LLC

Balanced Approach

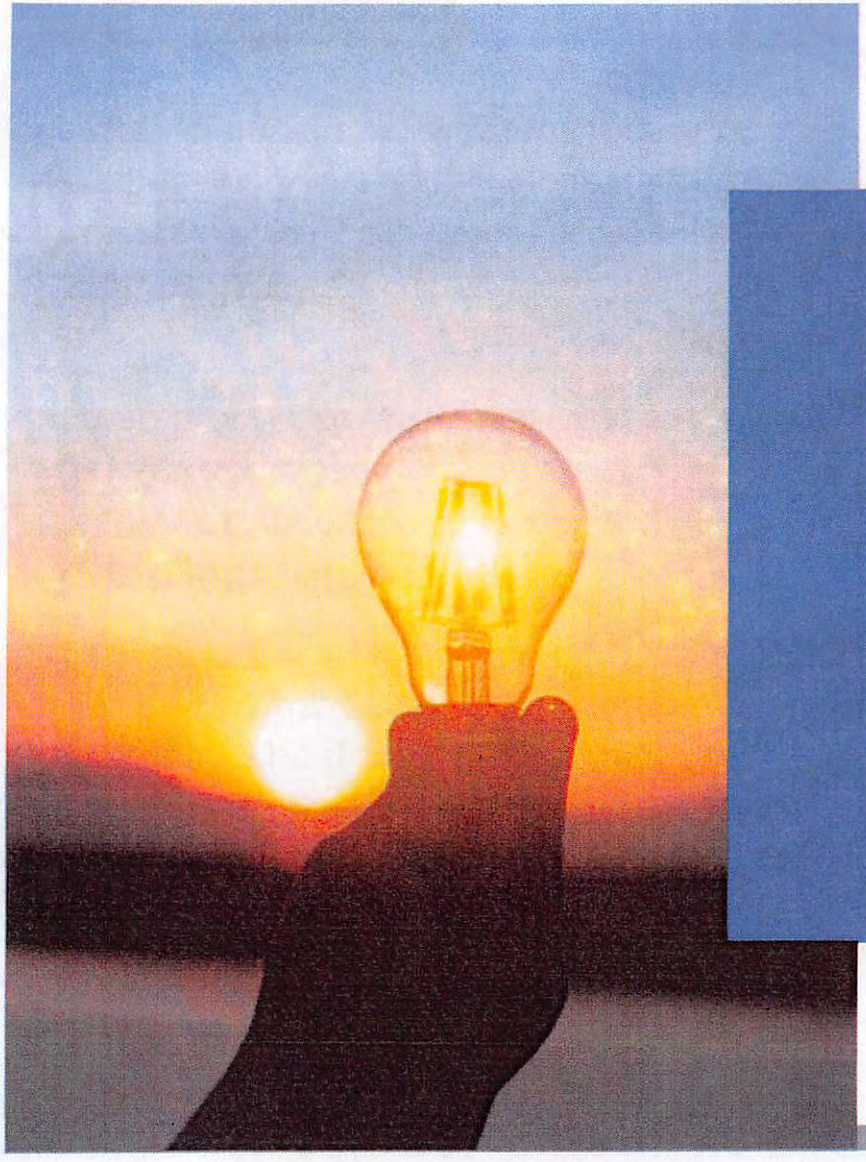
Optimize Funding
Leverage Limited Incoming Levy Monies
Influence Capital Preservation
Synergies to Organizational Structure

Compress Time
Preserves Budgets
Turn-Key Solutions Accountability
Immediately Address Infrastructure Needs

Reduce Risk
Preserve Critical Assets for District
Benefit from Operational Budget Continuity
Leverage Performance Based Construction



©2026 Energy Systems Group, LLC



FACTILITY CONDITION ASSESSMENT

PRIORITIZATION WORKSHOP

Road Map For Future



Organizes, Analyzes & Future Planning

Expert Insights & Prioritization

Providing Solutions & Visibility

©2020 Energy Systems Group, LLC

Framework of Our Process: Oakes School District

Where Are You At Today? → **How Do We Get You There?** → **Where Do You Need to Be?** → **And Beyond...**

CURRENT STATE

esg energy systems group

FUTURE STATE



©2026 Energy Systems Group, LLC

A Foundation of Success

Core Solutions

- Mechanical Systems
- Building Envelope
- Infrastructure
- Building Controls
- Resiliency



©2026 Energy Systems Group, LLC

What we heard...

Elementary School – Operational Challenges

- Unit ventilator schedules are controlled by building automation system as effectively as a modern system, temperature control is by pneumatic wall stats
- Supplemental heat/cooling VRF heat pumps are controlled by a separate system than the unit ventilators

Elementary School – Occupant Impacts

- Relief dampers are leaky causing cold air infiltration in the winter
- Due to limitations of the separate systems, spaces are not ventilated all day
- No cooling in the cafeteria and corridors means hot humid air spreads into classrooms in the summer

High School – Operational Challenges

- Old Fan Coil Unit (FCU) valves and actuators fail, added electronic controls are not serviceable
- Issues with the way the locker room AHU is controlled, occupancy triggers ventilation freezing coils

High School – Occupant Impacts

- Old windows have failed and can't be used properly; rags are stuffed to prevent cold air from coming in
- Inoperable chiller prevents building from having cooling; concerns around replacing the chiller and dehumidification needs throughout shoulder seasons in the fall/spring before winter

©2026 Energy Systems Group, LLC

Road Map For Future



Organizes, Analyzes & Future Planning

Expert Insights & Prioritization

Providing Solutions & Visibility

©2026 Energy Systems Group, LLC

Prioritization Methodology

INFRASTRUCTURE CONDITION		CIP PRIORITIZATION: HEALTH & SAFETY		CIP PRIORITIZATION: MISSION CRITICAL		CIP PRIORITIZATION: STRATEGIC ALIGNMENT		CIP PRIORITIZATION: OPERATIONAL IMPACT		CAPITAL PLAN PRIORITIZATION
1 - VERY GOOD	X	1 - LOW IMPORTANCE	X	1 - LOW IMPORTANCE	X	1 - LOW IMPORTANCE	X	1 - LOW IMPORTANCE	=	1 - NOT APPLICABLE
2 - GOOD		2		2		2		2		2 - DEFERRABLE
3 - FAIR		3		3		3		3		3 - DESIRABLE
4 - POOR		4		4		4		4		4 - NECESSARY
5 - VERY POOR		5 - HIGH IMPORTANCE		5 - HIGH IMPORTANCE		5 - HIGH IMPORTANCE		5 - HIGH IMPORTANCE		5 - ESSENTIAL

INFRASTRUCTURE CONDITION

Facility Condition Assessment (FCA) of building systems as they exist currently by ESG + District input

HEALTH & SAFETY IMPACTS

Indoor Environmental Factors: Ventilation, Temperature, Humidity Control, Acoustics, System Controls, Lighting

MISSION CRITICAL

Considering the impact on educational goals, vision, programs and community impacts

STRATEGIC ALIGNMENT

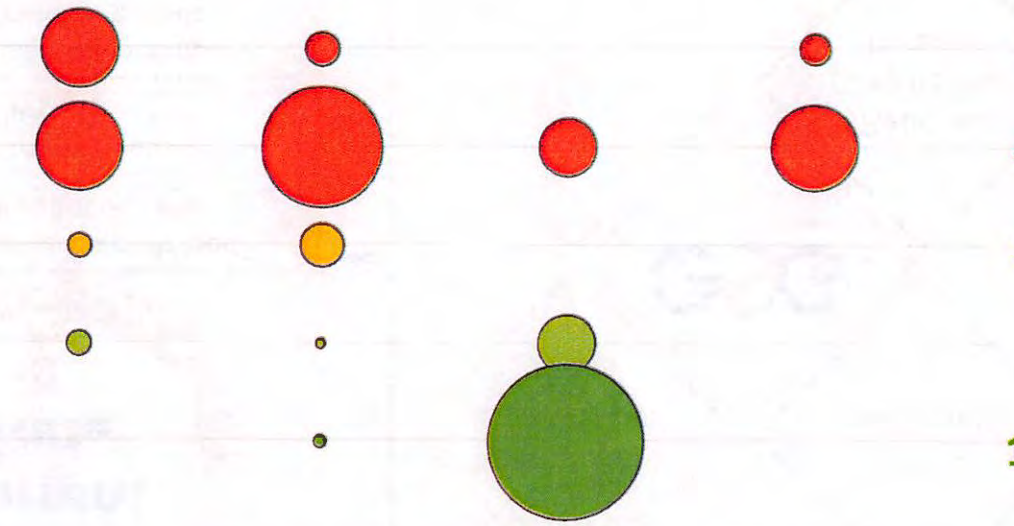
Systems or measures impacting facility management strategies to meet community needs

OPERATIONAL IMPACT

Benefits associated with significant operational savings or system optimization scopes of work to save time and dollars

©2026 Energy Systems Group, LLC

Facility Condition Assessment Summary



5 - ESSENTIAL

4 - NECESSARY

3 - DESIRABLE

2 - DEFERABLE

1 - LONG-RANGE

©2025 Energy Systems Group, LLC

Project Vision – Prioritization Workshop

Renewed and efficient infrastructure to enhance student learning

Current State

- ~$M in capital needs projected for elementary school HVAC
- Learning environment due to HVAC limitations
- Funding available from annual levy authority building funds

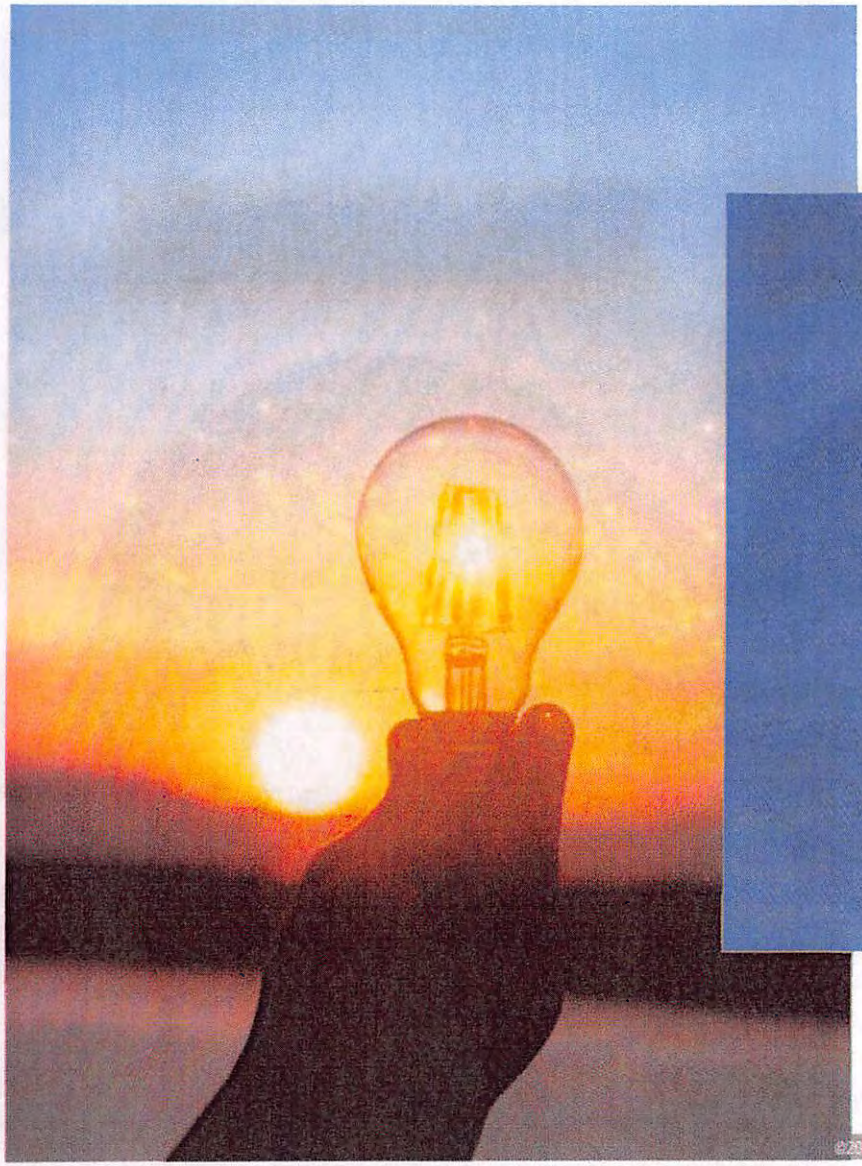


Future State

- Be proactive about capital needs & deferred maintenance
- Provide students with improved indoor environment in classrooms
- Creative solutions to reduce cost compared to 1:1 replacement

Aligned with District Priorities | **Maintain Assets** | **Long-term Plan & Solutions**

©2026 Energy Systems Group, LLC



PROJECT SCOPE & PROFORMA MODEL

energy systems group

©2026 Energy Systems Group, LLC

Road Map For Future



Organizes, Analyzes & Future Planning	Expert Insights & Prioritization	Providing Solutions & Visibility

©2026 Energy Systems Group, LLC

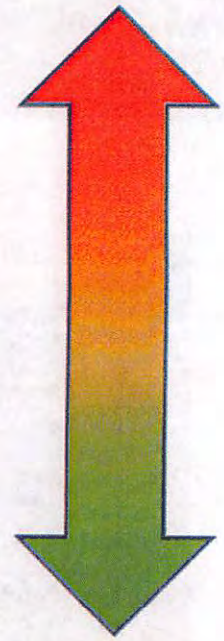
Outcome of Prioritization Workshop:

PRIORITIES OUTSIDE OF REFERENDUM PROJECT

#1: Elementary School Classroom HVAC

#2: High School Window Replacements & Sealing

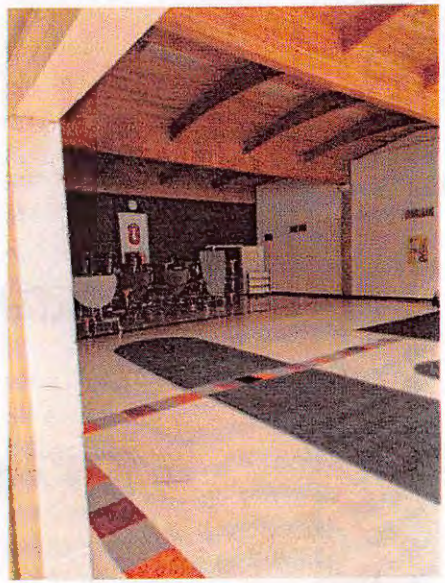
#3: High School ADA Restroom Water Efficiency



©2026 Energy Systems Group, LLC

Design Intent – Elementary School HVAC

Replace HVAC in the elementary school classrooms (the cafeteria is excluded since the kitchen expansion addresses that space)



A. Provide heating, cooling, ventilation in a cohesive manner

B. Remove remaining pneumatic controls and upgrade all systems to single controls platform



©2026 Energy Systems Group, LLC

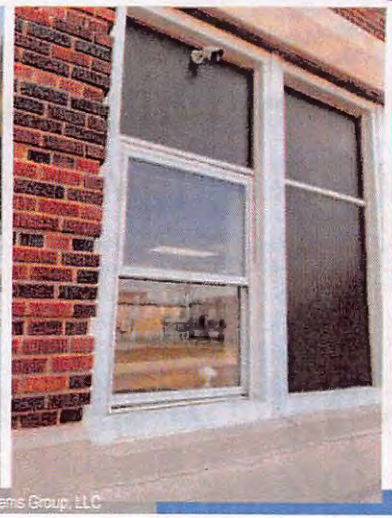
Design Intent – HS Window Replacements & Sealing

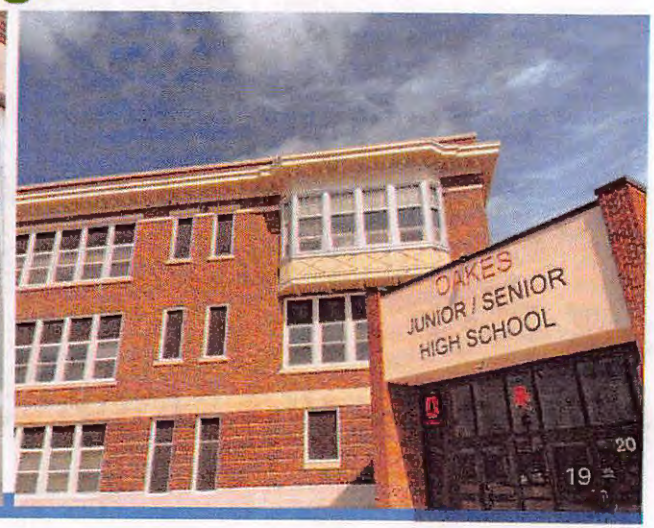
Replaces 40-year-old windows that are past useful life. Fill and repair brick and mortar joints that have deteriorated over time and are causing interior facility distress.

A. **Improves and enhances visual aesthetic of exterior**
B. **Waterproofs exterior façade**
C. **Prevents further damage to interior finishings**









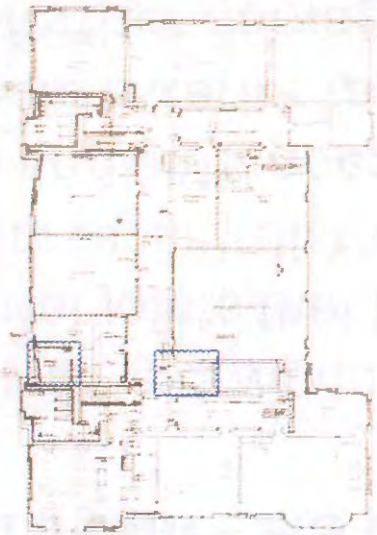
©2025 Energy Systems Group, LLC

Design Intent – Add 3RD Floor HS ADA Restroom Efficiency

ADA accommodations for HS third floor by converting existing room into single occupancy ADA restroom with improved water efficiency.

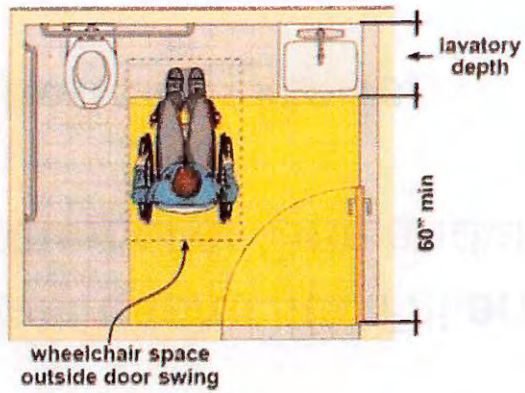
A. Improves and enhances water efficiency

B. ADA complainant





An Example of a Single ADA Bathroom Layout



©2026 Energy Systems Group, LLC

Opportunity – Scenario A

Measures Included:

1. ES HVAC
    1. New Unit Ventilators
    2. New Hydronic Piping (4-pipe)
    3. Pneumatic to DDC Conversion
    4. New Cafeteria AHU
    5. **New Air-cooled Chiller (ES)**
2. HS Windows/Sealing
3. HS ADA Restroom Water Efficiency



Committee Recommendation

Investment ROM $	~$5,330,000

©2026 Energy Systems Group, LLC

Opportunity – Scenario B (2-pipe)

Measures Included:

1. ES HVAC (partial)
    1. New Unit Ventilators (cooling ready but not included)
    2. New Hydronic Piping (2-pipe)
    3. Pneumatic to DDC Conversion
2. HS Windows/Sealing
3. HS ADA Restroom Water Efficiency



Committee Recommendation

Investment ROM $	~$4,410,000
Annual Operational Savings	~$422,100
Rate	4.89%
Term	15 years
Annual Payment	~$422,000

©2026 Energy Systems Group, LLC

Opportunity – Scenario B (4-pipe)

Measures Included:

1. ES HVAC (partial)
    1. New Unit Ventilators (cooling ready but not included)
    2. New Hydronic Piping (4-pipe)
    3. Pneumatic to DDC Conversion
2. HS Windows/Sealing
3. HS ADA Restroom Water Efficiency



Committee Recommendation

Investment ROM $	~$4,690,000
Annual Operational Savings	~$448,100
Rate	4.89%
Term	15 years
Annual Payment	~$448,000

©2026 Energy Systems Group, LLC

Opportunity – Scenario B (2-pipe)

Measures Included:

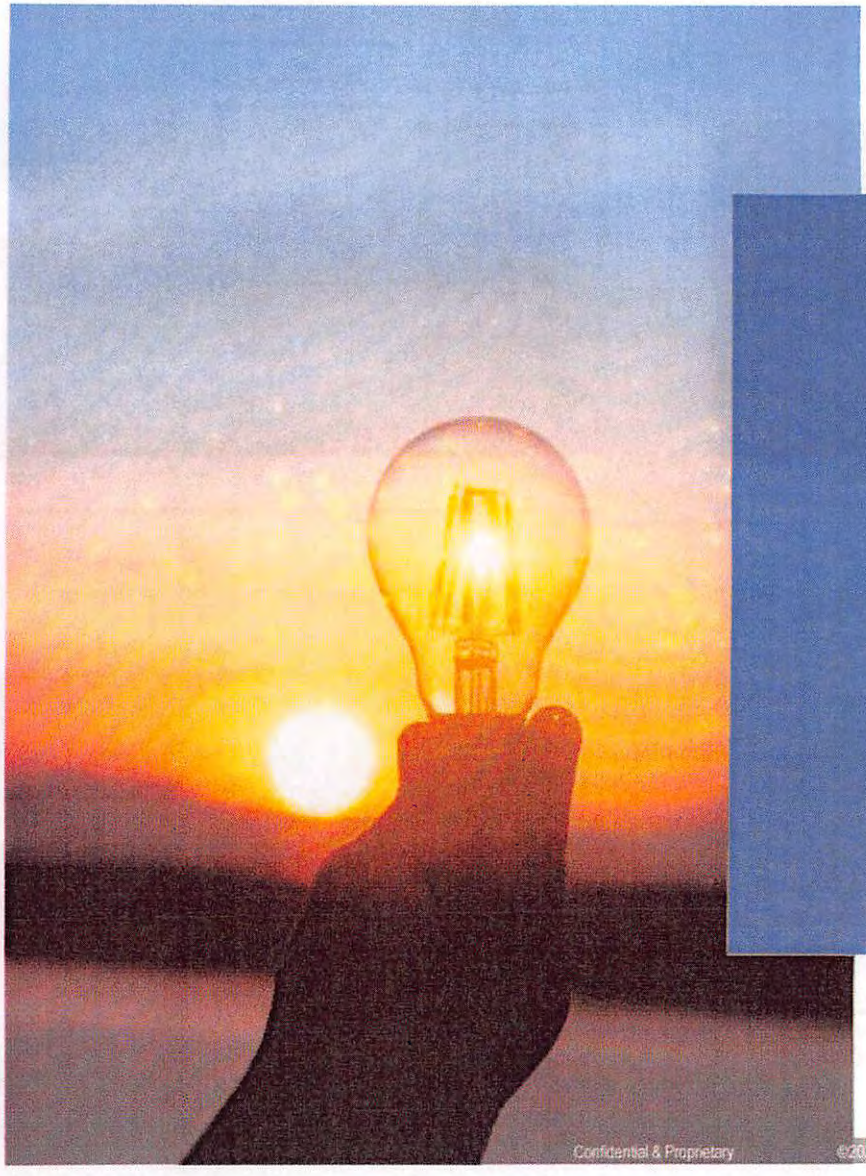
1. ES HVAC (partial)
    1. New Unit Ventilators (cooling ready but not included)
    2. New Hydronic Piping (2-pipe)
    3. Pneumatic to DDC Conversion
2. HS Windows/Sealing



Committee Recommendation

Investment ROM $~	$4,310,000
Annual Operational Savings	~$412,300
Rate	4.89%
Term	15 years
Annual Payment	~$412,200

©2026 Energy Systems Group, LLC



NEXT STEPS

energy systems group

Confidential & Proprietary ©2026 Energy Systems Group, LLC

Process Milestones → Next Steps

Completed March - May 2026

June-July

Feasibility Analysis
- Business case analysis
- District commissioners commission ESG to develop
- Project development agreement executed March 2026

Solution Co-Development
- System opportunities
- Facility condition assessment
- Co-develop solutions
- Prioritize FIM list

Scope & Funding Workshop(s)
- Costs estimates
- Review opportunities with committee
- Determine committee recommended scope and financial model

Scope of Work Consensus
- Overview of scope & characteristics
- Board motion to approve negotiation for agreements
- Selection process via Sourcewell performance contracting

In Progress

Agreement Approvals
- Public notice one-time of intent to award contract with ESG time/place
- Review/Execute ESG agreement
- Review/Execute financial agreement
- Kickoff implementation phase

Next Steps

Project Construction
- Kickoff District selected scope of work
- Prepare for upcoming milestones
- Successfully implement facility initiatives
- Closeout completion

...Begin Implementation Phase

©2026 Energy Systems Group, LLC

Executive Summary

energysystemsgroup.com

Ease of Procurement!

Pre-approved competitive process via Sourcewell pre-qualifications

Budget Planning!

Leverage funding strategies to your maximum benefit

Collaborative Design!

Get what you want/need through our fully integrated team

Single Source of Accountability!

ESG is an extension of your staff, accountable and responsible to you

Performance Assurance Guaranteed!

No Risk!

Performance verification required by statute

©2026 Energy Systems Group, LLC


What's Next?

energy systems group

Review, Consensus, & Next Steps

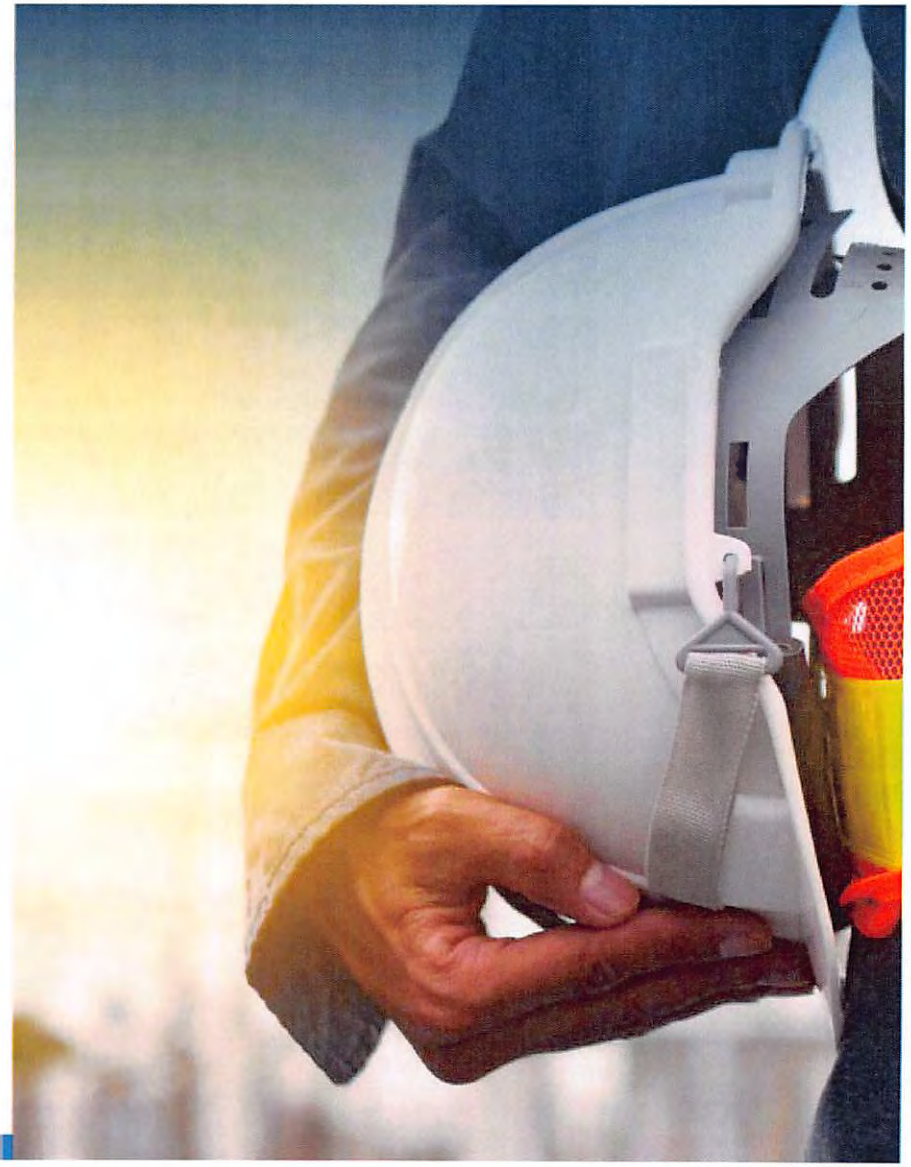
Board Meeting

Aug 31, 2026 (Following up on board meeting Aug 18, 2026)

©2025 Energy Systems Group

OAKES

©2026 Energy Systems Group, LLC

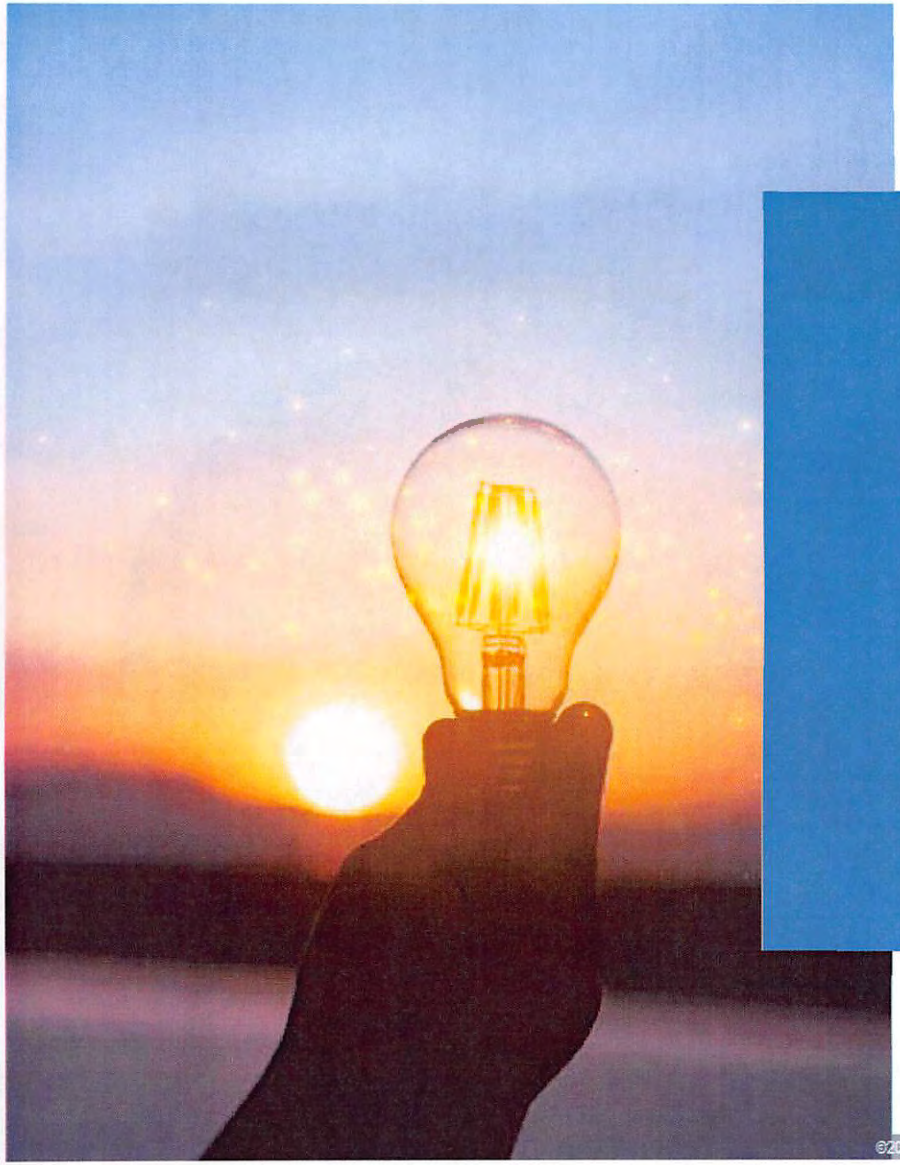


Today Is Simple...

- Introductions & Discuss Agenda
- Review Process To Date
- Review Committee Recommendation
- Project Scope & Benefits
- Looking Ahead: Process Milestones & Next Steps
- Questions?

energy systems group

©2026 Energy Systems Group, LLC



PROJECT SCOPE
&
PROFORMA MODEL

energy systems group

©2026 Energy Systems Group, LLC

Road Map For Future



Organizes, Analyzes & Future Planning

Expert Insights & Prioritization

Providing Solutions & Visibility

©2026 Energy Systems Group, LLC

Project Vision – Prioritization Workshop

Renewed and efficient infrastructure to enhance student learning

Current State

- ~$M in capital needs projected for elementary school HVAC
- Learning environment due to HVAC limitations
- Funding available from annual levy authority building funds



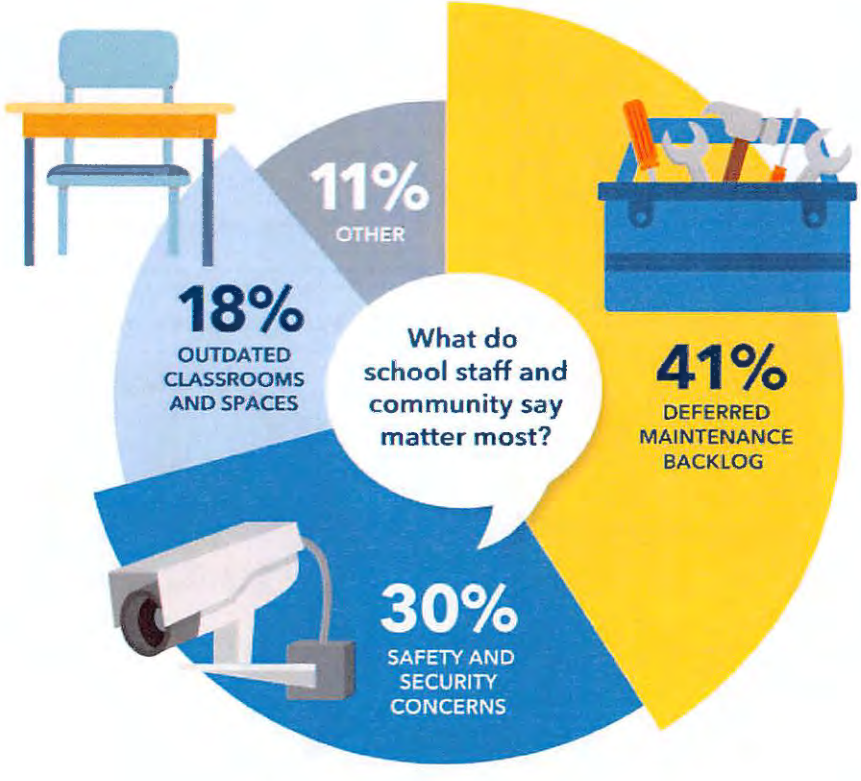
Future State

- Be proactive about capital needs & deferred maintenance
- Provide students with improved indoor environment in classrooms
- Creative solutions to reduce cost compared to 1:1 replacement

Aligned with District Priorities | **Maintain Assets** | **Long-term Plan & Solutions**

©2026 Energy Systems Group, LLC

What Educators Tell Us





Scenario Builder

	ROUGH ORDER MAGNITUDE COSTS	Scenario A	Scenario B	Scenario C
HVAC: Elementary School Unit vents + 2 pipe	$ 2,413,000			
HVAC: Elementary School Unit vents + 4 pipe	$ 2,693,000	✓	✓	✓
HVAC: Elementary School Air Conditioning System	$ 920,000	✓		✓
Envelope: High School Window Replacements & Weatherization	$ 1,897,000		✓	✓

Investment Rough Order Magnitude Costs ($)	$3,613,000	$4,590,000	$5,510,000
Financing Idicative Interest Rate (%)	3.80%	3.80%	3.80%
Financing Term (Yrs)	15 years	15 years	15 years
~Annual Payment ($)	$320,600	$407,100	$488,800
~Financing Principal	$183,200	$232,700	$279,300
~Financing Interest	$137,300	$174,500	$209,400

©2026 Energy Systems Group, LLC

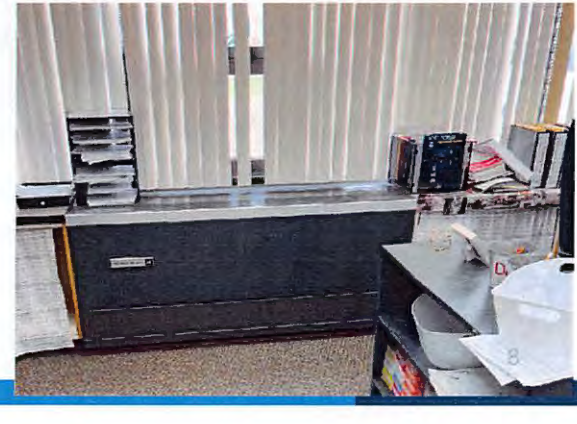
Design Intent – Elementary School HVAC

Replace HVAC in the elementary school classrooms and cafeteria zone AHU is upgraded.



A. Provide heating, cooling, ventilation in a cohesive manner

B. Remove remaining pneumatic controls and upgrade all systems to single controls platform



©2026 Energy Systems Group, LLC

Design Intent – HS Window Replacements & Weatherization

Replaces 40-year-old windows that are past useful life. Fill and repair brick and mortar joints that have deteriorated over time and are causing infiltration and interior facility deterioration.

A. Improves and enhances integrity of exterior weather envelope

B. Waterproofs exterior façade

C. Prevents further damage to interior finishings









©2026 Energy Systems Group, LLC

Road Map For Future







Organizes, Analyzes & Future Planning

Expert Insights & Prioritization

Providing Solutions & Visibility

©2026 Energy Systems Group, LLC

Milestones – Looking Ahead

- Kickoff development phase: **March 2026**
- Discuss existing conditions and gain insights: **April-May**
- Facility needs prioritization workshop w/ committee: **May-June**
- Committee scope workshop recommendation: **July**
- Review committee recommendation & opportunities, board discussion & gain concensus, next steps: **August 18, 2026**
- Board resolution(s), approve scope/financing, reviews:
- Board approvals and execute agreements: **TBD** ***(...forecast at Sept 15 meeting)***

©2026 Energy Systems Group, LLC

Process Milestones → Next Steps

Completed March - May 2026

Feasibility Analysis
- Business case analysis
- District commissioners commission ESG to develop
- Project development agreement executed March 2026

Solution Co-Development
- System opportunities
- Facility condition assessment
- Co-develop solutions
- Prioritize FIM list

June-July

Scope & Funding Workshop(s)
- Costs estimates
- Review opportunities with committee
- Determine committee recommended scope and financial model

Scope of Work Consensus
- Overview of scope & characteristics
- Board motion to approve negotiation for agreements
- Selection process via Sourcewell performance contracting

In Progress

Agreement Approvals
- Public notice one-time of intent to award contract with ESG time/place
- Review/Execute ESG agreement
- Review/Execute financial agreement
- Kickoff implementation phase

Next Steps

Project Construction
- Kickoff District selected scope of work
- Prepare for upcoming milestones
- Successfully implement facility initiatives
- Closeout completion

...Begin Implementation Phase

©2026 Energy Systems Group, LLC

Timeline with Sept 15, 2026 Approval

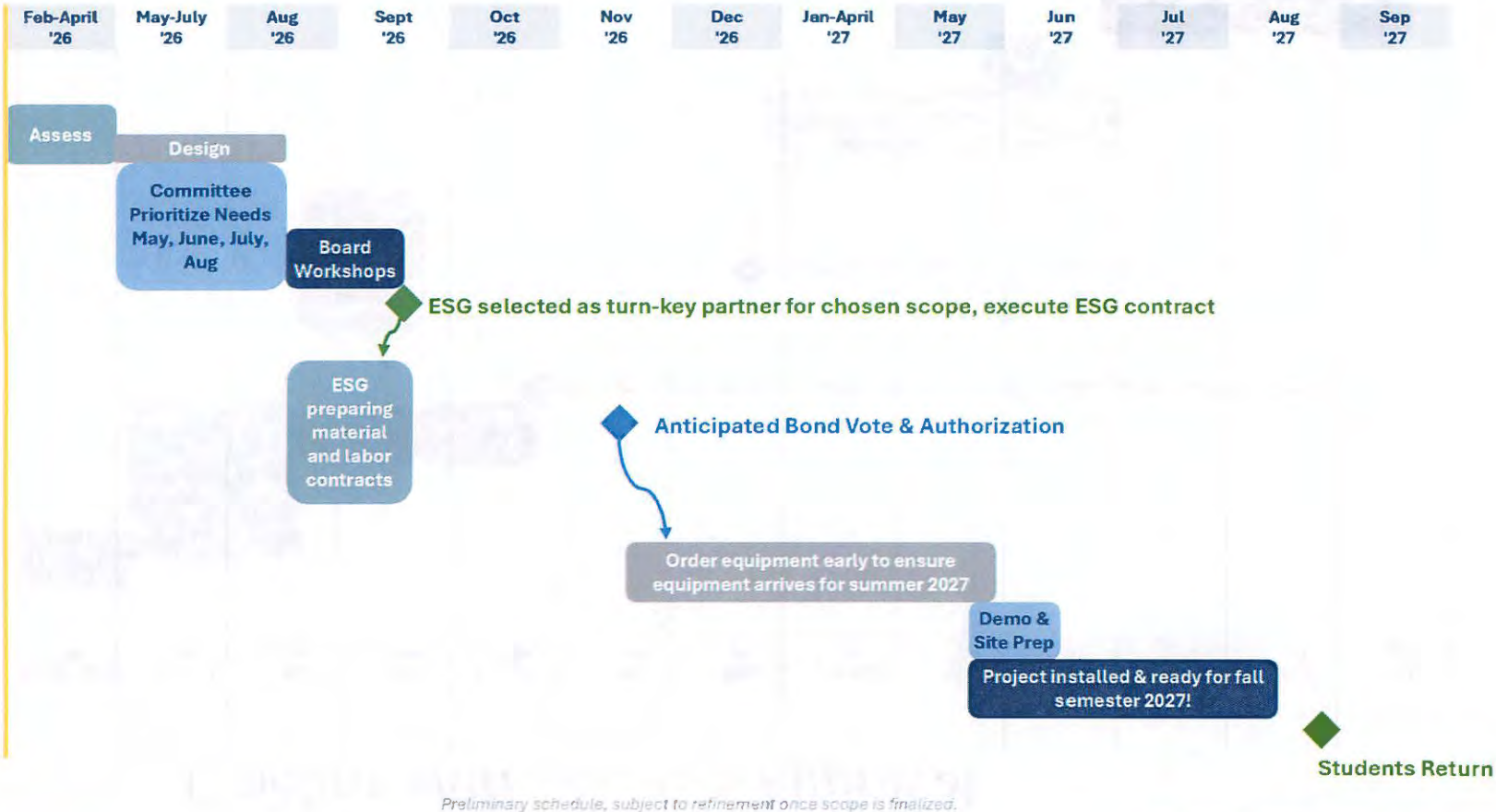
Facility Condition Assessment Phase
March - Today

Contract Phase
Next Steps

Elementary School HVAC
With and without chiller options
High School Windows and Scaling

Implementation Phase
Implementing Turn-Key

A more detailed timeline will be prepared once the scope is finalized and approved by the board



Preliminary schedule, subject to refinement once scope is finalized.

©2026 Energy Systems Group, LLC

Timeline with Oct 2026 Approval

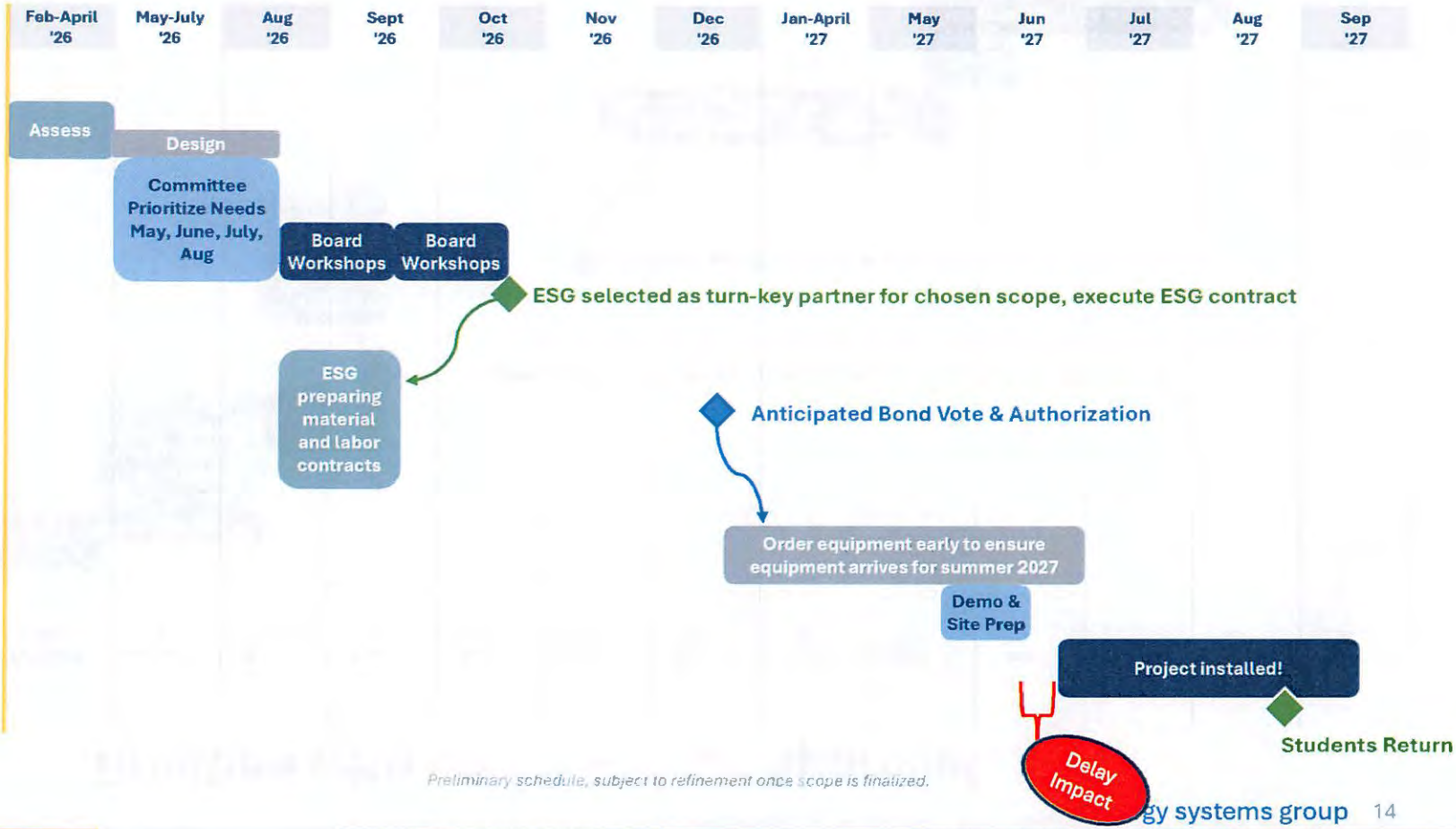
Facility Condition Assessment Phase
March - Today

Contract Phase
Next Steps

Elementary School HVAC
With and without chiller options
High School Windows and Seating

Implementation Phase
Implementing Turn-Key

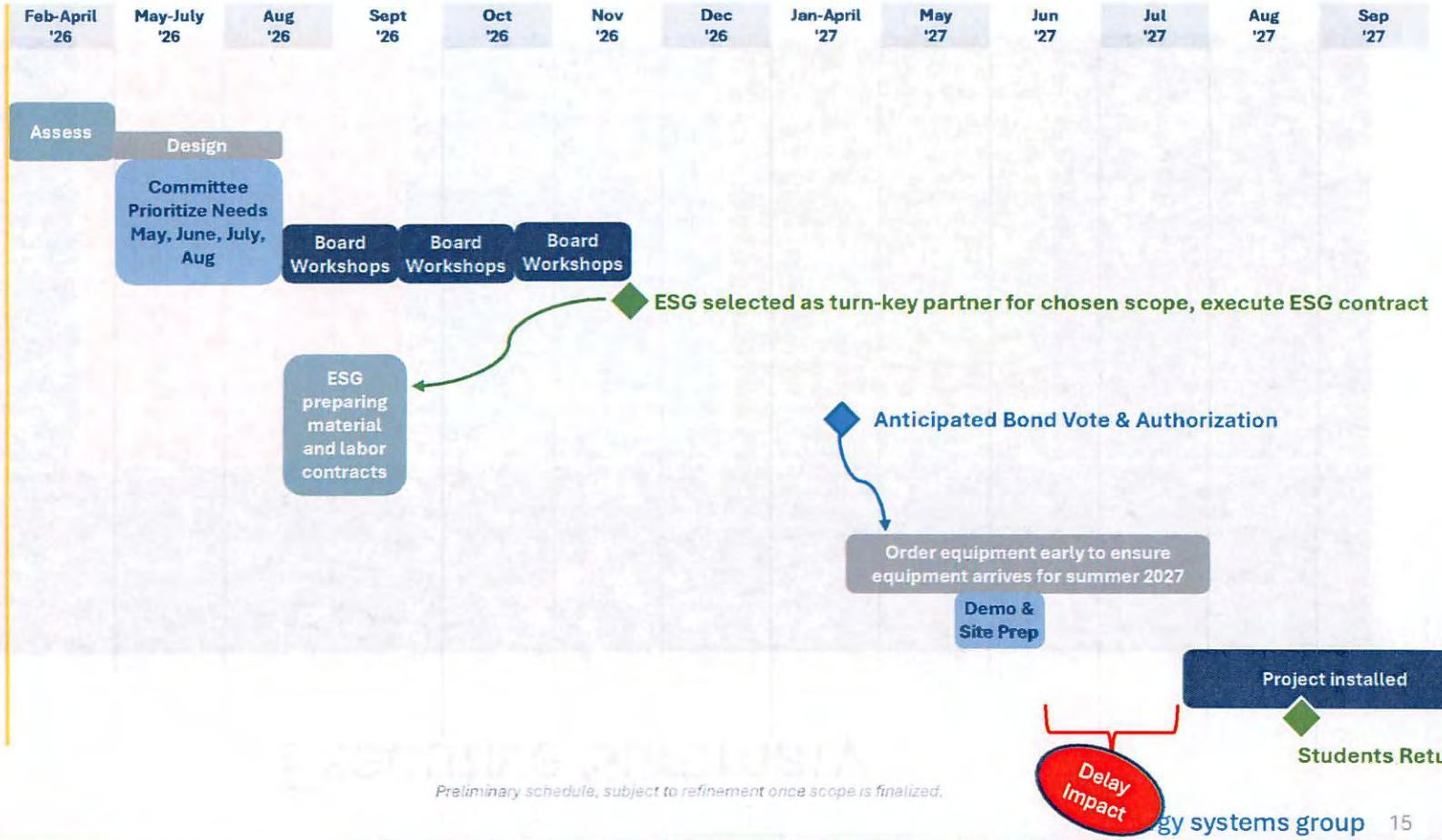
A more detailed timeline will be prepared once the scope is finalized and approved by the board



Preliminary schedule, subject to refinement once scope is finalized.

©2026 Energy Systems Group, LLC

Timeline with Nov 2026 Approval



Facility Condition Assessment Phase
March - Today

Contract Phase
Next Steps

Elementary School HVAC
With and without chiller options
High School Windows and Sealing

Implementation Phase
Implementing Turn-Key

A more detailed timeline will be prepared once the scope is finalized and approved by the board

Preliminary schedule, subject to refinement once scope is finalized.

©2026 Energy Systems Group, LLC

Executive Summary

energysystemsgroup.com

Ease of Procurement!

Pre-approved competitive process via Sourcewell pre-qualifications

Budget Planning!

Leverage funding strategies to your maximum benefit

Collaborative Design!

Get what you want/need through our fully integrated team

Single Source of Accountability!

ESG is an extension of your staff, accountable and responsible to you

Performance Assurance Guaranteed!

No Risk!
Performance verification required by statute

©2026 Energy Systems Group, LLC

Qualified Partners

ESG brings a team of industry leading Engineers, Contractors, Electricians, Plumbers, HVAC specialists, Procurement, Vendors etc.

Our Project Managers

ESG's experienced and ready to partner with you to help lessen the burden of managing the project on your own.

Your Single Point of Accountability

ESG is ready to ensure the project is built and delivered on time, as promised.



Construction Values for District	Performance Contracting (PC)	Construction Management at Risk (CMAR)
1. Coordinates with customer to fully develop scopes of work	✓	✓
2. Industry experts that will design efficient systems and perform operations savings payback analysis as part of performance contract	✓	✓
3. Customer incurs expensive design fees		✓
4. Integrated design/procurement/implementation	✓	
5. Competitive bids from subcontractors	✓	✓
6. Ability to select pre-qualified contractors	✓	
7. Shifts 100% of risk off of customer	✓	
8. Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP)	✓	✓
9. Change orders and time delays		✓
10. Energy and operational savings can be used to fund project and additional scope	✓	
11. Experienced project management	✓	✓
12. Accelerated construction schedule	✓	
13. Industry experts who will perform quality control, quality assurance, and customer owner training	✓	
14. 1-Year equipment, parts, and workmanship warranty	✓	✓
15. Guarantee savings year after year over 15 year term	✓	
16. Measurement and verification team to ensure savings is accruing	✓	

- *As you can see from the list above performance contracting (PC) is very similar to traditional forms of construction management. However, the added benefits from PC have a significant & positive impact on District's ability to select contractors; shift risk to a single entity; and increase operational fund savings.*
- *Utilizing the best managers in the industry, ESG is able to accelerate & streamline the construction schedule. ESG's expert professional engineers guarantee the energy and operational savings year after year.*

©2026 Energy Systems Group, LLC

Balanced Approach

Optimize Funding

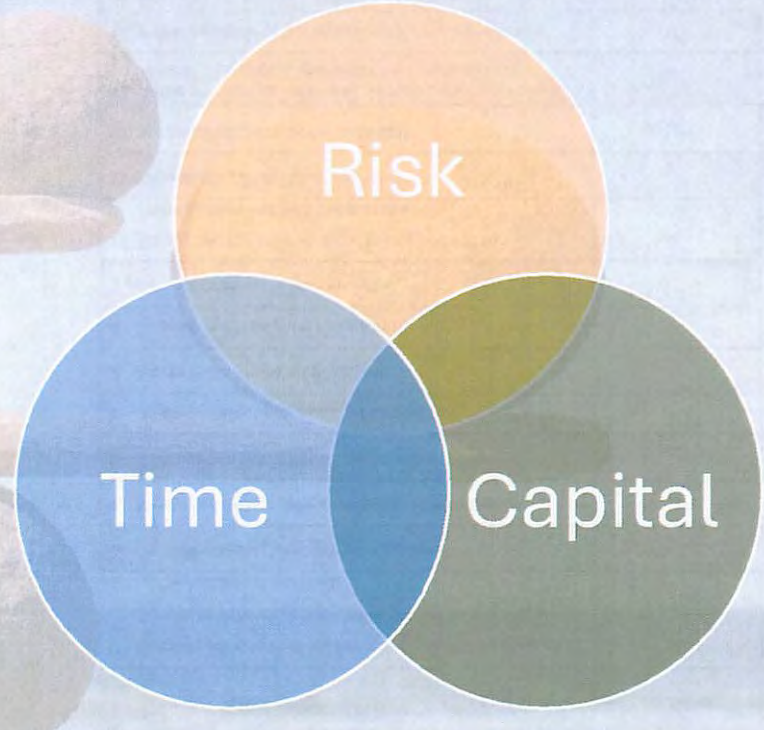
Leverage Limited Incoming Levy Monies
Influence Capital Preservation
Synergies to Organizational Structure

Compress Time

Preserves Budgets
Turn-Key Solutions Accountability
Immediately Address Infrastructure Needs

Reduce Risk

Preserve Critical Assets for District
Benefit from Operational Budget Continuity
Leverage Performance Based Construction



energy systems group

©2026 Energy Systems Group, LLC

Financing Comparison: $4,410,000 Project
10-Year Financing
□

Rate	Annual Payment	Total Repaid	Interest Cost
4.89%	$568,068	$5,680,683	$1,270,683
4.50%	$557,331	$5,573,306	$1,163,306
4.25%	$550,501	$5,505,008	$1,095,008
4.00%	$543,713	$5,437,131	$1,027,131
3.75%	$536,968	$5,369,675	$959,675

15-Year Financing
□

Rate	Annual Payment	Total Repaid	Interest Cost
4.89%	$421,716	$6,325,745	$1,915,745
4.50%	$410,632	$6,159,478	$1,749,478
4.25%	$403,605	$6,054,076	$1,644,076
4.00%	$396,640	$5,949,604	$1,539,604
3.75%	$389,738	$5,846,069	$1,436,069

Item 3:
I ran some inflation scenarios for delaying the work...again, just FYI.
Current Investment: $4.41 Million (Partial HVAC Scope, HS Windows/Sealing, ADA Restroom)
□

Timing	Project Cost (4% Inflation)	Additional Cost vs. Today
Today	$4.41M	-
5 Years	$5.37M	+$0.96M
10 Years	$6.53M	+$2.12M
15 Years	$7.94M	+$3.53M

Current Investment: $4.41 Million (Partial HVAC Scope, HS Windows/Sealing, ADA Restroom)
□

Delay Period	3% Inflation	4% Inflation	5% Inflation
Today	$4.41M	$4.41M	$4.41M
5 Years	$5.11M	$5.37M	$5.63M
10 Years	$5.93M	$6.53M	$7.18M
15 Years	$6.86M	$7.94M	$9.17M